



# NEW ZEALAND

## SCOPE & SEQUENCE



**Southern Cross**  
EDUCATIONAL ENTERPRISES

## **Notice to Customers**

This document will be reviewed and updated on a quarterly basis. Changes to the availability of products can occur at any time. That means it is possible that some products listed in this edition may not be the current version available for sale. SCEE strongly recommends that you regularly visit our website for the most recent listing of available products.

## **Links**

<http://www.scee.edu.au/distribution/4th-edition-and-national-paces/>

To be notified of new products, 4<sup>th</sup> edition changes and special offers please subscribe to our Distribution Updates email from our website [www.scee.edu.au](http://www.scee.edu.au).

A PDF version of this document is available for download at:

<http://www.scee.edu.au/distribution/forms/>

## **Review Schedule**

As it is our intention to review and update this document only on a quarterly basis, we do not recommend that you rely on it as the sole source of information about product availability.

The links shown above ought to be used in conjunction with this publication.

## **Disclaimer**

This edition of the Scope & Sequence was current at the time of publication. No guarantees can be offered that every product listing will remain up to date prior to the next scheduled review.

**Thank you**

## Equivalency Table for Comparison of Australian and New Zealand Curriculum Documents

Australian Year Levels	New Zealand Year Levels
Foundation	Year 1
Year 1	Year 2
Year 2	Year 3
Year 3	Year 4
Year 4	Year 5
Year 5	Year 6
Year 6	Year 7
Year 7	Year 8
Year 8	Year 9
Year 9	Year 10
Year 10	Year 11
Year 11	Year 12
Year 12	Year 13

KINDERGARTEN WITH ACE AND CHRISTI.....	5
ABCs WITH ACE AND CHRISTI .....	10
ABCs FOR ENGLISH LEARNERS .....	15
LEVEL 1.....	23
LEVEL 2.....	28
LEVEL 3.....	34
LEVEL 4.....	40
LEVEL 5.....	46
LEVEL 6.....	54
LEVEL 7.....	63

LEVEL 8.....	70
LEVEL 9.....	76
LEVEL 10.....	81
LEVEL 11.....	85
LEVEL 12.....	89
ELECTIVES .....	95
TEACHING RESOURCES.....	121



## KINDERGARTEN WITH ACE AND CHRISTI

The Kindergarten with Ace and Christi program includes a 'General Information Section'. This section contains the supervisor training and many helpful hints to utilize more efficiently the pre – school program. Some things you will find in the General Information Section are bulletin board ideas, a complete materials needed list for volume 1, secrets of dynamic storytelling, and a step – by – step breakdown of the instructional manual. There is even a Check – up and Score Key to help you understand the program in more detail.

In Volume 1, weeks 1 – 9, the supervisor begins training the student to enjoy 'school' and to develop the 'I – can – do – it attitude'. **Scripture:** verses are learned, numbers 1 – 24 are introduced as well as nine animal letter sounds, Bible stories, colours, physical development, art, and other concepts.

Please see the SCEE Product Catalogue for product codes and ordering options.

## WEEK ONE – Ä

**Character traits:** Discreet and Tactful

**Animal:** Abbie Antelope

Physical development – Antelope Run, Beanbag Toss, Jumping Jacks, and Balloon Bat

**Bible stories:** God Made Everything 'Building a Boat for God'

**Bible memory:** Psalm 100:1

**PACE work:** Math – numbers 0 and 1, English – colouring, tactile letters, ä sound pictures, circles, and colour red, Social Studies – Ace, family, and Wags; maze; homes; and relatives, Science – good habits, realistic antelope, Creation – day one, Word Building – antelope story pictures, Art – Noah's Ark

## WEEK TWO – M

**Character traits:** Attentive and Punctual

**Animal:** Milton Mule

Physical development – Push – Ups, Left/Right Exercise, Mule Rhythmic Run, and Shapes and Voice Command Exercise

**Bible stories:** The Talking Donkey 'The Widow's Mites'

**Bible memory:** Psalm 100: 1 – 2

**PACE work:** Maths – Numbers 2 and 3, English – visual instructions, colouring, tactile letters, m – sound pictures, squares, colour blue, left hand, and right hand, Social Studies – roles of Daddy and Mummy, Science – day and night, realistic mule, Creation – days two and three, Word Building – mule story pictures, Art – Church Bank

## WEEK THREE – S

**Character traits:** Content and Confident

**Animal:** Sandy Sunfish, Physical development – Sunfish Swim, Sit – Ups, and Jump Commands

**Bible stories:** The Book That Says, I Love You' Jesus Loves the Little Children'

**Bible memory:** Psalm 100:1 – 3a

**PACE work:** Maths – numbers 4 and 5, English – s sound pictures, triangles, colour green, colouring, tactile letters, over/under, and dot – to – dot  
Social Studies – roles of son and daughter, Science – realistic sunfish, Creation – days four and five, Word Building – sunfish story pictures, Art – A picture of Me!

## WEEK FOUR – F

**Character traits:** Truthful and Honesty

**Animal:** Felix Fox

Physical development – Fox Exercise, Hop, Skip and Shapes and Voice Command Exercise, and Animal Exercise

**Bible stories:** The Man Who Wanted to Help' The Little Boy Who Heard God'

**Bible memory:** Psalm 100:1 – 3b

**PACE work:** Maths – numbers 6 and 7, English – rectangles, colour yellow, colouring, tactile letters, f sound pictures, and on – off concept; Social Studies – good behaviour, submission, and self – control, Science – realistic fox, Creation – days five to seven, Word Building – fox story pictures, Art, Clothespin Donkey, The Boy Samuel

## WEEK FIVE – R

**Character traits:** Determined and Purposeful

**Animal:** Ricky Rabbit

Physical development – Rabbit Hopping, Ball Handling and Traffic Light Game

**Bible stories:** 'The Wall Builder' 'Little Stones and Shiny Swords'

**Bible memory:** Psalm 100:1 – 4a

**PACE work:** Maths – numbers 8 and 9, English – colouring, tactile letters, r sound pictures, colour orange, inside – outside concept, and matching shapes, Social Studies – chores and putting away clothes and toys, Science – realistic rabbit, hot/cold and sunny/warm, Word Building – rabbit story pictures, Art – David's slingshot

## WEEK SIX – Ę

**Character traits:** Submissive and Humble

**Animal:** Ellie Elephant

Physical Development – Elephant walk, Shoe Scramble Game, and Skill Cards (Lace and Tie, button, zip, snap and buckle)

**Bible stories:** 'Miriam and Moses' 'Take off your shoes, Moses'

**Bible memory:** Psalm 100: 1 – 4b

**PACE work:** Math – number 10 and review 0 – 10, English – colouring, tactile letters, colour ę sound pictures, and open/closed concept; Social Studies – lacing and tying shoes, buttons, and zippers, Science – realistic elephant and weather (rainy, snowy, windy, and sunny), Word Building – elephant story pictures, Art – Shoe Place Mat

## WEEK SEVEN – B

**Character traits:** Perseverant and Diligent

**Animal:** Bucky Buffalo

Physical development – Buffalo Run, Ball Kicking; Toss away, Basketball, and learning to cut with scissors

**Bible stories:** 'Frogs and Bugs and a Man Who Said 'No!'' 'Bugs and Thunder and a Man Who Said "Yes!"'

**Bible memory:** Psalm 100:1 – 5a

**PACE work:** Maths – numbers 11, 12, 13, and 14, English – visual perception of shapes, colouring, tactile, letters, colour brown, b sound pictures, back/front concept, Social Studies – pet care, and memorizing address and phone number, Science – realistic buffalo, spring and summer seasons, Word Building – buffalo, story pictures, Art – Patches and Wags Puppets

## WEEK EIGHT – N

**Character traits:** Joyful and Optimistic

**Animal:** Nicky Nightingale

Physical development – Nightingale flight, Rebounder, Walking Board, and Drop the Beanbag

**Bible stories:** 'The Long Walk' 'The Road that God Made'

**Bible memory:** Psalm 100:1 – 5

**PACE work:** Maths – numbers 15, 16, 17, 18, and 19, English – Colouring, tactile letters, n sound pictures, colour black, and concept of between Social Studies – prayer, Bible reading

**Scripture:** memorization, Science – realistic nightingale and autumn and winter seasons, Word Building – nightingale story pictures, Art – Pillar of Cloud and Pillar of Fire

## WEEK NINE – Ğ

**Character traits:** Responsible and Dependable

**Animal:** Gary Goldfish

Physical development – Goldfish Swim, Supervisor Says Game, and Beanbag Toss

**Bible stories:** 'God's Special Food' 'Moses and the Rock'

**Bible memory:** Luke 2:11a

**PACE work:** Math – Numbers 20, 21, 22, 23, and 24, English – Colour sequencing, colouring, ğ – sound pictures, tactile letters, and personal preference test, Social Studies – school supplies, notes from home, and notes from school, Science – Realistic goldfish and review of all four seasons, Word Building – goldfish story pictures, Art – Weather Circle

In Volume 2, weeks 10 – 18 continue the pattern set up in earlier weeks. Nine new sound letters are introduced along with their stories. Number concepts are increased, family member roles are studied as well as the role of neighbourhood helpers. Other concepts are taught also.

## WEEK TEN – T

**Character traits:** Tidy and Orderly

**Animal:** Tiny Tiger

Physical development – Tiger Exercise, Dominant Eye Drills, and Musical Colours Game

**Bible stories:** 'The Special Message 1 and 11'

**Bible memory:** Luke 2:11, 2:52

**PACE work:** Maths – numbers 25, 26, 27, 28, and 29, English – colouring, tactile letters, t – sound pictures, colour sequencing, and alike concept; Social Studies – roles of grandpa and grandma, Science – realistic tiger, and time concepts (seconds, minutes and hours), Word Building – tiger story pictures, Art – Spotty Wags Cups

## WEEK ELEVEN – P

**Character traits:** Respectful and Courteous

**Animal:** Petey Peacock

Physical development – Peacock Walk, Catch and Throw, Sun and Earth Game

**Bible stories:** 'Remembering God's Message' 'When the Sun and the Moon Stood Still'

**Bible memory:** Luke 2:52, 4:44

**PACE work:** Math – numbers 30 and 31 and dot – to – dot, English – colouring, tactile letters, colour sequencing, p sound pictures, and different concept; Social Studies – roles of brother and sister, Science – realistic peacock, and time concepts (morning, noon, and night), Word Building – peacock story pictures, Art – Friendly Feeder

## WEEK TWELVE – Ĭ

**Character traits:** Confident and Optimistic

**Animal:** Inchy Inchworm

Physical development – Inching Inchworms, Twin Circles Exercise, and Voice Command Tag

**Bible stories:** 'When the Wall Fell' 'Daniel's Special Friend'

**Bible memory:** Luke 24: 46 – 48

**PACE work:** Math – dot – to – dot, number line sequence, and colour to match, English – colouring, tactile letters, ĩ sound pictures, different/alike concept, and colour mixing, Social Studies – uncle, aunt and cousins, Science – realistic inchworm, sequence of months, months and holidays related to seasons, Word Building – inchworm story pictures, Art – Lion Face Mask

## WEEK THIRTEEN – D

**Character traits:** Temperate and Thrifty

**Animal:** Davie Duck

Physical development – Duck Waddle, Follow the Leader, and Water Toss,

**Bible stories:** 'Plenty of Bread' 'The Man Who Tried To Run Away'

**Bible memory:** Luke 24:46 – 48

**PACE work:** Maths – largest/smallest concept, English – alike/different concept, d – sound pictures, review of all learned sounds, and visual memory, Social Studies – others first, politeness, and courtesy, Science – realistic duck; milk and milk products; meat, poultry and fish, Word Building – duck story pictures, Art – Naaman's Hands

## WEEK FOURTEEN – H

**Character traits:** Flexible and Secure

**Animal:** Humphrey Hippopotamus

Physical development – Hippo Swim, Kneading Bread, and Jump Rope

**Bible stories:** 'The Boy Who Shared His Lunch' 'A Visit to the River'

**Bible memory:** Luke 24:46 – 48

**PACE work:** Maths – longest/tallest concept, English – visual memory test, colouring, tactile letters, h sound pictures, auditory/memory, and visual similarities, Social Studies – sharing and taking turns, Science – bread, cereal, fruit, and vegetable, Word Building – hippopotamus story pictures, Art – Naaman's Hands

## WEEK FIFTEEN – Ő

**Character traits:** Gentle and Concerned

**Animal:** Oliver Ostrich

Physical development – Ostrich Run, Obstacle Run, and Clothespin Drop

**Bible stories:** 'The Voice That Made Elijah Glad' 'Friends in the Rain'

**Bible memory:** Luke 24:46 – 48

**PACE work:** Math – counting 0 to 69; heavier/lighter concept, the right size, English – colouring, tactile letters, ő – sound pictures, visual memory, auditory memory, and visual similarity, Social Studies – cooperation, Science – realistic ostrich, selecting and cooking food, and children's recipes, Word Building – ostrich story pictures, Art – Happy Face Reminder

## WEEK SIXTEEN – L

**Character traits:** Forgiving and Tolerant

**Animal:** Leonardo Lizard

Physical development – Lizard Slither, Ocular Pursuit, and Net Ball

**Bible stories:** ‘Down at the River’ ‘Martha and Mary’

**Bible memory:** Acts 1:11

**PACE work:** Maths – circles, curves, and open and closed curves, English – colour sequencing, colouring, tactile letters, l – sound pictures, and eye – hand coordination, Social Studies – Pastor, Church Secretary, and Church Musicians, Science – manners at home and school, Word Building – lizard story pictures, Art – My Little Table

## WEEK SEVENTEEN – K

**Character traits:** Observant and Prudent

**Animal:** Kiki Kangaroo

Physical development – Kangaroo Boing, Tracking the Satellite, and Balloon Race

**Bible stories:** ‘A Stick, A Mountain, and God’s Care’ ‘The Dream That Was Real’

**Bible memory:** Acts 1:11

**PACE work:** Maths – triangles and inside/outside concept, English – picture sequencing, colouring, tactile letters, k – sound pictures; Social Studies – Deacons and Ushers, Science – Manners at the table, table setting, and table tools, Word Building – kangaroo story pictures, Art – four seasons mobile

## WEEK EIGHTEEN – C

**Character traits:** Content and Peaceful

**Animal:** Connie Cockatoo

Physical development – Cockatoo Zoom, Suspended Ball, and Balloon Race

**Bible stories:** ‘Bringing Gifts for the Tabernacle’ ‘The Special King’

**Bible memory:** Acts 1:11

**PACE work:** Maths – counting 0 to 99, rectangles and inside/outside concept, English – eye – hand coordination, picture sequencing, colouring, tactile letters, c sound pictures, Social Studies – Nursery Workers, Bus Workers, Bible Teachers, and Janitors, Science – realistic cockatoo and review of manners, Art – Ace’s Church Bus

In Volume 3, weeks 19 – 27, the third quarter continues with learning and enjoying nine more animal letter sounds and stories, increase in number concepts, study of body senses, health and hygiene, and safety rules.

## WEEK NINETEEN – J

**Character traits:** Creative and Resourceful

**Animal:** Jimmy Jaguar

Physical development – Coordination Development Test and Jaguar Jump

**Bible stories:** ‘The Man Who Sat in Darkness’ ‘Gideon’

**Bible memory:** Psalm 23:1 – 2a

**PACE work:** Maths – complete the pattern, English – comprehension/language, colouring, tactile letters, and j sound pictures, Social Studies ‘ roles of parents, pastor, and principal, Science – realistic jaguar and senses of sight, hearing, and smell, Word Building – jaguar story pictures, Art – Jaguar Sack Puppet

## WEEK TWENTY – W

**Character traits:** Committed and Available

**Animal:** Wacky Walrus

Physical development – Walrus Swim, Balloon Race, and Push – Ups

**Bible stories:** ‘The Helping Hands of Miss Tabitha’ ‘The Hole in the Roof’

**Bible memory :** Psalm 23: 1 – 3a

**PACE work:** Maths – choose the correct pattern, English – Comprehension association, push – pull concept, colouring, tactile letters, and w – sound pictures, Social Studies – roles of supervisors and monitors, Science – realistic walrus story pictures, Art – Bible Time House

## WEEK TWENTY – ONE – Û

**Character traits:** Appreciative and Observant

**Animal:** Unkie Umbrella Bird

Physical development – Umbrella Bird Spin, Colour Stick and Suspended Ball, and Treasure Hunt

**Bible stories:** ‘The Man Who Could Not Move’ ‘The Daughter Who Lived Again’

**Bible memory:** Psalm 23:1 – 4a

**PACE work:** Math – counting 0 – 100, match correct patterns, and number sequences, English – comprehension/language, colouring, tactile letters, ù – sound pictures, and association, Social Studies – children and review by matching, Science – realistic umbrella bird and our legs, feet, heart, and souls of men, Word Building – umbrella bird story pictures, Art – Umbrella Bird Tube Puppet

## WEEK TWENTY – TWO – V

**Character traits:** Thorough and Efficient

**Animal:** Victor Vole

Physical development – Vole Roll, Hopscotch, Jump Rope

**Bible stories:** ‘The Seed Family’ ‘When Jesus Made a Servant Boy Well’

**Bible memory:** Psalm 23:1 – 4b

**PACE work:** Math – identifying sets, English – comprehension/categories, colouring, tactile letters, v – sound pictures, and auditory rhyming; Social Studies – Policemen, Firemen, and Farmers, Science – realistic vole, health and hygiene, bath, hair, and nails, Word Building – vole story pictures, Art – Vole Tunnel Finger Painting

## WEEK TWENTY – THREE – Q

**Character trait:** Cautious and Careful

Animal – Quentin Quail

Physical development – Quiet, Quick Quails; cutting with scissors; Toss away Basketball; and Traffic Light Game

**Bible stories:** ‘Obey and Look’ ‘Big Enough’

**Bible memory:** Psalm 23:1 – 5a

**PACE work:** Maths – matching sets, English – auditory rhyming, colouring, tactile letters, q – sound pictures, visual figures, and comprehension /categories, Social Studies – Dairymen, Grocery men, and Bakers, Science – realistic quail, Dentist, Doctor, and Eye Doctor, Word Building – quail story pictures, Art – Zacchaeus in a Tree

## WEEK TWENTY – FOUR – X

**Character traits:** Generous and Compassionate

**Animal:** X – Eddy Ox

Physical development – Hard Working Ox, Hop, Skip, and Paper Swim

**Bible stories:** ‘God Will Take Care of You’ ‘It’s Time to Eat’

**Bible memory:** Psalm 23:1 – 5b

**PACE work:** Maths – counting 0 – 100, one – to – one matching, English – hand coordination, colouring, tactile letters, x – sound pictures, and comprehension/categories; Social Studies – Rubbish collector and Mechanic, Science – realistic ox, sleep, exercise, and rest, Word Building – ox story pictures, Art – Fire Engine Craft

## WEEK TWENTY – FIVE – Ÿ

**Character traits:** Consistent and persuasive

**Animal:** Yalta Yak

Physical Development – Climbing, Sliding Yak, Maze, and Drop the Beanbag

**Bible stories:** ‘The Bumpiest, Most – Blistered Man’ ‘Choosing the Best’,

**Bible memory:** Psalm 23:1 – 6a

**PACE work:** Maths – sets with more and sets with less, English – left/right, visual tracking, colouring, tactile letters, Ÿ – sound pictures, space orientation, and comprehension/association, Social Studies – Doctors, Nurses, and Ambulance Drivers, Science – realistic yak, and safety (stray animals, strangers, medicines, vitamins, minerals, and poisons), Word Building – yak story pictures, Art – Trees Craft

## WEEK TWENTY – SIX – Z

**Character traits:** Loyal and Faithful

**Animal:** Zippy Zebra

Physical Development – Zebra Run, Catch, and Throw, and Beanbag Throw

**Bible stories:** ‘A New Coat, A Deep Hole, and a God Who Cares’, ‘Good Years, Bad Years, and Visitors from Home’

**Bible memory:** Psalm 23: 1 – 6b

**PACE work:** Maths – sets with more and sets with less, English – comprehension /awareness, colouring, tactile letters, z – sound pictures, left/right visual tracking, Social Studies – Postman, Dentist, and Dental Hygienist, Science – realistic zebra, and safety (near water, stoves, fire, electricity,

and crossing streets), Word Building – zebra story pictures, Art – Hand Zebra Craft

## WEEK TWENTY – SEVEN – Ā

**Character traits:** Considerate and Kind

**Animal:** Aging Ape

Physical development – Ape Swing, Supervisor Says Game, Musical Colours Game

**Bible stories:** ‘When Everyone Was Asleep’ ‘The New King’

**Bible memory:** Review Psalm 100, Life of Christ verses, or Psalm 23

**PACE work:** Maths – counting 0 – 100, draw objects to make sets match in number, English – comprehension/awareness, colouring, tactile letters, ā – sound pictures, and space orientation, Social Studies – Bankers, Lawyers, Mayor, and President, Science – realistic ape, and safety (sharp objects, and inside and outside rules), Word Building – ape story pictures, Art – Ape Puppet

In Volume 4, weeks 28 – 36, the maturing student is presented the last of the animal letter sounds and stories. Bible stories, **Scripture:** memory and other concepts are included.

## WEEK TWENTY – EIGHT – Ē

**Character traits:** Merciful and Compassionate

**Animal:** Emil Emu

Physical development – Speedy Emu, Twin Circles, Exercise, and Voice Command Tag

**Bible stories:** ‘Singing in the Dark’ ‘Jesus Calms the Storm’

**Bible memory:** Psalm 1:1a

**PACE work:** Math – combining sets (addition), English – word relationships, colouring, tactile letters, ē – sound pictures, and motor patterns; Social Studies – Missionaries and different climates, Science – realistic emu and plants for beauty, Word Building – emu story pictures, Art – Emu Sack Puppet

## WEEK TWENTY – NINE – G

**Character traits:** Patient and Meek

**Animal:** George Gerbil

Physical development – Gerbil Jumping Jacks, Obstacle Course, and Netball

**Bible stories:** ‘The Man Who Did Not Know About Jesus’ ‘Sitting on the Window Ledge’,

**Bible memory:** Psalm 1:1

**PACE work:** Math – combining sets (addition), English – visual/memory, colouring, tactile letter, g – sound pictures, auditory/memory, and visual similarities, Social Studies – food and houses, Science – realistic gerbil and plants for oxygen and food, Word Building – gerbil story pictures, Art – Eutychus and the Window

## WEEK THIRTY – Ī

**Character traits:** Equitable and Fair

**Animal:** Ilex Ibex

Physical development – Ibex Climb, Ocular Pursuit, and Balloon Race

**Bible stories:** ‘The Axe Head That Floated’ ‘When Jesus Is King!’

**Bible memory:** Psalm 1:1 – 2

**PACE work:** Math – counting 0 – 100, combining sets (addition), English – auditory/memory, colouring, tactile letters, ī – sound pictures, word relationships, motor patterns, and heavy/light concept, Social Studies – foreign lifestyles, Science – realistic ibex, plants for clothing, housing, and medicine, Word Building – ibex story pictures, Art – Cotton Plant and Cotton Cloth Bedspread

## WEEK THIRTY – ONE – Ō

**Character traits:** Friendly and Cooperative

**Animal:** Obie Okapi

Physical Development – Shy Okapi, Left/Right Exercise, and Let’s Go Fishing

**Bible stories:** ‘Adam and Eve’ ‘The Big Tower’,

**Bible memory:** Psalm 1:1 – 3a

**PACE work:** Math – separating sets (subtraction), English – eye – hand coordination, colouring, tactile letters, ō – sound pictures, comprehension/sequencing/association, Social Studies – Adam and Eve; Tower of Babel, and Dispersion, Science – realistic okapi, and animals of air, land, and water, Word Building – okapi story pictures, Art – finger painting



## WEEK THIRTY – TWO – Ć

**Character traits:** Content and Peaceful

**Animal:** Colbert Civet

Physical development – Civet Stretch, Tracking the Satellite, and Balloon Race

**Bible stories:** 'God's Special Plan' The Happiest Day'

**Bible memory:** Psalm 1:1 – 3

**PACE work:** Math – separating sets (subtraction), English – Comprehension /association, colouring, tactile letter, Ć – sound pictures, left/right tracking, eye – hand coordination, Social Studies – Columbus and Pilgrims, Science – realistic civet, and animal defence (camouflage, hiding, playing dead, and built – in armour), Word Building – civet story pictures, Art – Civet Puppet

## WEEK THIRTY – THREE – Ū

**Character traits:** Discerning and Decisive

**Animal:** Ulysses Unicorn

Physical development – Two – Horn Unicorn, Kick Ball, and Drop the Beanbag

**Bible stories:** 'Jesus is Alive' 'The King Who Talked to God'

**Bible memory:** Psalm 1:1 – 4

**PACE work:** Math – separating sets (subtraction), English – comprehension /association, colouring, tactile letters, Ū sound pictures, and language, Social Studies – George Washington and Abraham Lincoln, Science – realistic unicorn, hibernating animals, and matching animals and their feet, Word Building – unicorn story pictures, Art – Sleeping Bear Mural

## WEEK THIRTY – FOUR – Ÿ

**Character traits:** Sincere and Virtuous

**Animal:** Try – Try Butterfly

Physical development – Butterfly Fly, Follow the Leader, and Clothespin Drop

**Bible stories:** 'Being First' 'When Jesus Was a Little Boy'

**Bible memory:** Psalm 1:1 – 5

**PACE work:** Maths – number/numeral identification and proportion, English – space orientation, colouring, tactile letters, – Ÿsound pictures, comprehension / awareness / categories, and drawing picture of self (relate to Week 19 drawing on file), and auditory rhyming, Social Studies – family, personal responsibilities, and others, Science –

realistic butterfly, and Creation/Weather/Time: God did it, Word Building – butterfly story pictures, Art – Butterfly Mask

## WEEK THIRTY – FIVE – A

**Character traits:** Fearless and Courageous

**Animal:** Arby Armadillo

Physical development – Armadillo Ball, suspended Ball, and Jump Rope

**Bible stories:** 'Shadrach, Meshach, and Abednego' 'The Wise King'

**Bible memory:** Psalm 1:1 – 6

**PACE work:** Maths – colour sequencing, one – to – one matching, and combining and separating sets, English – comprehension/association, colouring, tactile letters, a – sound pictures, awareness, visual figures, alike letters, and auditory rhyming, Social Studies – Church family, school family, and community helpers, Science – realistic armadillo, nutrition, manners, five senses, and body parts, Word Building – armadillo story pictures, Art – Armadillo

## WEEK THIRTY – SIX – REVIEW

**Character trait:** Review

Physical development – Coordination Development Tests

**Bible stories:** 'Busy Ants! Wise Ants!' 'The Bright Light and Mr. Saul'

**Bible memory:** Review learned scriptures – Psalm 100, 23, 1, and Life of Christ verses

**PACE work:** Maths – separating sets and review, English – review all sounds, Social Studies – foreign countries and cultures, Science – review of health, safety, and plants and animals, Word Building – review story pictures, Art – Shadow Pictures Framed

**ABCS WITH ACE AND CHRISTI**

During the ABCs Learning to Read program, Maths PACEs 1001 – 1003 are completed, and also Word Building 1001 – 1012, Bible Reading and Animal Science 1001 – 1012.

Please see the SCEE Product Catalogue for product codes and ordering options.

**SECTION 1 – Ā Ä A SOUNDS****Ape – Ā**

**Character trait:** Considerate

**Bible memory:** Philippians 2:4

**Bible story:** Abraham and Lot

Learn Ā letter and sound

**PACE work:** Maths – T and K Cards 0 – 9

Word Building PACE 1001, pp. 1 – 8

Animal Science PACE 1001, pp. 1 – 7

Bible Reading PACE 1001, pp. 1 – 8

Library time – care of books and behaviour in library.

Physical development – Walking and Shadow Game

Other activities – ā sound words, pictures, and riddles

**Antelope – Ä**

**Character trait:** Discreet

**Bible memory:** Psalm 112:5

**Bible story:** Joshua at Jericho

Learn Ä letter and sound

**PACE work:** Maths – T and K Cards 0 – 9

Word Building PACE 1001, pp.9 – 16

Animal Science PACE 1001, pp.8 – 16

Bible Reading PACE 1001, pp. 9 – 16

Physical Development – Running in Place and Antelope in the Net Game

Other Activities – ä sound pictures and story – picture sequencing

**Armadillo – ‘A’**

**Character trait:** Fearless

**Bible memory:** 2 Timothy 1:7

**Bible story:** Noah and the Flood

Learn ‘A’ letter and sound

**PACE work:** Maths – T and K Cards 0 – 9

Word Building PACE 1001, pp. 17 – 24

Animal Science PACE 1001, pp. 17 – 23

Bible Reading PACE 1001, pp. 17 – 23

Physical Development – Walking Backwards

Other Activities – ‘a’ sound riddles

**Review – the three Ā Ä A sounds**

**Character trait:** Meek

**Bible memory:** James 3:13

Character Story

Review – the three Ā Ä A sounds

**PACE work:** Word Building PACE 1001, pp. 25 – 27 & Test

Physical development – Beanbag Relay, Alpha – Action

Game, Walking Backwards, and Shadow Game

**SECTION 2 – M S F****Mule – M**

**Character trait:** Attentive

**Bible memory:** Hebrews 2:1

**Bible story:** Elisha and the Axe Head that Floated

Learn M letter and sound

**PACE work:** Maths PACE 1001, pp., 1 – 3

Word Building PACE 1002, pp. 1 – 8

Animal Science PACE 1002, pp.1 – 8

Bible Reading PACE 1002, pp. 1 – 8

Physical Development – Marching Mules

Other Activities – m – sound activities

**Sunfish – S**

**Character trait:** Appreciative

**Bible memory:** 1 Thessalonians 5:18

**Bible story:** Jesus Heals the Ten Lepers

Learn S letter and sound

**PACE work:** Maths PACE 1001, pp. 4 – 6

Word Building PACE 1002, pp. 9 – 16

Animal Science PACE 1002, pp. 9 – 15

Bible Reading PACE 1002, pp. 9 – 15

Physical Development – Sunfish Swim and Turnabout Game

Other activities – Sandy Sunfish picture

**Fox – F**

**Character trait:** Truthful

**Bible memory:** Ephesians 4:25

**Bible story:** In the Garden

Learn F letter and sound

**PACE work:** Maths PACE 1001, pp. 7 – 8

Word Building PACE 1002, pp. 17 – 24

Animal Science PACE 1002, pp. 16 – 23

Bible Reading PACE 1002, pp. 16 – 23

Physical Development – Fox in the Forest and Fox and the Hen

Other activities – auditory memory activities, picture of fireman, and study of uses and dangers of fire and fire safety

**Review – M S F**

**Character trait:** Optimistic

**Bible memory:** Romans 8:25

Character Story

Review M, S and F

**PACE work:** Word Building PACE 1002, pp. 25 – 27 & Test

Physical development – Fox and the Hen and Alpha – Action Game

**SECTION 3 – R Ē Ę****Rabbit – R**

**Character trait:** Determined

**Bible memory:** 1 Corinthians 2:2

**Bible story:** David and Goliath

Learn R letter and sound

**PACE work:** Maths PACE 1001, pp. 9 – 10

Word Building PACE 1003, pp. 1 – 8

Animal Science PACE 1003, pp. 1 – 7

Bible Reading PACE 1003, pp. 1 – 8

Physical development – Rabbit Hop and Run, Rabbit, Run

Other activities – sounds and words review

## Emu – Ē

**Character trait:** Merciful

**Bible memory:** Luke 6:36

**Bible story:** Good Samaritan

Learn Ē letter and sound

**PACE work:** Maths PACE 1001, pp. 11 – 13

Word Building PACE 1003, pp. 9 – 16

Animal Science PACE 1003, pp. 8 – 15

Bible Reading PACE 1003, pp. 9 – 15

Physical Development – Emu Run and group circle activities

Other activities – ē sound and self – identity

## Elephant – Ė

**Character trait:** Submissive

**Bible memory:** Hebrews 13:17

**Bible story:** Jonah and the Whale

Learn Ė letter and sound

**PACE work:** Maths PACE 1001, pp. 14 – 15

Word Building PACE 1003, pp. 17 – 24

Animal Science PACE 1003, pp. 16 – 23

Bible Reading PACE 1003, pp. 16 – 23

Physical development – Elephant Walk and Elephant ‘Crack the Whip’ Game

Other activities – clay

## Review – R Ē Ė

**Character trait:** Compassionate

**Bible memory:** 1 Peter 3:8

Character story

Review R, Ē and Ė

**PACE work:** Word Building PACE 1003, pp. 25 – 27 & Test

Physical Development – group circle activities and Alpha –

Action Game

## SECTION 4 – B N Ğ

### Buffalo – B

**Character trait:** Perseverant

**Bible memory:** Galatians 6:9

**Bible story:** Paul and Silas

Learn B letter and sound

**PACE work:** Maths PACE 1001, pp. 16 – 18

Word Building PACE 1004, pp. 1 – 8

Animal Science PACE 1004, pp. 1 – 8

Bible Reading PACE 1004, pp. 1 – 8

Physical development – Buffalo exercises and ‘Where Did I Visit?’ Game

Other activities – Letter – Sound Balloons

### Nightingale – N

**Character trait:** Peaceful

**Bible memory:** John 16:33

**Bible story:** Jesus Calms the Storm

Learn N letter and sound

**PACE work:** Maths PACE 1001, pp. 19 – 22

Word Building PACE 1004, pp. 9 – 16

Animal Science PACE 1004, pp. 9 – 15

Bible Reading PACE 1004, pp. 9 – 15

Physical development – Nightingale Exercise and Beanbag relay

Other activities – bird feeding, bird study, and choosing the right picture

### Gerbil – Ğ

**Character trait:** Patient

**Bible memory:** Hebrews 12:1

**Bible story:** Moses in the Wilderness

Learn Ğ letter and sound

**PACE work:** Maths pace 1001, PP. 23 – 24

Word Building PACE 1004, pp.17 – 24

Animal Science PACE 1004, pp. 16 – 23

Bible Reading PACE 1004, pp. 16 – 23

Physical Development – Gerbil exercise and Tag

Other activities – language skills and science activity (smelling)

### Review – B N Ğ

**Character trait:** Available

**Bible memory:** Matthew 9:9

Character story

Review B, N and Ğ

**PACE work:** Word Building PACE 1004, pp. 25 – 27 & Test

Physical Development – ‘Where did I visit?’ Game and Alpha – Action Game

## SECTION 5 – Ğ T P

### Goldfish – Ğ

**Character trait:** Compassionate

**Bible memory:** 1 Peter 3:8

**Bible story:** Mephibosheth

Learn Ğ letter and sound

**PACE work:** Maths PACE 1001, pp. 25 – 27

Word Building PACE 1005, pp. 1 – 8

Animal Science PACE 1005, pp. 1 – 8

Bible Reading PACE 1005, pp. 1 – 6

Physical development – Goldfish exercise and Fish Game, Other activities – art, classifying colour, auditory discrimination, naming words aloud, choosing correct pictures, comprehension, self – identity

### Tiger – T

**Character trait:** Purposeful

**Bible memory:** Psalm 119:2a

**Bible story:** Peter in prison

Learn T letter and sound

**PACE work:** Maths PACE 1001, Test

Word Building PACE 1005, pp. 9 – 16

Animal Science PACE 1005, pp. 15 – 23

Bible Reading PACE 1005, pp. 16 – 23

Physical development – Tiger Exercise, Walking Board

Other activities – Imaginary Games, Rhymes

### Peacock – P

**Character trait:** Respectful

**Bible memory:** 1 Thessalonians 5:13

**Bible story:** Thomas

Learn P letter and sound

**PACE work:** Math PACE 1002, pp. 1 – 3

Word Building PACE 1005, pp. 17 – 24

Animal Science PACE 1005, pp. 15 – 23

Bible Reading PACE 1005, pp. 16 – 23

Physical Development – Peacock Exercises and Tap Jack Game

Other activities – imagination game, science activity (tasting), auditory memory, and beginning and ending sounds

## Review – Ğ T P

**Character trait:** Decisive

**Bible memory:** Joshua 24:15

Character Story

Review Ğ, T and P

**PACE work:** Word Building PACE 1005, pp. 25 – 27 & Test  
Physical development – Walking Board, Alpha – Action Game

## SECTION 6 – Ī Ĭ D

### Ibex – Ī

**Character trait:** Humble

**Bible memory:** 1 Peter 5:5

**Bible story:** Tower of Babel

Learn Ī letter sound

**PACE work:** Maths PACE 1002, pp. 4 – 6

Word Building PACE 1006, pp. 1 – 8

Animal Science PACE 1006, pp. 1 – 7

Bible Reading PACE 1006, pp. 1 – 6

Physical development – Ibex exercises, The Lion and the Ibex Game

Other activities – charades, Ī sound words, rhymes and sentence fun

### Inchworm – Ī

**Character trait:** Confident

**Bible memory:** Philippians 4:13

**Bible story:** Moses and God

Learn Ī letter and sound

**PACE work:** Maths PACE 1002, pp. 7 – 8

Word Building PACE 1006, pp. 9 – 16

Animal Science PACE 1006, pp. 8 – 14

Bible Reading PACE 1006, pp. 7 – 14

Physical development – Inchworm Exercise and Inchworm Grow Game

Other activities – rhyming and auditory discrimination and letters matched to pictures

### Duck – D

**Character trait:** Self – Controlled

**Bible memory:** 1 Thessalonians 5:22

**Bible story:** Elijah and the Oil that Lasted

Learn D letter and sound

**PACE work:** Maths PACE 1002, pp. 9 – 10

Word Building PACE 1006, pp. 17 – 24

Animal Science PACE 1006, pp. 15 – 23

Bible Reading PACE 1006, pp. 15 – 23

Physical development – Duck exercises and relay

Other activities – Duck Silhouette and sight words

## Review – Ī Ĭ D

**Character trait:** Gentle

**Bible memory:** 2 Timothy 2:24

Character story

Review Ī Ĭ and D

**PACE work:** Word Building PACE 1006, pp. 25 – 27 & Test  
Physical development – Inchworm Grow Game, Duck Relay, and Alpha – Action Game

## SECTION 7 – H Ō Ő

### Hippopotamus – H

**Character trait:** Flexible

**Bible memory:** Colossians 3:2

**Bible story:** Feeding of the Five Thousand

Learn H letter and sound

**PACE work:** Maths PACE 1002, pp. 11 – 13

Word Building PACE 1007, pp. 1 – 8

Animal Science PACE 1007, pp. 1 – 8

Bible Reading PACE 1007, pp. 1 – 7

Physical development – Hippopotamus Exercise and Kneel Tag

Other activities – Hippopotamus Puppet

### Okapi – Ő

**Character trait:** Friendly

**Bible memory:** Proverbs 18:24a

**Bible story:** Jesus at a Dinner

Learn Ő letter and sound

**PACE work:** Maths 1002, pp. 14 – 15

Word Building PACE 1007, pp. 9 – 16

Animal Science PACE 1007, pp. 9 – 16

Bible Reading PACE 1007, pp. 8 – 14

Physical development – Okapi Jumping Jacks and Standing Broad Jump

Other Activities – positions of sounds in words

### Ostrich – Ő

**Character trait:** Courageous

**Bible memory:** Deuteronomy 31: 6a, b

**Bible story:** Daniel

Learn Ő letter and sound

**PACE work:** Maths 1002, pp. 16 – 18

Word Building PACE 1007, pp. 17 – 24

Animal Science PACE 1007, pp. 17 – 23

Bible Reading PACE 1007, pp. 15 – 23

Physical Development – Ostrich Exercise and Doggie, Doggie Game

Other activities – Rhymes, Word Building Skills, Naming Words Aloud

## Review – H Ō Ő

**Character trait:** Fair

**Bible memory:** Matthew 7:12

Character story

Review H, Ō and Ő

**PACE work:** Word Building PACE 1007, pp. 25 – 27 & Test

Physical development – Tap Jack Game; Doggie, Doggie Game; and Alpha – Action Game

## SECTION 8 – L K Č

### Lizard – L

**Character trait:** Cooperative

**Bible memory:** Psalm 133:1

**Bible story:** Life of Jesus

Learn L letter and sound

**PACE work:** Maths PACE 1002, pp. 19 – 20

Word Building PACE 1008, pp. 1 – 8

Animal Science PACE 1008, pp. 1 – 8

Bible Reading PACE 1008, pp. 1 – 11

Physical Development – Lizard Exercise, In and Out the Windows Game

Other activities – auditory perception and riddles

## Kangaroo – K

**Character trait:** Concerned

**Bible memory:** Galatians 6:2

**Bible story:** Naaman's Maid

Learn K letter and sound

**PACE work:** Maths PACE 1002, pp. 21 – 24

Word Building PACE 1008, pp. 9 – 16

Animal Science PACE 1008, pp. 9 – 16

Bible Reading PACE 1008, pp. 12 – 18

Physical development – Kangaroo Exercise, Kick Ball

Other activities – kangaroo picture

## Cockatoo – Č

**Character trait:** Committed

**Bible memory:** Psalm 37:5

**Bible story:** Serpent in the Wilderness

Learn Č letter and sound

**PACE work:** Maths PACE 1002, pp. 25 – 27

Word Building PACE 1008, pp. 17 – 24

Animal Science PACE 1008, pp. 17 – 23

Bible Reading PACE 1008, pp. 19 – 23

Physical development – Cockatoo exercise and Call Ball

Game Other activities – positions of sounds in words

## Review – L K Č

**Character trait:** Kind

**Bible memory:** Ephesians 4:32

Character story

Review L, K and Č

**PACE work:** Word Building PACE 1008, pp. 25 – 27 & Test

Physical development – In and Out the Windows Game and

Alpha – Action Game

## SECTION 9 – Č J W

### Civet – Č

**Character trait:** Diligent

**Bible memory:** Colossians 3:23

**Bible story:** Nehemiah

Learn Č letter and sound

**PACE work:** Maths PACE 1002, Test

Word Building PACE 1009, pp. 1 – 8

Animal Science PACE 1009, pp. 1 – 7

Bible Reading PACE 1009, pp. 1 – 7

Physical Development – Civet Exercise and Fast and Slow game; Other activities – rhymes and visual memory game

## Jaguar – J

**Character trait:** Creative

**Bible memory:** Romans 12:2

**Bible story:** Jesus and Jairus

Learn J letter and sound

**PACE work:** Word Building PACE 1009, pp. 9 – 16

Animal Science PACE 1009, pp. 8 – 14

Bible Reading PACE 1009, pp. 8 – 16

Physical development – Jumping Jaguars

Other activities – Visual – Motor Skills and poems with w – sounds

## Walrus – W

**Character trait:** Secure

**Bible memory:** Job 11: 18c

**Bible story:** Zacchaeus

Learn W letter and sound

**PACE work:** Maths PACE 1003, pp. 1 – 3

Word Building PACE 1009, pp. 17 – 24

Animal Science PACE 1009, pp.15 – 23

Bible Reading PACE 1009, pp. 17 – 23

Physical development – Walrus Walking and Pebble Game

Other activities – Visual – Motor Skills and poems with 'w' – sounds

## Review Č J W

**Character trait:** Forgiving

**Bible memory:** Colossians 3:13

Character story

Review Č, J and W

**PACE work:** Word Building PACE 1009, pp. 25 – 27 & Test

Physical development – Fast and Slow Game and Alpha –

Action Game

## SECTION 10 – Ū Ů V

### Unicorn – Ū

**Character trait:** Discerning

**Bible memory:** Ezekiel 44:23

**Bible story:** Paul and Eutychus

Learn Ū letter and sound

**PACE work:** Maths PACE 1003, pp. 4 – 6

Word Building PACE 1010, pp. 1 – 8

Animal Science PACE 1010, pp. 1 – 8

Bible Reading PACE 1010, pp.1 – 6

Physical development – Unicorn Exercises and Exercise Walk

Other activities – Rhythm Band, – ū sound riddles

## Umbrella Bird – Ů

**Character trait:** Resourceful

**Bible memory:** 1 Thessalonians 4:11

**Bible story:** The Sick Man Let Down Through the Roof

Learn Ů letter and sound

**PACE work:** Maths PACE 1003, pp. 7 – 10

Word Building PACE 1010, pp. 9 – 16

Animal Science PACE 1010, pp. 9 – 15

Bible Reading PACE 1010, pp. 7 – 15

Physical development – Umbrella Bird Exercise and Umbrella Up Game

Other activities – umbrella/rain pictures, cut and paste activity

## Vole – V

**Character trait:** Thorough

**Bible memory:** Ecclesiastes 9:10

**Bible story:** Hannah and Samuel

Learn V letter and sound

**PACE work:** Maths PACE 1003, pp. 11 – 13

Word Building PACE 1010, pp. 17 – 24

Animal Science PACE 1010, pp. 16 – 23

Bible Reading PACE 1010, pp. 16 – 23

Physical development – Vole Exercise, Vole in a Burrow Game

Other activities – v shape pictures

## Review – Ū Ů V

**Character trait:** Prudent

**Bible memory:** Proverbs 14:15

Character story

Review the Ū Ů and V

**PACE work:** Word Building PACE 1010, pp. 25 – 27 & Test

Physical development – Exercise Walk and Alpha – Action Game

**SECTION 11 – Q X Y****Quail – Q**

**Character trait:** Faithful

**Bible memory:** 1 Corinthians 4:2

**Bible story:** Samuel Makes David King

Learn Q letter and sound

**PACE work:** Maths PACE 1003, pp. 14 – 17

Word Building 1011, pp. 1 – 8

Animal Science PACE 1011, pp.1 – 7

Bible Reading PACE 1011, pp. 1 – 9

Physical development – Quail Sit – Ups and 'Which Am I?' Game

Other activities – Quail pictures

**Ox – X**

**Character trait:** Generous

**Bible memory:** Acts 20:35

**Bible story:** The Tabernacle

Learn X letter and sound

**PACE work:** Maths PACE 1003, pp. 18 – 21

Word Building 1011, pp. 9 – 16

Animal Science 1011, pp. 8 – 16

Bible Reading 1011, pp. 10 – 15

Physical development – X – Eddy Ox Exercise and Stiff – Legged Race

Other activities – Perception and Exercise Game, reinforcing perception (drawing), x sound poem

**Butterfly – Y**

**Character trait:** Responsible

**Bible memory:** Romans 12:14

**Bible story:** Gideon

Learn Y letter and sound

**PACE work:** Maths PACE 1003, pp. 22 – 25

Word Building PACE 1011, pp. 17 – 24

Animal Science PACE 1011, pp. 17 – 23

Bible Reading PACE 1011, pp. 16 – 23

Physical development – Butterfly Exercise

Other activities – tactile letter and Butterfly Blot Paintings

**Review – Q X Y**

**Character trait:** Sincere

**Bible memory:** Joshua 24:14

Character story

Review Q, X, and Y

**PACE work:** Word Building PACE 1011, pp. 25 – 27 & Test

Physical development – 'Which Am I?' Game and Alpha – Action Game

**SECTION 12 – Ÿ Z****Yak – Ÿ**

**Character trait:** Consistent

**Bible memory:** 1 Corinthians 15:58

**Bible story:** Ten Commandments

Learn Ÿ letter and sound

**PACE work:** Maths PACE 1003, pp. 26 – 27

Word Building 1012, pp. 1 – 12

Animal Science 1012, pp. 1 – 7

Bible Reading PACE 1012, pp. 1 – 7

Physical development – Yak Exercise and Don't Drop It Game

Other activities – Addresses and Telephone Numbers

**Zebra – Z**

**Character trait:** Loyal

**Bible memory:** John 15:13

**Bible story:** Joseph

Learn Z letter and sound

**PACE work:** Math PACE 1003, Test

Word Building PACE 1012, pp. 13 – 24

Animal Science PACE 1012, pp. 8 – 15

Bible Reading PACE 1012, pp. 8 – 15

Physical Development – Frisbees, Hide and Seek

Other Activities – Macaroni Alphabet Art and Zebra pictures

**Review – Ÿ Z**

**Character trait:** Deferent

**Bible memory:** 1 Corinthians 10:33

Character story

Review Ÿ and Z

**PACE work:** Word Building PACE 1012, pp. 25 – 27 & Test

Physical development – Alphabet Jump Rope and Alpha – Action Game



## ABCS FOR ENGLISH LEARNERS

Please see the SCEE Product Catalogue for product codes and ordering options.

### WEEK ONE

**ESL Lesson:** Conversation; Leadership; Following the rules; Colour; What is Missing?

**Games:** Trading Places; Matching Game; Face Down Team Relay; What is Supervisor Drawing?; Pile Game; Bingo; Trading Place With 'It'; Counting

**Song:** Hallelujah

### WEEK TWO

**ESL Lesson:** Rules; Who is wearing what colour?; Review Nouns and verbs from Week One; "What is Missing?"; Review Counting; Greetings; Commands – Stand Up/Sit Down & Pointing; Head and Shoulders song; Body Parts; Meet the Puppet; Help the Puppet; I am your supervisor; Boy/Girl; Good Morning/Goodbye; Shapes; Discussion about objects in the classroom

**ESL PACE Work:** Speaking English PACE 1, pages 1 – 25 and Self – Test

**Circle Time Work:** Who is wearing what colour?

**Numbers:** Introduce 1 – 10

**Games:** Alleuetta; Supervisor Choice; Who Wants to Be the Supervisor?; Build a Road; Bingo; Pile Game; Who wants to be the Supervisor; Trading Places; What is Missing; Face Down Table Relay; What is the Supervisor Drawing; Face Up Table Relay; Counting

**Song:** Hallelujah; If You're Saved & You Know It

### WEEK THREE

**ESL Lesson:** What colours are we wearing; Greetings; Good Morning; I am your supervisor; This/ That; Is/Is not; Stand up/Sit down; Clap your Hands; Hide and Seek; Pets; What is this/What is that; Shapes; Commands; Body Parts; Politeness; Open/Close; Discussion about Colour, Clothing, Family; Who Wants to be the Supervisor

**ESL PACE Work:** Speaking English PACE 2, pages 1 – 25 and Self – Test

**Circle Time Work:** Colours the students are wearing

**Numbers:** Introduce 11 – 20

**Games:** Face up Team Relay; What is Missing?; Bingo; Trading Places; Matching Game; Who Wants to be the Supervisor?; Supervisor Says; Guessing Game; Hide and Seek

**Song:** Alleuetta; Clap your Hands; Clean up; All for Jesus; Goodbye Song

### WEEK FOUR

**ESL Lesson:** Greetings; Commands; Discussion about Colour, Clothing, Family, Water, Cutlery, House, Household Objects, Pets; He/She; Changing Places; Simon Says; Do This/Do Not Do This; Days of the Week

**ESL PACE Work:** Speaking English PACE 3, pages 1 – 25 and Self – Test

**Circle Time Work:** Who is wearing what colour?; Weather; Colours

**Numbers:** Numbers 20 – 39

**Calendar:** Date; Day

**Games:** Clue; Face Down Team Relay; Bingo; Matching Game; Relay Race; Changing Places; What is the Supervisor Drawing?; Put an X on the Table; Face Up Relay; Simon Says

**Song:** Whisper a Prayer; Days of the Week; Morning Prayer; All for Jesus; Praise Him, Praise Him; If You're Saved & You Know It

### WEEK FIVE

**ESL Lesson:** Greetings; Simon Says; Discussion about Pets, Household Objects, Furniture, Colour, Water, Toys, Animals, City, Vehicles; What's in the Sack?; Brother John; Actions; In/On; Same/Different; Writing Words; Story Words; Actions; Clue Game; Opposites; Short/Long; Commands

**ESL PACE Work:** Speaking English PACE 4, pages 1 – 25 and Self – Test

**Circle Time Work:** Weather; Family; Pets; What you will do this weekend

**Numbers:** Counting; Review

**Calendar:** Date; Day; Month; Year

**Games:** What's in the Sack?; Bingo; Trading Places; What is Missing?; Face up Team Relay; Matching Game; Simon Says; List Game; Face Down Table Relay; What is this?; What Can You Do?; Who Wants to be the Supervisor?

**Song:** Days of the Week; Brother John; Wonderful Things to Know; Morning Prayer; All for Jesus; Jesus Loves Even Me (chorus); Praise Him, Praise Him; Hallelujah

### WEEK SIX

**ESL Lesson:** Opposites; Actions; Discussion about Household Objects, City Life, Hospital, Vehicles; He/She; Let's Pretend; What Can You Do?; Playing with a Ball

**ESL PACE Work:** Speaking English PACE 5, pages 1 – 7

**ABC Lesson:** Ape; Antelope; Armadillo; Ä, Å, Å Review

**ABC PACE Work:** WB 1001, 1 – 29; WB 1001 Self Test; WB 1001 Test; AS 1001 6 – 23

**Circle Time Work:** Weather; Clothing for different weather; Colours the children are wearing; Current Events; What will they do this weekend

**Numbers:** Review with Whiteboard; Number Cards

**Calendar:** Date; Day; Month; Year; January; February

**Games:** Review WB 1002 Words; What is missing?; Face Up Team Relay; Changing Places; What is Missing; What is the Supervisor Drawing?; Matching Game; Face Up Table Relay; Bingo; The Bat Game

**Song:** Into My Heart; Alphabet Song; Morning Prayer; Wonderful Things to Know; One Door, and Only One; All for Jesus; Jesus Loves Even Me (chorus); What Can You Do?; ABC's Song

**Character Story:** Meek – One Broken Cookie

**Extra Activities:** Aging Ape; My Shadow and I; Antelope; Antelope in the Net; Armadillo; Backward Race; Beanbag Relay; Library Time when Self Test completed; Supervisor Choice from this week's activities; Practice with 3 A Sounds; Picture Card Fun

## WEEK SEVEN

**ESL Lesson:** Let's Pretend; What Can You Do?; Brother John; Greetings; Boy/Girl; Opposites; Actions; Discussion about Houses, Hospital, City, Airport

**ESL PACE Work:** Speaking English PACE 5, pages 8 – 15

**ABC Lesson:** Mule; Sunfish; Fox; M, S, F Review

**ABC PACE Work:** WB 1002, 1 – 24; WB 1002, Self Test; WB 1002, Test; AS 1002, 6 – 23

**Circle Time Work:** Weather; What you did on the weekend; Food; Kitchen words

**Numbers:** 43 – 46; Review Number Cards; Write numbers; Team Relay; Name numbers

**Calendar:** Date; Day; Month; Year; March

**Games:** Supervisor Choice; What is Missing?; What is the Supervisor Drawing?; Bingo; Face Down Table Relay; WB PACE 3 word Game; Matching Game; Build a Road; The Bat Game; What Can You Do?; Trading Places

**Song:** Yes, the Bible is True; Into My Heart; Wonderful Things to Know; Fishers of Men; One Door, and Only One; Jesus Loves Even Me (chorus); What Can You Do?; ABC's Song; Brother John

**Character Story:** Optimistic – Ping – Pong Champions

**Extra Activities:** Mule; Sunfish; Turnabout; The Fox and the Hen; Alpha Action; Supervisor Choice from this week's activities; Whiteboard with blending sounds; Picture Card fun; Read sounds from Activity #1

## WEEK EIGHT

**ESL Lesson:** Discussion about the Post Office, Store, Hospital, Airport, Library, Bakery; Commands – Listen; Let's Pretend; What Can You Do?; Clap your Hands; Left/Right

**ESL PACE Work:** Speaking English PACE 5, pages 16 – 27

**ABC Lesson:** Rabbit; Emu; Elephant; R, E, Review

**ABC PACE Work:** WB 1003, 1 – 27; WB 1003 Test; AS 1003, 6 – 23

**Circle Time Work:** Weather; What you did on the weekend; What rooms are in your home; What clothes to wear for certain weather (Rainy, hot, cold, etc.)

**Numbers:** 47 – 50; Number Pile; Number pronunciation

**Calendar:** Date; Day; Month; April; May

**Games:** Two table relay w/last week's words; Simon Says; Lip Reading; Put an XXX on the table; What can you do; What is missing; Matching; Build a road; Guessing Game;

Guessing Game; Bingo; What is the Supervisor Drawing; Pile Game; Words – with all words from the week; Go Fish

**Song:** Happy all the time; Morning Prayer; Yes, the Bible is True; Into My Heart; Christ is so High; All for Jesus; Fishers of Men; Christ is so High; One Door, and Only One; ABCs Song; What Can You Do?; Clap Your Hands

**Character Story:** Compassionate – Racer Needs Help

**Extra Activities:** Rabbit; Run, Rabbit, Run; Emu; Go Around Circle; Elephant; Crack the Whip; Turnabout; Alpha Action; Supervisor Choice from this week's activities; Self – Identity; Whiteboard Exercises w/ blending sounds; Hold up cards; Look for sound

## WEEK NINE

**ESL Lesson:** Discussion about the Post Office, Store, Airport, Library, Bakery, Restaurant, Factory, Museum, Hospital, Gymnasium, School, Park, Butterfly, Caterpillar; Commands; Opposites; Objects; Let's Draw It; London Bridge

**ESL PACE Work:** Speaking English PACE 6, pages 1 – 7

**ABC Lesson:** Buffalo; Nightingale; Gerbil; B, N, G Review

**ABC PACE Work:** WB 1004, 1 – 24; WB 1004, Self – Test; WB 1004 Test; AS 1004, 6 – 23

**Circle Time Work:** Weather; What you did on the weekend; Getting ready for School; How did you get to school?

**Numbers:** Count to 50 w/can & whiteboard; 51 – 54; Team number flash cards; Flashcards in a row

**Calendar:** Date; Day; Month; June; July

**Games:** The Bat Game; Trading Places with 'It'; Opposite #1; Face Down Table Relay; Pile Relay; Alouette; Different Card; Clue Game; List Game; Sausage II; Race; Let's Draw It; Who Wants to be the Supervisor; How Exact Can You Be?; Say it Quickly; What is Missing

**Song:** Hallelujah; Praise Him; Happy all the time; Yes, the Bible is True; Into My Heart; If You're Saved & You Know It; Wonderful Things to Know; Christ is so High; Fishers of Men; One Door, and Only One; ABCs Song; London Bridge

**Character Story:** Available – A Friend Who Cried

**Extra Activities:** Buffalo; Where did I visit; Nightingale; Beanbag Relay; Gerbil; Tag; Where Did I Visit; Alpha Action; Supervisor Choice from this week's activities; Physical Development for this week; Real and Nonsense Words; Alphabet Cards/sounds

## WEEK TEN

**ESL Lesson:** Let's Draw It – Park; London Bridge; Discussion about the Post Office, Store, Library, Bakery, Restaurant, Factory, Museum, Gymnasium, School, Butterfly, Caterpillar, Lake; Commands; Opposites

**ESL PACE Work:** Speaking English PACE 6, pages 8 – 15

**ABC Lesson:** Goldfish; Tiger; Peacock; G, T, P Review

**ABC PACE Work:** WB 1005, 1 – 24; WB 1005, Self – Test; WB 1005 Test; AS 1005, 6 – 23

**Circle Time Work:** Weather; What you did on the weekend; Doctor; Hospital; Dentist; Common Injuries and sickness

**Numbers:** Review with White Board; Review with number cards; 55 – 56; Who is the Champion?

**Calendar:** Day; Date; Months; August

**Games:** Face Up Team Relay; Let's Draw It; Opposite #1; Trading Places with "it"; Lip Reading; The Bat Game; Build a road; Matching Game; Alouette; Guessing Game; Words; Race; What is the Supervisor Drawing; Pile Game; Who wants to Be the Supervisor; Bingo

**Song:** Saved Every Day of the Week; All for Jesus; This Little Light of Mine; Christ is so High; Fishers of Men; London Bridge

**Character Story:** Decisive – Two Dangerous Dogs

**Extra Activities:** Goldfish; The Fish Game; Tiger; Walking Board; Peacock; Tap Jack; Alpha Action; Supervisor Choice from this week's activities; Draw It; Imaginary Game

## WEEK ELEVEN

**ESL Lesson:** Commands; Discussion about Carpentry, Lake, Park, Building Materials, Bugs; Let's Draw It; London Bridge

**ESL PACE Work:** Speaking English PACE 6, pages 16 – 25 and Self – Test

**ABC Lesson:** Ibex; Inchworm; Duck; Ī, Ī, D Review

**ABC PACE Work:** WB 1006, 1 – 24; WB 1006, Self – Test; WB 1006 Test; AS 1006, 6 – 23

**Circle Time Work:** Weather; What you did on the weekend; Travel (Airplane, Bus, Car, and Train)

**Numbers:** 57 – 60; Whiteboard – point; Mix the cards; Review; Who is the Champion?

**Calendar:** Date; Day; September; October

**Games:** Two Table Relay; Pile Relay; Face Up Team Relay; Sausage; Sausage II; Different Card; Clue Game; List Game; Simon Says; Say it Quickly; Opposite II; Go Fish; What can you do; How Exact Can You Be; What is Missing; Matching Game; Let's Draw It

**Song:** Oh, Be Careful; Saved Every Day of the Week; Whisper a Prayer; This Little Light of Mine; Christ is so High; ABCs Song; London Bridge

**Character Story:** Gentle – Sharing a Wonderful Story

**Extra Activities:** Ibex; The Lion and the Ibex; Inchworm; Inchworm Grow; Duck; Duck Relay; Supervisor Choice from this week's activities; Pan, Pin, Pen Game; Letter Review; Ship Sheep Game; Nonsense Words; Cards on Floor

## WEEK TWELVE

**ESL Lesson:** Discussion about Lake, Store, City, Carpentry, Royalty, Flowers, Animals; Follow the Leader; What Do You Want; Lavender Blue; Birthdays; Happy Expressions

**ESL PACE Work:** Speaking English PACE 7, pages 1 – 8

**ABC Lesson:** Hippo; Okapi; Ostrich; H, Ö, Ö Review

**ABC PACE Work:** WB 1007, 1 – 24; WB 1007, Self – Test; WB 1007 Test; AS 1007, 6 – 23

**Circle Time Work:** Weather; What you did on the weekend; The Students' City

**Numbers:** Whiteboard – point; review; 61 – 64; Number Cards

**Calendar:** Date; Day; October; November; December

**Games:** Put an \_\_\_\_ on the table; Opposite #1; Opposite #2; Simon Says; The Bat Game; Build a Road; Say it Quickly; Go Fish; Sausage II; Pile Game; List Game; Words; Clue Game; Race; Follow the Leader; Ship, Sheep Game

**Song:** Zacchaeus; Oh, Be Careful; Behold, Behold; Whisper a Prayer; ABCs Song; Lavender Blue

**Character Story:** Fair – Christi Surprises Mother

**Extra Activities:** Hippopotamus; Kneel Tag; Okapi; Standing Broad Jump; Ostrich; Doggie, Doggie; Alpha Action; Supervisor Choice from this week's activities; Pan, Pin, Pen Game; Letter Review; Ship Sheep Game; Nonsense Words; Cards on Floor

## WEEK THIRTEEN

**ESL Lesson:** What Do You Want?; Lavender Blue; Follow the leader; Discussion about House, Park, Carpenter, Lake, Bugs, Animals, Farms; Sad & Happy Expressions

**ESL PACE Work:** Speaking English PACE 7, pages 9 – 15

**ABC Lesson:** Lizard; Kangaroo; Cockatoo; L, K, C Review

**ABC PACE Work:** WB 1008, 1 – 24; WB 1008 Self – Test; WB 1008 Test; AS 1008, 6 – 23

**Circle Time Work:** Weather; What you did on the weekend; Playing at the park, the playground, etc.

**Numbers:** Count by 2's, 5's, and 10's; Team Relay; 65 – 66

**Calendar:** Date; Day; Birthday; All months

**Games:** What can you do?; Lip Reading; Face Up Table Relay; Face Down Table Relay; Trading Places with 'It'; Alouette; Bingo; How Exact Can You Be?; Sausage; Different Card; Opposite #2; Matching Game; What is Missing?; Guessing Game; Who Wants to be the Supervisor?; Follow the Leader

**Song:** Shadrach, Meshach, and Abednego; Zacchaeus; Don't forget to Pray; Behold, Behold; Lavender Blue; ABCs Song

**Character Story:** Kind – Kindness Makes Friends

**Extra Activities:** Lizard; In – and – Out – the – Windows; Kangaroo; Kickball; Cockatoo; Call Ball; Alpha – Action; Supervisor Choice from this week's activities; Rubbings; Letters; Sounds; Nonsense Words; Real Words on board

## WEEK FOURTEEN

**ESL Lesson:** Commands; Happy, Sad & Mad Expressions; Discussion about Farms, Animals, Kings & Queens, Weather; What did you do?; What do you want?; Lavender Blue; Follow the leader

**ESL PACE Work:** Speaking English PACE 7, pages 16 – 27

**ABC Lesson:** Civet; Jaguar; Walrus; C, J, W Review

**ABC PACE Work:** WB 1009, 1 – 24; WB 1009 Self – Test; WB 1009 Test; AS 1009, 6 – 23

**Circle Time Work:** Weather; What you did on the weekend; Common animals of the students region

**Numbers:** 67 – 70; Counting by 2's

**Calendar:** Date; Day; Month; Birthday; Weather

**Games:** Face Down Team Relay; Face Up Team Relay; Simon Says; Two Table Relay; Trading Places with It; Pile Relay; What is the Supervisor Drawing?; Sausage; Race; Say it Quickly; Build a Road; Clue Game; Matching Game; What is the Supervisor Drawing; Pile Game; Bingo; Follow the Leader

**Song:** Numerical Chorus; Shadrach, Meshach, and Abednego; A Child's Belief; Don't forget to Pray; ABCs Song; Lavender Blue

**Character Story:** Forgiving – A Friend Needs Forgiveness

**Extra Activities:** Civet; Fast and Slow; Jaguar; Jumping Jaguars; Walrus; Pebble; Alpha – Action; Supervisor Choice from this week's activities; Letters; Sounds; Nonsense Words; Real Words on board

## WEEK FIFTEEN

**ESL Lesson:** Discussion about Farms, Animals, Mountains, Valleys, Rivers, Sunfish, Camp, Night, Owls, Moths; Our Puppet Returns; A Fisherman Went to Fish; Happy, Sad & Mad Expressions; Opposites; Choices

**ESL PACE Work:** Speaking English PACE 8, pages 1 – 7

**ABC Lesson:** Unicorn; Umbrella Bird; Vole; U, U, V Review

**ABC PACE Work:** WB 1010, 1 – 24; WB 1010 Self – Test; WB 1010 Test; AS 1010, 6 – 23

**Circle Time Work:** Weather; What you did on the weekend; Carpenters; Repairs; Building

**Numbers:** Review using cards; 71 – 74

**Calendar:** Day; Month; Date; Weather

**Games:** Face Down Table Relay; Face Up Table Relay; Opposite #1; Opposite #2; Two Table Relay; What Can You Do?; The Bat Game; What is Missing?; Guessing Game; How Exact Can You Be?; Different Card; Sausage II; Go Fish; List Game; Who Wants to Be the Supervisor; Words; Choices

**Song:** I'm in the Lord's Army; Numerical Chorus; Dare to be a Daniel; A Child's Belief

**Character Story:** Prudent – Ace's Wagon

**Extra Activities:** Unicorn; Exercise Walk; Umbrella Bird; Umbrella Up; Voles; Voles in a Burrow; Exercise Walk; Alpha Action; Supervisor Choice from this week's activities; Letters; Sounds; Nonsense Words; Real Words on board

## WEEK SIXTEEN

**ESL Lesson:** Our puppet returns; Greetings; Commands; Expressions; A Fisherman Went to Fish; Discussion about the Ocean, Ocean Animals, Ships, Night, Day, Mountain, Valley, Sunfish, Owl, Moth; Choices

**ESL PACE Work:** Speaking English PACE 8, pages 8 – 15

**ABC Lesson:** Quail; Ox; Butterfly; Q, X, Y Review

**ABC PACE Work:** WB 1011, 1 – 24; WB 1011 Self – Test; WB 1011 Test; AS 1011, 6 – 23

**Circle Time Work:** Weather; What you did on the weekend; Bugs; Butterflies; Worms of the Student's Region

**Numbers:** Review Number Cards; Group number cards; 75 – 76; Flip over numbers game; 10 card piles (#'s 1 – 50)

**Calendar:** Day; Month; Date; Year; Weather

**Games:** Opposite #1; Put an \_\_\_\_ on the table; Lip Reading; Face Up Team Relay; Pile Relay; What is the Supervisor Drawing; What is Missing; Pile Game; Words; Alouette; Who

wants to be the Supervisor; List Game; Build a Road; Say it Quickly; Choices

**Song:** Deep & Wide; I'm in the Lord's Army; Joy in My Heart; Dare to be a Daniel; A.C.E Alphabet Song

**Character Story:** Sincere – Racer Finds Something Valuable  
**Extra Activities:** Quail; Which am I?; X – Eddy – Ox; Stiff – Legged Race; Butterfly; Nap; Alpha – Action; Circles and Squares; Supervisor Choice from this week's activities; Letters; Sounds; Nonsense Words; Real Words on board

## WEEK SEVENTEEN

**ESL Lesson:** Discussion about Gardens, Nature, Town, Volcano, Forest, Forest Animals, ; Commands; Opposites; Modelling clay or paper, crayons and scissors; Our puppet returns; Expressions; A Fisherman Went to Fish

**ESL PACE Work:** Speaking English PACE 8, pages 16 – 27

**ABC Lesson:** Yak; Zebra; Y, Z Review

**ABC PACE Work:** WB 1012, 1 – 24; WB 1012 Self – Test; WB 1012 Test; AS 1012, 6 – 15; Review Sounds/ PACE Test

**Circle Time Work:** Weather; What you did on the weekend; Countries; Kings; Queens; Government; Law Enforcement

**Numbers:** 77 – 80; Number Naming Relay

**Calendar:** Day; Month; Date; Year; Weather

**Games:** Trading Places with It; Face Down Team Relay; Face Up Team Relay; Two Table Relay; The Bat Game; Put an \_\_\_\_ on the table; What is the Supervisor Drawing; Pile Game; Guessing Game; Say it Quickly; Sausage; Sausage II; Opposite #2; Clue Game; Matching Game; How Exact can you be?

**Song:** The Wonder Song; Deep & Wide; Hallelujah; If You're Saved & You Know It; Joy in My Heart; All for Jesus; A.C.E Alphabet Song

**Character Story:** Deferent – Merry – Go – Round

**Extra Activities:** Yak; Don't Drop it; Zebra; Hide and Seek; Which Am I?; Alpha – Action; Supervisor Choice

## WEEK EIGHTEEN

**ESL Lesson:** Opposites; Expressions; Commands; Discussion about Animals, Ocean, Town, Forest, Camp, Snow, Seasons; Rhythm Chant – The Seasons; A Fisherman Went to Fish

**ESL PACE Work:** Speaking English PACE 9, pages 1 – 5

**ABC Lesson:** Moth (1 – 3); Whale (6 – 8)

**ABC PACE Work:** Introduce Maths PACES & Scoring; Moth (4 – 5); Whale (9 – 10)

**Circle Time Work:** Weather; What you did on the weekend; Farms; Gardens; Common Animals; Crops

**Numbers:** 81 – 84

**Calendar:** Day; Month; Date; Year; Weather

**Games:** Simon Says; Opposite #1; Go Fish; Bingo; Race; Sausage II; Different Card; Clue Game; Race; Bingo

**Song:** Morning Prayer; Deep, Deep as the Sea; The Wonder Song; Praise Him, Praise Him; Wonderful Things to Know; One Door, and Only One; A Fisherman Went to Fish; Jesus Loves Even Me

**Character Story:** Supervisor's Choice

**Extra Activities:** Fly Around; Silent Ball; Swim Around; Whistler Whale Whoosh

## WEEK NINETEEN

**ESL Lesson:** Rhythm Chant – The Seasons; London Bridge; Opposites; Discussion about Animals, Volcano, Forest, Snow, Seasons, Stagecoach, Wagon, Whip, Sagebrush, Desert Animals; Commands; The Old Red Wagon

**ESL PACE Work:** Speaking English PACE 9, pages 6 – 15

**ABC Lesson:** Sheep (11 – 13); Chicken (16 – 18); Loon (21 – 23); Goody (26 – 28); Cow (31 – 33)

**ABC PACE Work:** Sheep (14 – 15); Chicken (19 – 20); Loon (24 – 25); Goody (29 – 30); Cow (34 – 35)

**Circle Time Work:** Weather; What you did on the weekend; What we like to do in each season

**Numbers:** 85 – 86

**Calendar:** Day; Month; Date; Year; Weather; Seasons

**Games:** Lip Reading; Simon Says; Put an \_\_\_\_ on the table; The Bat Game; Pile Game; Matching Game; Alouette; Race; Who wants to be the Supervisor; Bingo; Guessing Game; Different Card; Words; Go Fish

**Song:** All Things Bright and Beautiful; Deep, Deep as the Sea; Yes, the Bible's True; Fishers of Men; Happy All the Time; Christ is so High; Saved Every Day of the Week; London Bridge

**Character Story:** Supervisor's Choice

**Extra Activities:** Sweet Little Sheep; Follow the Shepherd; Cock – A Doodle – Doo; Ch – Ch – Chuckles; Tooney Loon; Balloon Run – Around Race; Book Balance; Mama Cat Says; O – W Pantomimes; Cowboys and Cows; Find the Milk

**WEEK TWENTY**

**ESL Lesson:** Discussion about Farms, Breakfast food, Farm Animals, Animals, Snow, Stagecoach, Whip, Sagebrush, Wagon, Spreads, Fruit, Pizza, Juice, Stove; Commands; Rhythm Chant – The Seasons; The Old Red Wagon; Opposites

**ESL PACE Work:** Speaking English PACE 9, pages 16 – 25

**ABC Lesson:** Trout (36 – 38); Inga (41 – 43); Cricket (46 – 48); Bunny (51 – 53); Review

**ABC PACE Work:** Trout (39 – 40); Inga (44 – 45); Cricket (49 – 50); Bunny (54 – 55); Review (56 – 62)

**Circle Time Work:** Weather; What you did on the weekend; Scoring; Honesty

**Numbers:** 87 – 90

**Calendar:** Day; Month; Date; Year; Weather; Seasons

**Games:** Trading Places with It; Face Down Team Relay; Face Up Table Relay; Two table Relay; Pile Relay; How Exact Can You Be; Alouette; List Game; Sausage; Say it Quickly; Opposite #2; Match Game; What is the Supervisor Drawing; Bingo; What is Missing; Race; The Bat Game; Shadow Tag; Words; Go Fish

**Song:** The Wise Man and the Foolish Man; All Things Bright and Beautiful; This Little Light of Mine; Oh, Be Careful; Whisper a Prayer; Zacchaeus; Behold, Behold; The Old Red Wagon; Saved Every Day of the Week

**Character Story:** Supervisor's Choice

**Extra Activities:** Sing and “Fly”; Musical Chairs; Cricket Jumping Jacks; Hide the Cricket; Who's got the Cricket; Hops Along Number Game; Bunny Hop Relay; Sound Review Game

**WEEK TWENTY – ONE**

**ESL Lesson:** Discussion about Food, Animals, Stagecoach, Whip, Sagebrush, Wagon, Fruit; Commands; Meaning of the words – Part, All, Any, Some; Making Choices; The Old Red Wagon

**ESL PACE Work:** Speaking English PACE 9, Self – Test; Speaking English PACE 10, pages 1 – 8

**ABC PACE Work:** BR 1001, pages 1 – 20; BR 1002, pages 1 – 4; Math PACE; English PACE

**Circle Time Work:** Weather; What you did on the weekend; Wild Animals; The Woods

**Numbers:** 91 – 94

**Calendar:** Day; Month; Date; Year; Weather; Seasons

**Games:** Trading Places with It; Face Down Team Relay; Two Table Relay; Pile Relay; Simon Says; Guessing Game; Race; Who wants to be the Supervisor; Bingo; Build a road; Matching Game; Clue Game; Different Card; Words; Go Fish  
**Song:** The B – I – B – L – E; The Wise Man and the Foolish Man; Shadrach, Meshach, and Abednego; Don't Forget to Pray; Numerical Chorus; A Child's Belief; I'm in the Lord's Army

**Character Story:** Supervisor's Choice

**Bible Story:** Considerate – Abram (BR PACE 1001, 1 – 4); Discreet – Joshua (BR PACE 1001, 9 – 12); Fearless – Noah (BR 1001 17 – 20); Attentive – Elisha (BR 1002, 1 – 4); Appreciative – Jesus Heals Lepers (BR 1002, 9 – 11)

**Extra Activities:** Supervisor's Choice

**WEEK TWENTY – TWO**

**ESL Lesson:** Making Choices; Discussion about Food, Fruits, Vegetable; I Saw Three Ships

**ESL PACE Work:** Speaking English PACE 10, pages 9 – 15

**ABC PACE Work:** BR 1002, pages 16 – 19; BR 1003, pages 1 – 20; BR 1004, pages 1 – 5; Maths PACE; English PACE; Social Studies PACE; Science PACE

**Circle Time Work:** Weather; What you did on the weekend; Cowboys and The American West

**Numbers:** 95 – 96

**Calendar:** Day; Month; Date; Year; Weather; Seasons

**Games:** Face Up Table Relay; Making Choices; Opposite #1; Lip Reading; Put an \_\_\_\_ on the table; The Bat Game; List Game; Race; Sausage; Matching Game; Say it Quickly; Bingo; Different Card; What is the Supervisor Drawing; Go Fish

**Song:** All the Children Ought to Know; The B – I – B – L – E; Dare to be a Daniel; Deep & Wide; Joy in My Heart; The Wonder Song; All things Bright and Beautiful; I Saw Three Ships

**Character Story:** Supervisor's Choice

**Bible Story:** Truthful – Garden of Eden (BR 1002, 16 – 29); Determined – David & Goliath (BR 1003, 1 – 5); Merciful – Good Samaritan (BR 1003, 9 – 13); Submissive – Jonah (BR 1003, 16 – 20); Perseverant – Paul & Silas (BR 1004, 1 – 5)

**Extra Activities:** Supervisor's Choice

**WEEK TWENTY – THREE**

**ESL Lesson:** Discussion about Food, Household Objects, Instruments; Commands; Making Choices; I Saw Three Ships

**ESL PACE Work:** Speaking English PACE 10, pages 16 – 25

**ABC PACE Work:** BR 1004, pages 9 – 20; BR 1005, pages 1 – 20; Maths PACE; English PACE; Social Studies PACE; Science PACE

**Circle Time Work:** Weather; What you did on the weekend; Foods – fruit healthy vs. Jams and Cookies

**Numbers:** 97 – 100

**Calendar:** Day; Month; Date; Year; Weather; Seasons

**Games:** Trading Places with It; Face Down Team Relay; Face Up Team Relay; Two Table Relay; Pile Relay; Simon Says; What is Missing; Matching Game; Pile Game; Bingo; Alouette; Go Fish; Build a Road; Different Card; Words; Race; Making Choices

**Song:** I believe the Bible; All the Children Ought to Know; The Wise Man and the Foolish Man; This Little Light of Mine; The B – I – B – L – E; Hallelujah; If You're Saved & You Know It; I Saw Three Ships

**Character Story:** Supervisor's Choice

**Bible Story:** Peaceful – Jesus Calms the Sea (BR 1004, 9 – 12); Patient – Murmur & Complain (BR 1004, 16 – 20); Compassionate – Mephibosheth (BR 1005, 1 – 3); Purposeful – Rhoda (BR 1005, 7 – 12); Respectful – Doubting Thomas (BR 1005, 16 – 20)

**Extra Activities:** Supervisor's Choice

**WEEK TWENTY – FOUR**

**ESL Lesson:** Discussions about Animals, City, Food, Household Objects, Birdhouse, Doghouse, Instruments, Toy, House; Substitution Drill; This Old Man

**ESL PACE Work:** Speaking English PACE 10, Self – Test, Test; Speaking English PACE 11, pages 1 – 8

**ABC PACE Work:** BR 1006, pages 1 – 19; BR 1007, pages 1 – 12; Maths PACE; English PACE; Social Studies PACE; Science PACE

**Circle Time Work:** Weather; What you did on the weekend; Musical Instruments

**Numbers:** Zero; number recognition; Play I have that number

**Calendar:** Day; Month; Date; Year; Weather; Seasons

**Games:** Face Up Team Relay; The Bat Game; Lip Reading; Put an \_\_\_\_ on the Table; What Can You Do?; Who wants to be the Supervisor; Bingo; Guessing Game; Race; List Game; Different Card; Sausage; Go Fish; Say it Quickly; Matching Game

**Song:** I'm so Happy; Morning Prayer; I believe the Bible; All for Jesus; I'm so Happy; Praise Him, Praise Him; Wonderful Things to Know; Jesus Loves Even Me (chorus); This Old Man

**Character Story:** Supervisor's Choice

**Bible Story:** Humble – Tower of Babel (BR 1006, 1 – 3); Confident – Burning Bush (BR 1006, 7 – 10); Self – Controlled – Make a Little Cake (BR 1006, 15 – 29); Flexible – Feeding the 5,000 (BR 1007, 1 – 5); Friendly – Jesus teaches (BR 1007 – 8 – 12)

**Extra Activities:** Supervisor's Choice

**WEEK TWENTY – FIVE**

**ESL Lesson:** Substitution Drill; This Old Man; Discussions about Animals, Instruments, Food, City, Vehicles, School, Mountain, Farm, Park; Clock Activity

**ESL PACE Work:** Speaking English PACE 11, pages 9 – 15

**ABC PACE Work:** BR 1007, pages 15 – 20; BR 1008, pages 1 – 22; BR 1009, pages 1 – 4; Maths PACE; English PACE; Social Studies PACE; Science PACE

**Circle Time Work:** Weather; What you did on the weekend; Pets & Caring for them

**Numbers:** Zero; number recognition; Play I have that number

**Calendar:** Day; Month; Date; Year; Review seasons; days; months

**Games:** Opposite #1; The Bat Game; Trading Places with "it"; Face Down Team Relay; Face Up Team Relay; Two Table Relay; What is the Supervisor Drawing?; Bingo; What is missing; Different Card; Pile Game; Go Fish; Words; Matching Game; Build a Road

**Song:** I Don't Want to be a Jonah; I'm so Happy; Into my Heart; One Door, and Only One; Yes, the Bible's True; Fishers of Men; Happy All the Time; This Old Man

**Character Story:** Supervisor's Choice

**Bible Story:** Courageous – Daniel & the Lions (BR 1007, 15 – 20); Cooperative – Jesus as a Child (BR 1008, 1 – 9); Concerned – Naaman (BR 1008, 12 – 16); Committed – Israelites Sin (BR 1008, 19 – 22); Diligent – Nehemiah (BR 1009, 1 – 4)

**Extra Activities:** Supervisor's Choice

**WEEK TWENTY – SIX**

**ESL Lesson:** Discussions about Animals, Zoo, Lake, Farm, Puppet, Circus; Substitution Drill; This Old Man

**ESL PACE Work:** Speaking English PACE 11, pages 16 – 25

**ABC PACE Work:** BR 1009, pages 8 – 20; BR 1010, pages 1 – 19; Maths PACE; English PACE; Social Studies PACE; Science PACE

**Circle Time Work:** Weather; What you did on the weekend; Camping and Picnics

**Numbers:** Zero; number recognition; Play number game

**Calendar:** Day; Month; Date; Year; Review seasons; days; months

**Games:** Simon Says; Pile Relay; Lip Reading; Face Up Team Relay; Who wants to be the Supervisor; Matching Game; Guessing Game; Bingo; List Game; Race; Clue Game; Different Card; Sausage; Go Fish

**Song:** Out on the Deep Blue Sea; I Don't Want to be a Jonah; Christ is so High; Saved Every Day of the Week; This Little Light of Mine; Oh, Be Careful; Whisper a Prayer; I'm so Happy; This Old Man

**Character Story:** Supervisor's Choice

**Bible Story:** Creative (BR 1009, 8 – 13); Secure – Zacchaeus (BR 1009, 17 – 20); Discerning – Out the Window (BR 1010, 1 – 3); Resourceful – Four Great Friends (BR 1010, 7 – 11); Thorough – Hannah & Her Son (BR 1010, 16 – 19)

**Extra Activities:** Supervisor's Choice

**WEEK TWENTY – SEVEN**

**ESL Lesson:** Clocks; Discussions about Circus, Animals, Money, Storekeeper, Yacht, Food, City, Household Objects; Play Store; What Word Am I?; Come and I Will Sing You; Commands; Guess What I Have

**ESL PACE Work:** Speaking English PACE 11, Self – Test, Test; Speaking English PACE 12, 1 – 8

**ABC PACE Work:** BR 1011, pages 1 – 19; BR 1012, pages 1 – 13; Maths PACE; English PACE; Social Studies PACE; Science PACE

**Circle Time Work:** Weather; What you did on the weekend; Zoo and Circus

**Numbers:** Number Recognition; The Number Box Game

**Calendar:** Day; Month; Date; Year; Review seasons; days; months

**Games:** Lip Reading; What can you do?; Put an \_\_\_\_ on the table; What Word Am I?; Opposite #1; Opposite #2; The Bat Game; Say it Quickly; Matching Game; Bingo; What is the Supervisor Drawing; Race; Pile Game; Different Card; What is Missing; Go Fish

**Song:** Only a Boy Named David; Out on the Deep Blue Sea; Zacchaeus; Behold, Behold; Shadrach, Meshach, and Abednego; Don't forget to Pray; Come and I Will Sing You

**Character Story:** Supervisor's Choice

**Bible Story:** Faithful – Samuel (BR 1011, 1 – 5); Generous (BR 1011, 10 – 12); Responsible – Gideon (BR 1011, 16 – 29); Consistent – Commandments (BR 1012, 1 – 5); Loyalty – Joseph (BR 1012, 8 – 13)

**Extra Activities:** Supervisor's Choice



**WEEK TWENTY – EIGHT**

**ESL Lesson:** What Word Am I?; Come and I Will Sing You; Discussions about Circus, Puppet, Money, Animals, Day, Night, Rain, Food, PACEs; Guess What I Have

**ESL PACE Work:** Speaking English PACE 12, 9 – 15

**ABC PACE Work:** Maths PACE; English PACE; Social Studies PACE; Science PACE

**Circle Time Work:** Weather; What you did on the weekend; Africa, Land and Animals

**Numbers:** Number Recognition; The Number Box Game

**Calendar:** Day; Month; Date; Year; Review seasons; days; months

**Games:** Trading Places with 'it'; Face Down Team Relay; Face Up Team Relay; Guess What I Have?; Two Table Relay; Simon Says; Pile Relay; Words; Matching Game; Build a Road; Bingo; Who wants to Be the Supervisor; Race; Guessing Game; Different Card; List Game; Go Fish; What Word Am I?

**Song:** A – B – C – D – E – F – G; Only a Boy Named David; A Child's Belief; I'm in the Lord's Army; Dare to be a Daniel; Deep & Wide; Joy in My Heart; Come and I Will Sing

**Character Story:** Supervisor's Choice

**Bible Story:** Supervisor's Choice

**Extra Activities:** Supervisor's Choice

**WEEK TWENTY – NINE**

**ESL Lesson:** Discussions about Earth, Land, Maps, Day, Night, Rain, Animals, Food, God, Heaven, Church, Brain, Letter, City, School, Flowers; What Word Am I?; Come and I Will Sing You; Guess What I Have?

**ESL PACE Work:** Speaking English PACE 12, pages 16 – 25, Self – Test

**ABC PACE Work:** Maths PACE; English PACE; Social Studies PACE; Science PACE

**Circle Time Work:** Weather; What you did on the weekend; Antarctica, Land and Animals

**Numbers:** Number Recognition; The Number Box Game

**Calendar:** Day; Month; Date; Year; Review seasons; days; months

**Games:** Pile Relay; Simon Says; Face Up Team Relay; Lip Reading; The Bat Game; Clue Game; Race; Sausage; Bingo; Say it Quickly; Different Card; What is Missing; Go Fish; Clue Game; Matching Game; What Word Am I? Guess What I Have

**Song:** Isn't He Wonderful; A – B – C – D – E – F – G; The Wonder Song; Deep, Deep as the Sea; All things Bright and Beautiful; The Wise Man and the Foolish Man; This Little Light of Mine; Come and I Will Sing You

**Character Story:** Supervisor's Choice

**Bible Story:** Supervisor's Choice

**Extra Activities:** Supervisor's Choice

**WEEK THRITY**

**ESL Lesson:** Review Words

**ESL PACE Work:** Review Words from PACE 1 – 5

**ABC Lesson:** Sight Words Review

**ABC PACE Work:** Maths PACE; English PACE; Social Studies PACE; Science PACE

**Circle Time Work:** Weather; What you did on the weekend; Asia, Land and Animals

**Calendar:** Day; Month; Date; Year; Review as needed

**Games:** Physical Development Activity; Pile Relay; Simon Says; Trading Places with It; Face Down Team Relay; Simon Says

**Song:** I have Decided to Follow Jesus; Isn't He Wonderful; The B – I – B – L – E; Shadrach, Meshach, and Abednego; All the Children Ought to Know; I believe the Bible; I'm so Happy

**Character Story:** Supervisor's Choice

**Bible Story:** Supervisor's Choice

**Extra Activities:** Supervisor's Choice

**WEEK THRITY – ONE**

**ESL Lesson:** Review Words

**ESL PACE Work:** Review Words from PACE 6 – 10

**ABC Lesson:** Sight Words Review

**ABC PACE Work:** Maths PACE; English PACE; Social Studies PACE; Science PACE

**Circle Time Work:** Weather; What you did on the weekend; Australia, Land and Animals

**Calendar:** Day; Month; Date; Year; Review as needed

**Games:** Physical Development Activity; Two Table Relay; What Can You Do; The Bat Game; Guessing Game; Sausage ; Face Up Team Relay

**Song:** Hallelujah; If You're Saved & You Know It; I have Decided; All for Jesus; I have Decided to Follow Jesus; I Don't Want to Be a Jonah; Out on the Deep Blue Sea; Only a Boy Named David; A – B – C – D – E – F – G; All for Jesus

**Character Story:** Supervisor's Choice

**Bible Story:** Supervisor's Choice

**Extra Activities:** Supervisor's Choice

**WEEK THRITY – TWO**

**ESL Lesson:** Review Words

**ESL PACE Work:** Review Words from PACE 11 – 12, 1 – 3

**ABC Lesson:** Sight Words Review

**ABC PACE Work:** Maths PACE; English PACE; Social Studies PACE; Science PACE

**Circle Time Work:** Weather; What you did on the weekend; Europe, Land and Animals

**Calendar:** Day; Month; Date; Year; Review as needed

**Games:** Physical Development; Trading Places with It; Face Down Team Relay; Face Up Team Relay; Simon Says; Two Table Relay; What Can You Do

**Song:** Books of the New Testament; Jesus Loves Even Me (Chorus); Yes, the Bible is True; Praise Him, Praise Him; Wonderful Things to Know; Into my Heart; One Door, and Only One; Fishers of Men

**Character Story:** Supervisor's Choice

**Bible Story:** Supervisor's Choice

**Extra Activities:** Supervisor's Choice

**WEEK THRITY – THREE**

**ESL Lesson:** Review Words

**ESL PACE Work:** Review Words from PACE 4 – 8

**ABC Lesson:** Sight Words Review

**ABC PACE Work:** Maths PACE; English PACE; Social Studies PACE; Science PACE

**Circle Time Work:** Weather; What you did on the weekend; North America, Land and Animals

**Calendar:** Day; Month; Date; Year; Review as needed

**Games:** Supervisor's Choice; Physical Development; The Bat Game; Guessing Game; Sausage; Trading Places with It; Face Down Team Relay

**Song:** Books of the Old Testament; Books of the New Testament; Happy All the Time; Christ is so High; Saved Every Day of the Week; This Little Light of Mine; Whisper a Prayer

**Character Story:** Supervisor's Choice

**Bible Story:** Supervisor's Choice

**Extra Activities:** Supervisor's Choice

**WEEK THRITY – FOUR**

**ESL Lesson:** Review Words

**ESL PACE Work:** Review Words from PACE 9 – 12, 1

**ABC Lesson:** Sight Words Review

**ABC PACE Work:** Maths PACE; English PACE; Social Studies PACE; Science PACE

**Circle Time Work:** Weather; What you did on the weekend; South America, Land and Animals

**Calendar:** Day; Month; Date; Year; Review as needed

**Games:** Supervisor's Choice; Physical Development; Simon Says; Two Table Relay; What Can You Do; The Bat Game; Guessing Game; Face Up Team Relay

**Song:** Books of the Old Testament; Books of the New Testament; Zacchaeus; Behold, Behold; Shadrach, Meshach, and Abednego; Don't forget to Pray; Numerical Chorus

**Character Story:** Supervisor's Choice

**Bible Story:** Supervisor's Choice

**Extra Activities:** Supervisor's Choice

**WEEK THRITY – FIVE**

**ESL Lesson:** Review Words

**ESL PACE Work:** Review Words from PACE 2 – 6

**ABC Lesson:** Sight Words Review

**ABC PACE Work:** Maths PACE; English PACE; Social Studies PACE; Science PACE

**Circle Time Work:** Artic, Land Sea, and Animals; Weather; what will you do this weekend

**Calendar:** Day; Month; Date; Year; Review as needed

**Games:** Supervisor's Choice; Physical Development; Sausage; Trading Places with It; Face Down Team Relay; Face Up Team Relay; Simon Says; Two Table Relay

**Song:** Books of the Old Testament; Books of the New Testament; A Child's Belief; I'm in the Lord's Army; Dare to be a Daniel; Deep & Wide; Joy in My Heart

**Character Story:** Supervisor's Choice

**Bible Story:** Supervisor's Choice

**Extra Activities:** Supervisor's Choice

**WEEK THRITY – SIX**

**ESL Lesson:** Review Words

**ESL PACE Work:** Review Words from PACE 7 – 11

**ABC Lesson:** Sight Words Review

**ABC PACE Work:** Maths PACE; English PACE; Social Studies PACE; Science PACE

**Circle Time Work:** Weather; What you did on the weekend; Ocean and Animals

**Calendar:** Day; Month; Date; Year; Review as needed

**Games:** Supervisor's Choice; Physical Development; What Can You Do; The Bat Game; Sausage; Trading Places with It

**Song:** Books of the Old Testament; Books of the New Testament; The Wonder Song; Deep, Deep as the Sea; All things Bright and Beautiful; The Wise Man and the Foolish Man; This Little Light of Mine

**Character Story:** Supervisor's Choice

**Bible Story:** Supervisor's Choice

**Extra Activities:** Supervisor's Choice

## LEVEL 1

Students who have completed the ABC's with Ace and Christi program will have completed Math 1001–1003, Word Building 1001–1012, Animal Science 1001–1012, and Bible Reading 1001–1012. Students progressing to Level 1 should continue Math to 1012, begin English, Science and Social Studies from 1001.

Students who have completed the ABC's for English Learners will have completed some Math, English, Word Building, Social Studies and Science PACEs and should continue from their level of achievement through to the end of 1012. They will have completed all the Bible Reading PACEs and Animal Science PACEs.

## MATHS 1001 – 1012

(Some PACEs in this series are in 4<sup>th</sup> edition as indicated by the 4 at the start of the product code)

- 1001** **Product code:** 006001  
**Character trait:** Appreciative  
**Scripture:** 1 Thessalonians 5:18  
Counting 1–5: groups of how many; Numbers 1–5: write how many
- 1002** **Product code:** 006002  
**Character trait:** Concerned  
**Scripture:** Galatians 6:2  
Counting 1–9: groups of how many; Numbers 6–9: identify how many objects in a group
- 1003** **Product code:** 006003  
**Character trait:** Cooperative  
**Scripture:** Psalm 133:1  
Addition 1 – 5: Add 1, 2, 3 and 4 more; Vertical Addition; Word Problems; Colour
- 1004** **Product code:** 006004  
**Character trait:** Dependable  
**Scripture:** 1 Timothy 6:20  
Addition 6–9: Add 1, 2, 3 and 4 more; Vertical addition, Word problems

- 1005** **Product code:** 006005  
**Character trait:** Efficient  
**Scripture:** Ephesians 5:16  
Subtraction: Take away, Facts; Add and subtract 1, 2, 3 and 4; Vertical subtraction, Word problems
- 1006** **Product code:** 006006  
**Character trait:** Flexible  
**Scripture:** Colossians 3:2  
Subtraction 6–9: Take away, Facts; Add and subtract 1, 2, 3 and 4; Vertical subtraction, Word problems
- 1007** **Product code:** 006007  
**Character trait:** Honest  
**Scripture:** 2 Corinthians 8:21  
Write 0: Addition of zero; Commutative aspect of addition; Addition and Subtraction facts – 1–9; Maze, Group of ten, names for ten; Numbers 1–20: Count, Write
- 1008** **Product code:** 006008  
**Character trait:** Generous  
**Scripture:** Acts 20 v 35  
Group of ten: names for ten, tens and ones; Addition: sums from 10–18; Numbers 1 –30: count, write, Dot–to–dot; Pairs of numbers, Addition facts 5–18; Subtraction facts 0–9, the calendar
- 1009** **Product code:** 006009  
**Character trait:** Joyful  
**Scripture:** Ephesians 5:19  
Number 1–100: count, write; Dot–to–dot, 2 digit addition; Addition facts 2–18, Subtraction: differences 1–9 from 2 digit numbers
- 1010 NZ** **Product code:** 406010Z  
**Character trait:** Submissive  
**Scripture verse:** Hebrews 13:17  
To add five cent pieces, ten cent pieces and twenty cent pieces; To learn shorter and longer; To tell time

- 1011 NZ** **Product code:** 406011Z  
**Character trait:** Friendly  
**Scripture verse:** Proverbs 18:24  
To learn number words; To learn about cups and litres; To know a circle and a square; To know a triangle and a rectangle
- 1012** **Product code:** 006012  
**Character trait:** Prudent  
**Scripture:** Isaiah 52:13  
Numerical similarities and differences; More or less; before, after, between; Quantities, more and less; Number line addition and subtraction, 0–9, money

## ENGLISH – GRAMMAR

### 1001 – 1012

- 1001** **Product code:** 007001  
**Character trait:** Attentive  
**Scripture:** Hebrews 2:1  
Write beginning and ending sounds; Read and write with the th sound; Read and write sentences
- 1002** **Product code:** 007002  
**Character trait:** Confident  
**Scripture:** Philippians 4:13  
Write beginning and ending sounds; Read and write with the wh sound. Read and write sentences
- 1003** **Product code:** 007003  
**Character trait:** Courageous  
**Scripture:** Deuteronomy 31:6  
Read and write a sound words; Read and write with the sh sound; Read and write sentences
- 1004** **Product code:** 007004  
**Character trait:** Determined  
**Scripture:** 1 Corinthians 2:2  
Read and write āsound words; Read and write a sound words; Read and write sentences

- 1005** **Product code:** 007005  
**Character trait:** Equitable  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 1:3  
Read and write e sound words; Read and write with the ch sound; Read and write sentences
- 1006** **Product code:** 007006  
**Character trait:** Forgiving  
**Scripture:** Colossians 3:13  
Read and write e sound words; Add s and ing endings; Read and write sentences.
- 1007** **Product code:** 007007  
**Character trait:** Humble  
**Scripture:** 1 Peter 5:6  
Read and write i sound words; Add s, ing and ed endings; Read and write sentences
- 1008** **Product code:** 007008  
**Character trait:** Merciful  
**Scripture:** Luke 6:36  
Read and write i sound words; Read and write y sound words; Read and write sentences
- 1009** **Product code:** 007009  
**Character traits:** Perseverant  
**Scripture:** Luke 6:36  
Read and write o sound words; Read and write oo sound words; Read and write sentences
- 1010** **Product code:** 007010  
**Character trait:** Responsible  
**Scripture:** 1 Thessalonians 5:13  
Read and write o sound words; Read and write oo sound words; Read and write sentences
- 1011** **Product code:** 007011  
**Character trait:** Punctual  
**Scripture:** Ecclesiastes 3:1  
Read and write u, u sound words; Read and write oo sound words; Read and write sentences

- 1012** **Product code:** 007012  
**Character trait:** Tolerant  
**Scripture:** Romans 14:13  
Read and write ow and oo sound words; Read and write ng and ck sound words; Read and write sentences

## ENGLISH – WORD BUILDING

### 1001 – 1012

(This series is in 4<sup>th</sup> edition)

- 1001** **Product code:** 401401  
**Character trait:** Committed  
**Scripture:** Psalm 37:5  
Following lines: Straight; Curved; Writing A and a; Numbers 1 – 10; Recognizing matching numbers; Auditory and visual discrimination of ā, ă and á pictures; Completing shapes; Recognizing number values 1– 9; Discriminating usage of red and green; Beginning reading words
- 1002** **Product code:** 401402  
**Character trait:** Considerate  
**Scripture:** Philippians 2:4  
Colouring matching pictures; Writing Mm, Ss and Ff; Auditory and visual discrimination of m, s, and f pictures; Review ā, ă, and á pictures; Writing simple words; Circle shape drills; Writing numbers 1, 2; Matching lower case letters; Reading words
- 1003** **Product code:** 401403  
**Character trait:** Deference  
**Scripture:** 1 Corinthians 10:33  
Colouring different pictures; Writing Rr and Ee; Auditory and visual discrimination of r, ē, and ě sound pictures; Review ā, m, s, ă, á, and f sound pictures; Review writing numbers 1, 2, Writing words; Writing numbers 3, 4, Discovery of hidden picture; Following a maze; Reading words

- 1004** **Product code:** 401404  
**Character trait:** Discreet  
**Scripture:** Psalm 112:5  
Visual letter discrimination; Writing; Bb, Nn, and Gg; Auditory and visual discrimination of b, n, and ĝ sound pictures; Review r, f, ē, ,ě s, and m sound pictures; Writing words; Matching animal mothers and babies; Matching upper case letters; Writing number 5; Reading word lists

- 1005** **Product code:** 401405  
**Character trait:** Consistent  
**Scripture:** 1 Corinthians 15:58  
Following a maze; Writing Gg, Tt, and Pp, Auditory and visual discrimination of g, t, and p sound pictures; Review g, n, ē, and ě sound pictures, Writing words, Visual discrimination of lower case letters, Matching pictures of household items; Reading word lists

- 1006** **Product code:** 401406  
**Character trait:** Gentle  
**Scripture:** 2 Timothy 2:24  
Following a maze; Writing li and Dd; Writing numbers 6, 7; Auditory and visual discrimination of ĩ, and d sound pictures; Writing words; Discriminating usage of orange and brown; Reading word lists; Reviewing p, t, ĝ, and g sound pictures

- 1007** **Product code:** 401407  
**Character trait:** Decisive  
**Scripture:** James 1:5  
Colourful–page picture; Writing Hh and Oo; Writing numbers 8, 9; Auditory and visual discrimination of h, ,ō and ō sound pictures; Reading word lists; Writing words; Review ĩ, and ĭ Discriminating between green and red

**1008** **Product code:** 401408  
**Character trait:** Patient  
**Scripture:** Hebrews 12:1  
 Concepts of big and little; Discrimination between black and brown; Writing Ll, Kk, and Cc; Auditory and visual discrimination of l, k, and c sound pictures; Reading sentences with comprehension drill

**1009** **Product code:** 401409  
**Character trait:** Purposeful  
**Scripture:** Psalm 119:2  
 Discriminating letters within shapes, usage of green, pink, and red; Writing Cc, Jj, and Ww; Auditory and visual discrimination of j ,č, and w sound pictures; Matching words to pictures; Reading word lists; Writing words; Concept of “down”; Drawing pictures to illustrate a word

**1010** **Product code:** 401410  
**Character trait:** Self-Control  
**Scripture:** 1 Thessalonians 5:22  
 Discriminating usage of green, red, yellow, blue, and orange; Writing Uu and Vv; Auditory and visual discrimination of ū, ů, and v, sound pictures; Reading word list; Writing words; Reading sentences with comprehension drill

**1011** **Product code:** 401411  
**Character trait:** Diligent  
**Scripture:** Colossians 3:23  
 Discriminating usage of purple, yellow, brown, green, and black; Writing Qq, Xx, and Yy; Auditory and visual discrimination of q, x, and y sound pictures; Writing alphabet in sequence; Lower case; Upper Case; Reading word lists; Writing words; Following instructions using colour and spatial terms “on”; Rhyming pictures; Matching sentences with pictures

**1012** **Product code:** 401412  
**Character trait:** Appreciative  
**Scripture:** 1 Thessalonians 5:18  
 Colouring page; Writing Yy and Zz; Auditory and visual discrimination of Ÿ and z sound pictures; Alphabet sequence; Upper case; Lower case; Reading word lists; Writing words; Review letter recognition with sound recall: Upper Case; Lower case; Matching sentence group to pictures; Picture story sequence with comprehension drill

## SOCIAL STUDIES 1001 – 1012

(This series is in 4<sup>th</sup> edition)

**1001** **Product code:** 408001  
**Character trait:** Available  
**Scripture:** Matthew 9:9  
 Ace and Baba Connect the word with the picture; Complete the sentence; Colouring

**1002** **Product code:** 408002  
**Character trait:** Discerning  
**Scripture:** Ezekiel 44:23  
 Ace and Family, obedience; Colour; Read stories and answer questions

**1003** **Product code:** 408003  
**Character trait:** Compassionate  
**Scripture:** 1 Peter 3:8  
 Ace and Family, obedience, helpfulness and giving; Dot to dot; Colour

**1004** **Product code:** 408004  
**Character trait:** Loyal  
**Scripture:** John 15:13  
 Learn about Adam, Eve, Cain and Abel; The garden, Satan, punishment, Noah and the Ark

**1005** **Product code:** 408005  
**Character trait:** Sincere  
**Scripture:** Joshua 24 :14  
 Church, school; God and Jesus; Jesus died for us, tell others, pray to God

**1006** **Product code:** 408006  
**Character trait:** Fair  
**Scripture:** Matthew 7:12  
 Things with wheels, water in the sky; Boats, flying, parks; Colour

**1007** **Product code:** 408007  
**Character trait:** Kind  
**Scripture:** Ephesians 4:32  
 Learn to save, care for things, good study habits, things belong to God; Not to waste, pleasing God, work and earn, rest and sleep; Star chart

**1008** **Product code:** 408008  
**Character trait:** Optimistic  
**Scripture:** Romans 8:25  
 The work ethic; Giving; Sharing; Colour, work and pay, using money, share, give to God, use to make more, the Lord’s way

**1009** **Product code:** 408009  
**Character trait:** Persuasive  
**Scripture:** 2 Timothy 2:25  
 Ownership– all things are God’s, I am His; Different people and their work; Homes and clothing of different climates God loves all people

**1010** **Product code:** 408010  
**Character trait:** Responsible  
**Scripture:** Romans 14:12  
 Globe and map study; Missionaries; Dot to dot, colour, round earth, our country, aerial view of town – streets, houses, trees, colour

**1011** **Product code:** 408011  
**Character trait:** Tactful  
**Scripture:** Colossians 4:6  
 Rules and laws; Pray for our leaders; Do right, policeman, paperboy, wicked people want to be bad, helping others

**1012 NZ** **Product code:** 408012Z  
**Character trait:** Truthful  
**Scripture:** Ephesians 4:25  
 Missionaries and Schools – our beautiful country; missionaries built schools; school at home; living for God; laws

## SCIENCE 1001 – 1012

(This series is in 4<sup>th</sup> edition)

**1001** **Product code:** 409001  
**Character trait:** Creative  
**Scripture:** Romans 12:2  
 First day of Creation; Light and dark; Day and night; Read stories and answer questions

**1002** **Product code:** 409002  
**Character trait:** Content  
**Scripture:** Philippians 4:11  
 Second and third days of Creation; Sky and clouds; Air and wind; Earth; Read stories and answer questions

**1003** **Product code:** 409003  
**Character trait:** Thorough  
**Scripture:** Ecclesiastes 9:10  
 Third day of Creation; Land and water; Rivers, lakes and oceans; Dirt and plants; Plants for food, trees, fruit and flowers; Read stories and answer questions

**1004** **Product code:** 409004  
**Character trait:** Resourceful  
**Scripture:** 1 Thessalonians 4:11  
 Fourth day of Creation; The four seasons; Read stories and answer questions

**1005** **Product code:** 409005  
**Character trait:** Faithful  
**Scripture:** 1 Corinthians 4:2  
 Fourth day of Creation; Sun, moon and stars;; Read stories and answer questions

**1006** **Product code:** 409006  
**Character trait:** Secure  
**Scripture:** Job 11:18  
 Review first thorough fourth days of Creation; Sun, moon and stars; Earth's movements; Day and year; Read stories and answer questions

**1007** **Product code:** 409007  
**Character trait:** Prudent  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 14:15  
 Birds and fish, all things belong to God; Read stories and answer questions

**1008** **Product code:** 409008  
**Character trait:** Fearless  
**Scripture:** 2 Timothy 1:7  
 Sixth day of Creation, Man and animals; God's love, wisdom, goodness and kindness; Read stories and answer questions

**1009** **Product code:** 409009  
**Character trait:** Meek  
**Scripture:** James 3:13  
 Review days of Creation, God owns all things; Adam and Eve; Seventh day of Creation; Read stories and answer questions

**1010** **Product code:** 409010  
**Character trait:** Observant  
**Scripture:** Mark 14:38  
 Review of Creation; Eyes and sight; Camera; Eye care and glasses; Close and far away; Read stories and answer questions

**1011** **Product code:** 409011  
**Character trait:** Peaceful  
**Scripture:** John 16:33  
 Ears, hearing and sound; Outer ear, middle ear and inner ear; Soft and loud sounds; High sounds and low sounds; Seeing and hearing only good things; Read stories and answer questions

**1012** **Product code:** 409012  
**Character objective:** Virtuous  
**Scripture:** Philippians 4:8  
 Fifth day of creation; Obeying rules; Clean teeth, hands and clothes; Keeping well and strong; Being a missionary for God

## ANIMAL SCIENCE 1001 – 1012

**1001** **Product code:** 032001  
 Story – Ape Ä; Story – Antelope Ä; Story – Armadillo Ä

**1002** **Product code:** 032002  
 Story – Mule M; Story – Sunfish S; Story – Fox F

**1003** **Product code:** 032003  
 Story – Rabbit R; Story – Emu Ê; Story – Elephant Ê

**1004** **Product code:** 032004  
 Story – Buffalo B; Story – Nightingale N; Story – Gerbil G

**1005** **Product code:** 032005  
 Story – Goldfish Ğ; Story – Tiger T; Story – Peacock P

**1006** **Product code:** 032006  
 Story – Ibex Ĭ; Story – Inchworm Ĩ; Story – Duck D

**1007** **Product code:** 032007  
 Story – Hippopotamus H; Story – Okapi Ō; Story – Ostrich Ō

**1008** **Product code:** 032008  
 Story – Lizard L; Story – Kangaroo K; Story – Cockatoo C

**1009** **Product code:** 032009  
 Story – Civet C; Story – Jaguar J; Story – Walrus W

**1010** **Product code:** 032010  
 Story – Unicorn Ū; Story – Umbrella Bird Ū; Story – Vole V



**1011**    **Product code:** 032011  
Story – Quail Q; Story – Ox X; Story – Butterfly Y

**1012**    **Product code:** 032012  
Story – Yak Y; Story – Zebra Z

## **BIBLE READING    1001 – 1012**

**1001**    **Product code:** 033001  
Story – Abram and Lot; Story – Joshua; Story – Noah's Ark

**1002**    **Product code:** 033002  
Story – Floating Axehead; Story – The Ten Lepers;  
Story – Adam and Eve

**1003**    **Product code:** 033003  
Story – David and Goliath; Story – The Good Samaritan; Story – Jonah

**1004**    **Product code:** 033004  
Story – Paul and Silas; Story – Jesus Calms the Storm; Story – Moses

**1005**    **Product code:** 033005  
Story – Mephibosheth; Story – Peter in Prison;  
Story – Thomas

**1006**    **Product code:** 033006  
Story – Tower of Babel; Story – Burning Bush;  
Story – Elijah and the Widow Woman

**1007**    **Product code:** 033007  
Story – Feeding of the Five Thousand; Story – Jesus and the Pharisee; Story – Daniel in the Lions' Den

**1008**    **Product code:** 033008  
Story – Jesus; Story – Naaman; Story – Moses and the Brass Serpent

**1009**    **Product code:** 033009  
Story – Nehemiah, the Wall Builder; Story – Jairus' Daughter; Story – Zacchaeus

**1010**    **Product code:** 033010  
Story – Paul and Eutychus; Story – The Hole in the Roof; Story – Samuel

**1011**    **Product code:** 033011  
Story – Samuel and David; Story – Bringing Gifts to the Tabernacle; Story – Gideon

**1012**    **Product code:** 033012  
Story – Moses and the Ten Commandments; Story – Joseph

## LEVEL 2

### MATHS 1013 – 1024

(Some PACEs in this series are in 4<sup>th</sup> edition as indicated by the 4 at the start of the product code)

- 1013** **Product code:** 006413  
**Character trait:** Attentive  
**Scripture:** Hebrews 2:1  
 Numbers 1–100: count, write; Count by 10s; Circle, square, triangle, rectangle, cones; Count by 2s and 10s; Dot-to-dot; Number order, before and after; Vertical and horizontal operations; Add and subtract 2 numbers; Word problems; Recognise circle, square, rectangle, triangle and cone; Writing number words; recognise symbols +, – & =
- 1014** **Product code:** 006414  
**Character trait:** Confident  
**Scripture:** Philippians 4:13  
 Addition and subtraction; Circle, square, triangle, rectangle, cones; Review number order – before, after, between; Add 3 digit numbers vertically and horizontally; Review counting, 1s, 2s, 10s; Count by 5s; Add one number to a multiple of 10; Word problems; Complete patterns of geometric shapes; Before, after or between
- 1015** **Product code:** 006415  
**Character trait:** Courageous  
**Scripture:** Deuteronomy 31:6  
 Review adding 3 numbers; Add and subtract multiples of 10; Review before, between after, counting by 2s, 5s, 10s; Even and odd numbers; Review adding 1 digit to multiples of 10; Add 3 digits and subtract 2 and 1 digit numbers; Ones and tens; Count and write 101 to 200; Word problems; Before, after & between

- 1016** **Product code:** 006416  
**Character trait:** Determined  
**Scripture:** 1 Corinthians 2:2  
 Review even and odd numbers; Place value – ones and tens; Add and subtract 2 digit numbers; Write and count from 201 to 300; Add and subtract fast; Dot-to-dot; Maths facts timed; Even and odd numbers; See circle, square, triangle, rectangle, cone as everyday objects; Ordinal numbers from first to tenth; Word problems
- 1017** **Product code:** 006417  
**Character trait:** Equitable  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 1:3  
 Review: even and odd numbers, place value ones and tens, add and subtract; Place value hundreds; Add and subtract multiples of 100; Add and subtract 3 digit numbers; Write and count from 301 to 400; Dot-to-dot; Match which one (first tenth); Number chart; Even and odd numbers; Review ordinal numbers; Greater than and less than; Word problems
- 1018** **Product code:** 006418  
**Character trait:** Forgiving  
**Scripture:** Colossians 3:13  
 Review: ordinal numbers; Counting by 2s, 5s, 10s, even and odd numbers, greater than and less than, addition and subtraction; Count and write from 401 to 500; Know + is plus, – is minus, = is equals; How to “carry” when adding; Work problems; Patterns and geometric shapes; Write which one (first tenth); Place value

- 1019** **Product code:** 006419  
**Character trait:** Humble  
**Scripture:** 1 Peter 5:5  
 Addition and subtraction; Dot-to-dot; Count by 2s, 5s & 10s; Comparison between addition and subtraction, with variations; Answering questions from a pictograph; Place value; Add and “carry”; Using graphs to solve problems; Review even and odd, numbers and number words; Word problems; Geometric shapes; Greater than, less than; Number words; Before, after, between; Writing even and odd numbers
- 1020** **Product code:** 006420  
**Character trait:** Merciful  
**Scripture:** Luke 6:36  
 Add and carry; Write even and odd numbers; add and subtract very fast; Dot-to-dot; 3 digit addends; Count by 2s, 5s & 10s; Add and carry; Geometric shapes; Write missing numbers in addition and subtraction problems; Learn to “borrow” and subtract; Word problems; Number words; before, after and between
- 1021** **Product code:** 006421  
**Character trait:** Perseverant  
**Scripture:** Galatians 6:9  
 Review numbers and number words. To add and carry, “borrow” and subtract. Count and write by 2s, 3s, 5s & 10s. Review ordinal numbers; Word problems; Coding; Number to word and word to number
- 1022** **Product code:** 006422  
**Character trait:** Responsible  
**Scripture:** Romans 14:12  
 To review place value; ones, tens, and hundreds; To add numbers very fast; To add four numbers; To add and carry; To work word problems with carry; To count on a number line; To write numbers that come after, before, and between

- 1023** **Product code:** 006423  
**Character trait:** Submissive  
**Scripture:** Hebrews 13:17  
 Tell the time; Dividing time; Dividing a clock face; "Borrow" and subtract; Begin to learn about multiplication, relating it to addition 2x1 digits; Points and lines; Geometric shapes; Word problems
- 1024** **Product code:** 406024Z  
**NZ** **Character trait:** Tolerant  
**Scripture verse:** Romans 14:13  
 To measure how long things are; To compare cups, litres. 2 litre and other containers; To learn about 1's, 10's and 100's

## ENGLISH – GRAMMAR 1013 – 1024

- 1013** **Product code:** 007013  
**Character trait:** Available  
**Scripture:** Matthew 9:9  
 Printing upper, lower case in order; Review phonics; Identify the vowels; Visual discrimination
- 1014** **Product code:** 007014  
**Character trait:** Considerate  
**Scripture:** Philippians 2:4  
 Word endings: s, ed, ing and er; Telling sentences; Asking sentences; Capitals; Ending punctuation (.)
- 1015** **Product code:** 007015  
**Character trait:** Creative  
**Scripture:** Romans 12:2  
 Compound words; Is and are; Was and were; Capitals; Ending punctuation (.?); writing and answering questions

- 1016** **Product code:** 007016  
**Character trait:** Diligent  
**Scripture:** Colossians 3:23  
 Learn vowels; Use of a, an, and I; Opposites; Read Sentences, answer questions; Printing practice; Visual discrimination
- 1017** **Product code:** 007017  
**Character trait:** Fair  
**Scripture:** Matthew 7:12  
 Naming things; Read sentences, answer questions
- 1018** **Product code:** 007018  
**Character trait:** Prudent  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 14:15  
 Days of week, months; Writing dates; Punctuation marks (.?!); Abbreviations; Capitals, names; Visual discrimination
- 1019** **Product code:** 007019  
**Character trait:** Joyful  
**Scripture:** Ephesians 5:19  
 Understanding pictures; Preposition concepts; Word order; Adjective concept; Verb concept
- 1020** **Product code:** 007020  
**Character trait:** Observant  
**Scripture:** Mark 14:38  
 Letter practice; Concepts — same/opposite; Reading paragraphs for comprehension
- 1021** **Product code:** 007021  
**Character trait:** Persuasive  
**Scripture:** 2 Timothy 2:25  
 Words with two meanings; Prepositional phrases; Confusing words: No / any; can / may; is / are; does / do
- 1022** **Product code:** 007022  
**Character trait:** Responsible  
**Scripture:** Romans 14:12  
 Homonyms

- 1023** **Product code:** 007023  
**Character trait:** Tactful  
**Scripture:** Colossians 4:6  
 Quotation marks; Apostrophes; Sequence concept; Writing sentence practice To / two / too
- 1024** **Product code:** 007024  
**Character trait:** Truthful  
**Scripture:** Ephesians 4:25  
 Rhyming words; Poetry

## WORD BUILDING 1013 – 1024

(Some PACEs in this series are in 4<sup>th</sup> edition as indicated by the 4 at the start of the product code)

- 1013** **Product code:** 401413  
**Character trait:** Concerned  
**Scripture:** Galatians 6:2  
 20 spelling words; Printing practice; Vowel / consonant concept; Short a
- 1014** **Product code:** 401414  
**Character trait:** Cooperative  
**Scripture:** Psalm 133:1  
 17 spelling words; Letter practice; a sound in law; o sound in come
- 1015** **Product code:** 401415  
**Character trait:** Dependable  
**Scripture:** 1 Timothy 6:20  
 20 spelling words; Long a; Printing practice
- 1016** **Product code:** 401416  
**Character trait:** Efficient  
**Scripture:** Ephesians 5:16  
 20 spelling Words; Short e; Digraph oo; To/two/too
- 1017** **Product code:** 401417  
**Character trait:** Flexible  
**Scripture:** Colossians 3:2  
 20 spelling words; Double vowel rule; Long e; Ending vowel rule

- 1018** **Product code:** 401418  
**Character trait:** Honest  
**Scripture:** 2 Corinthians 8:21  
20 spelling Words; Short i
- 1019** **Product code:** 401419  
**Character trait:** Meek  
**Scripture:** James 3:13  
20 spelling words; ing endings; Long i; Double and triple vowel sounds
- 1020** **Product code:** 401420  
**Character trait:** Peaceful  
**Scripture:** John 16:33  
20 spelling words; o sound in hot; o sound in from; printing practice
- 1021** **Product code:** 401421  
**Character trait:** Resourceful  
**Scripture:** 1 Thessalonians 4:11  
20 spelling words; Long o; ending vowel rule
- 1022** **Product code:** 401422  
**Character trait:** Sincere  
**Scripture:** Joshua 24:14  
20 spelling words; o sound in low and own; u sound in you; blue, and new
- 1023** **Product code:** 401423  
**Character trait:** Thrifty  
**Scripture:** Isaiah 52:13  
Digraph oo in foot and food; Short u, y sound in by
- 1024** **Product code:** 001424  
**Character trait:** Attentive  
**Scripture:** Hebrews 2:1  
20 spelling words; Sounds — ou, ow, oy, th, and wh

## ENGLISH – LITERATURE AND CREATIVE WRITING 1013 – 1024

- 1013** **Product code:** 034013  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 27:10  
To practice writing the capital letters in order; To learn to think what others are saying and doing; To read stories; To learn to write stories To learn not to forsake a friend
- 1014** **Product code:** 034014  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 15:13  
To practice writing the small letters in order; To look at pictures and think what makes a merry heart; To look at pictures and think what a person might say; To learn to finish stories; To learn what makes a merry heart
- 1015** **Product code:** 034015  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 20:11  
To practice writing the small letters in order; To look at pictures and think what is right to do; To learn to finish stories; To look at pictures and think what is best to say; To learn to do and say what is right
- 1016** **Product code:** 034016  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 15:20  
To practice writing the small letters in order; To learn to finish stories; To look at pictures and think what makes someone glad; To look at pictures and think what is wise to do or say; To learn what makes those who are over me glad
- 1017** **Product code:** 034017  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 12:10  
To practice writing letters which go above and below the line; To learn to finish stories; To look at pictures and think what someone is doing; To look at pictures and think what someone is thinking; To learn how to take care of pets and animals

- 1018** **Product code:** 034018  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 14:23  
To write words; To learn to finish stories; To look at a picture and write what others might say; To look at pictures and think about work To be able to put sentences and pictures in order; To understand labour and profit
- 1019** **Product code:** 034019  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 14:21  
To practice writing words  
To learn to put pictures and sentences in order; To look at pictures and think what others are saying or doing; To learn to choose story endings; To learn that being poor means having needs; To learn how to show mercy to the needy
- 1020** **Product code:** 034020  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 15:1  
To write words neatly; To learn to finish stories; To look at a picture and think what others are saying; To be able to put pictures and sentences in order; To understand “soft” and “wrath”; To learn to give a soft answer to turn away wrath
- 1021** **Product code:** 034021  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 16:4  
To write letters neatly; To learn to finish stories; To look at a picture and write what God made; To learn to describe things that God made To look at a picture and know what people are saying; To be able to put sentences in order; To understand Who made all things
- 1022** **Product code:** 034022  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 5:21  
To know what is happening in a picture; To write letters neatly; To learn to write what is happening in a picture; To learn to finish stories; To be able to put sentences and pictures in order; To learn that God sees all that I do and think

**1023** **Product code:** 034023  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 12:5  
 To learn to choose what is happening in a picture;  
 To learn to make connected lines; To learn to finish  
 stories; To learn to answer questions and write  
 sentences; To learn what righteous means; To  
 learn that the thought of the righteous are right

**1024** **Product code:** 034024  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 12:27  
 To learn to write what is happening in a picture, To  
 learn to use words that tell more about something;  
 To learn to make connected lines; To answer  
 questions and write stories; To learn to finish  
 stories; To learn to write about myself; To learn  
 what diligent means; To learn that I must take care  
 of the things God has given me

## SOCIAL STUDIES 1013 – 1024

(This series is in 4<sup>th</sup> edition)

**1013** **Product code:** 408013  
**Character trait:** Committed  
**Scripture:** Psalm 37:5  
 Learn to save, care for things; Develop good study  
 habits; Camping; Mountains, tents, church, work  
 and, play colour

**1014** **Product code:** 408014  
**Character trait:** Consistent  
**Scripture:** 1 Corinthians 15:58  
 Travel; Rules and laws; Farms; Obedience, print  
 upper and lower case letters, colouring

**1015** **Product code:** 408015  
**Character trait:** Decisive  
**Scripture:** Joshua 24:15  
 A community – families, other communities;  
 Choosing friends, Serving God; Uncle and aunt;  
 Changing occupations; Dot to dot, draw the shapes

**1016** **Product code:** 408016  
**Character trait:** Discerning  
**Scripture:** Ezekiel 44:23  
 At the Farm; Serving God – now and later, God's  
 plan, grandparents, the nursing profession; Unique  
 individuals

**1017** **Product code:** 408017  
**Character trait:** Faithful  
**Scripture:** 2 Corinthians 4:2  
 Worshipping God; Tithes and Offerings; Be true to  
 God and others – at home, at school; Learning  
 from PACEs and books, the Bible

**1018** **Product code:** 408018  
**Character trait:** Generous  
**Scripture:** Acts 20:35  
 Aces' friends, church and school; Maze

**1019** **Product code:** 408019  
**Character trait:** Kind  
**Scripture:** Ephesians 4:32  
 Maps, signs, compasses and directions; Road  
 maps, road signs, map exercise; Travel

**1020** **Product code:** 408020  
**Character trait:** Optimistic  
**Scripture:** Romans 8:25  
 Fruits and orchards; Markets, eating fruit, canning  
 fruit, fruit sent to other lands, sharing food; Dot to  
 dot; Colour by number

**1021** **Product code:** 408021  
**Character trait:** Friendly  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 18:24  
 Making friends; Workshop to help us do a better  
 job; Rally; Piano; Meeting new friends; Having fun;  
 New characters

**1022** **Product code:** 408022  
**Character trait:** Secure  
**Scripture:** Job 11:18  
 Missionary, Spain, Almond and olive groves;  
 Meetings, slides, music, culture, food, maps,  
 prayer, globe; Dot to dot; Colour

**1023** **Product code:** 408023Z  
**NZ** **Character trait:** Punctual  
**Scripture:** Ecclesiastes 3:1  
 Our country/Citizenship; we have freedom; the New  
 Zealand flag; the New Zealand National Anthem

**1024** **Product code:** 408024Z  
**NZ** **Character trait:** Virtuous  
**Scripture:** Philippians 4:8  
 Pre-European Maori; kainga and pa; food;  
 clothes/body decoration; transport; singing and  
 dancing; art work; language

## SCIENCE 1013 – 1024

(This series is in 4<sup>th</sup> edition)

**1013** **Product code:** 409013  
**Character trait:** Compassionate  
**Scripture:** 1 Peter 3:8  
 God's pre-existence; Review first three days of  
 Creation; Shape recognition and drawing; God's  
 love and goodness; Read stories and answer  
 questions

**1014** **Product code:** 409014  
**Character trait:** Loyal  
**Scripture:** John 15:13  
 Review third day of Creation; Valleys, hills and  
 mountains; Plains, flat land and farms; Redwood  
 trees; Seaweed; Flowers, seeds, new plants;  
 Drawing directional lines; Drawing shapes and  
 lines; Read stories and answer questions

**1015** **Product code:** 409015  
**Character trait:** Content  
**Scripture:** Philippians 4:11  
 Review first four days of Creation; Heavenly  
 bodies; The sun as a bright star; Benefits of sun's  
 warmth; Plants, animals and people need the sun  
 for strength; Moon and stars; God's goodness in  
 giving what we need; Read stories and answer  
 questions

**1016** **Product code:** 409016  
**Character trait:** Deferent  
**Scripture:** 1 Corinthians 10:33  
 Seasons and weather; Picnics; Evergreen trees;  
 Read stories and answer questions

**1017** **Product code:** 409017  
**Character trait:** Discreet  
**Scripture:** Psalm 112:5  
 Fish — fins, scales, gills, fish eggs, fish; hearing,  
 fish eyes and sight; Fishing; Drawing irregular  
 shapes; Read stories and answer questions

**1018** **Product code:** 409018  
**Character trait:** Fearless  
**Scripture:** 2 Timothy 1:7  
 Birds, feathers, nests and baby birds; Migration;  
 Winter birds, helpful birds; Eagles; Drawing  
 directional lines; Read stories and answer  
 questions

**1019** **Product code:** 409019  
**Character trait:** Gentle  
**Scripture:** 2 Timothy 2:24  
 Tame animals; living creatures; Elephants;  
 Mammals; Read stories and answer questions

**1020** **Product code:** 409020  
**Character trait:** Patient  
**Scripture:** Hebrews 12:1  
 Worker ants, insects, insect antennae, insect, sight,  
 insect enemies, spiders and their webs; Read  
 stories and answer questions

**1021** **Product code:** 409021  
**Character trait:** Purposeful  
**Scripture:** Psalm 119:2  
 Snakes and turtles; Importance of reptiles; Drawing  
 directional lines; Read stories and answer  
 questions

**1022** **Product code:** 409022  
**Character trait:** Self-Controlled  
**Scripture:** 1 Thessalonians 5:22  
 God's finished plan of Creation; Man as a living  
 soul; Woman as man's helper; God warns Adam  
 and Eve; Adam and Eve disobey God; God  
 promises a Saviour; Read stories and answer  
 questions

**1023** **Product code:** 409023  
**Character trait:** Thorough  
**Scripture:** Ecclesiastes 9:10  
 Sunday as day of rest and worship; God made  
 every person special; Seeing, hearing and  
 smelling; Drawing shapes and lines; Read stories  
 and answer questions

**1024** **Product code:** 409024  
**Character trait:** Appreciative  
**Scripture:** 1 Thessalonians 5:18  
 Tongue, taste buds and flavour; Talking and words,  
 functions of skin; Fingerprints, fingernails and  
 toenails; Blood, clots and scabs

## ANIMAL SCIENCE 1013 – 1024

**1013** **Product code:** 032013  
**Character trait:** Content  
**Scripture:** Hebrews 13:5  
 Read stories and answer questions; Sheep: Caring  
 for sheep; Characteristics of sheep; Jesus, the  
 Good Sheppard

**1014** **Product code:** 032014  
**Character trait:** Responsible  
**Scripture:** Galatians 6:5  
 Read stories and answer questions; Dogs: As pets;  
 As helpers; My tasks; God is my Helper

**1015** **Product code:** 032015  
**Character trait:** Submissive  
**Scripture:** Ephesians 5:21  
 Read stories and answer questions; Horses: Two  
 special kinds of horses; Caring for a horse;  
 Examples of submission

**1016** **Product code:** 032016  
**Character trait:** Creative  
**Scripture:** Romans 12:2  
 Read stories and answer questions; Cats: Caring  
 for cats; Kinds of cats

**1017** **Product code:** 032017  
**Character trait:** Kind  
**Scripture:** Psalm 31:21  
 Read stories and answer questions; Cattle: Kinds  
 of cattle; Examples of kindness

**1018** **Product code:** 032018  
**Character trait:** Discerning  
**Scripture:** 1 Kings 3:9  
 Read stories and answer questions; Rabbits,  
 Hares: the difference between rabbits and hares;  
 Kinds of hares

**1019** **Product code:** 032019  
**Character trait:** Thrifty  
**Scripture:** John 6:12  
 Read stories and answer questions; Rodents:  
 Kinds of rodents; Characteristics of rodents; As  
 pets

**1020** **Product code:** 032020  
**Character trait:** Concerned  
**Scripture:** Romans 12:10  
 Read stories and answer questions; Poultry: Kinds  
 of poultry; Characteristics of poultry

**1021** **Product code:** 032021  
**Character trait:** Faithful  
**Scripture:** Revelation 2:10  
 Read stories and answer questions; Unusual birds:  
 How God cares for birds; How God cares for us

**1022** **Product code:** 032022  
**Character trait:** Courageous  
**Scripture:** 1 John 4:4  
 Read stories and answer questions; Daddy  
 longlegs: Spiders: The difference between spiders  
 and daddy longlegs; Kinds of spiders; God gives us  
 courage to do right



**1023**    **Product code:** 032023  
**Character trait:** Resourceful  
**Scripture:** Ephesians 4:28  
 Read stories and answer questions; Snakes: Poisonous snakes; Harmless snakes; Interesting snakes

**1024**    **Product code:** 032024  
**Character trait:** Prudent  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 22:3  
 Read stories and answer questions; Toads and frogs: Kinds of toads and frogs; Characteristics of toads and frog; Being prudent

## BIBLE READING 1013 – 1024

**1013**    **Product code:** 033013  
**Character trait:** Creative  
**Scripture:** Romans 12:2  
 Read from the Bible: John 1:1–2:25; Answer questions about God's Word

**1014**    **Product code:** 033014  
**Character trait:** Compassionate  
**Scripture:** 1 Peter 3:8  
 Read from the Bible: John 3:1–4:42; Answer questions about God's Word

**1015**    **Product code:** 033015  
**Character trait:** Concerned  
**Scripture:** Galatians 6:2  
 Read from the Bible: John 4:43–6:15; Answer questions about God's Word

**1016**    **Product code:** 033016  
**Character trait:** Discerning  
**Scripture:** Ezekiel 44:23  
 Read from the Bible: John 6:16–7:18; Answer questions about God's Word

**1017**    **Product code:** 033017  
**Character trait:** Meek  
**Scripture:** James 3:13  
 Read from the Bible: John 7:19–8:42; Answer questions about God's Word; Learn books of the New Testament – Matthew, Mark, Luke, John and Acts

**1018**    **Product code:** 033018  
**Character trait:** Kind  
**Scripture:** Ephesians 4:32  
 Read from the Bible: John 8:43–10:21; Answer questions about God's Word; Learn books of the New Testament – Romans, 1 Corinthians, 2 Corinthians, Galatians, and Ephesians

**1019**    **Product code:** 033019  
**Character trait:** Considerate  
**Scripture:** Philippians 2:4  
 Read from the Bible: John 10:22–11:15; Answer questions about God's Word; Learn books of the New Testament – Philippians, Colossians, 1 Thessalonians, 2 Thessalonians, 1 Timothy, and 2 Timothy

**1020**    **Product code:** 033020  
**Character trait:** Humble  
**Scripture:** 1 Peter 5:5  
 Read from the Bible: John 12:1–13:30; Answer questions about God's Word; Learn books of the New Testament – Titus, Philemon, Hebrews, James, 1 Peter, and 2 Peter

**1021**    **Product code:** 033021  
**Character trait:** Gentle  
**Scripture:** 2 Timothy 2:24  
 Read from the Bible: John 13:31–16:12; Answer questions about God's Word; Learn books of the New Testament – 1 John, 2 John, 3 John, Jude, and Revelation

**1022**    **Product code:** 033022  
**Character trait:** Merciful  
**Scripture:** Luke 6:36  
 Read from the Bible: John 16:13–18:14; Write the New Testament books in order; Answer questions about God's Word

**1023**    **Product code:** 033023  
**Character trait:** Tactful  
**Scripture:** Colossians 4:6  
 Read from the Bible: John 18:15–19:37; Connecting names of New Testament books in order; Answer questions about God's Word

**1024**    **Product code:** 033024  
**Character trait:** Peaceful  
**Scripture:** John 16:33  
 Read from the Bible: John 19:38–21:25; Review and write the names of the New Testament books in order; Answer questions about God's Word

## LEVEL 3

### MATHS 1025 – 1036

(Some PACEs in this series are in 4<sup>th</sup> edition as indicated by the 4 at the start of the product code)

- 1025** **Product code:** 006425  
**Character trait:** Available  
**Scripture:** Matthew 9:9  
 Review: counting, addition and subtraction, and arithmetic facts (oral); Subtract multiples of 10; Add and “carry”, “borrow” and subtraction; Relating addition to multiplication; Even and odd numbers; Geometric shapes; Word problems; Telling the time in hour, half-hour, quarter –hour and five minute increments; Before, after and between; Place value 1s, 10s & 100s
- 1026** **Product code:** 006426  
**Character trait:** Considerate  
**Scripture:** Philippians 2:4  
 Count from 501 to 600; Add and “carry”; “Borrow” and subtract development; Dot-to-dot; Count and write by 1s, 2s, 3s,4s, 5s, 10s and 100s; Data table, statistical problems; Multiply 2 by 1–9; Timed multiplication drill; Time; Even / odd numbers; Sequences; Word problems
- 1027** **Product code:** 006427  
**Character trait:** Creative  
**Scripture:** Romans 12:12  
 Count and write from 601–700; Count and write by 1s, 2s, 3s, 4s, 5s, 10s, 100s and 1,000s; Place value up to 1,000s; Add and subtract 1s, 10s, 100s, 1,000s; Add and “carry”; “Borrow” and subtract; Count by 2s and 10s forward and backward; Adding developed; Review multiplying by 0s, 1s and 2s; Timed multiplication drill; Ordinal numbers; Number sentences

- 1028** **Product code:** 006428  
**Character trait:** Diligent  
**Scripture:** Colossians 3:23  
 Subtract large numbers; “Borrow” and subtract; Count and write from 701 to 800; Dot-to-dot; Count and write by 1s, 2s, 3s, 4s, 5s, 10s, 100s and 1,000s; Development of add and “carry” and borrowing in subtraction; Multiplying by 3s; Review multiplying by 0s, 1s, and 2s; Maze
- 1029** **Product code:** 006429  
**Character trait:** Fair  
**Scripture:** Matthew 7:12  
 Add and subtract; Count and write from 801 to 900; Add and “carry”; “Borrow” and subtraction; Multiplying by 4s; Review multiplying by 0s, 1s, 2s and 3s; Word problems; Multiplication drill; Sets and division; Maze; Colour
- 1030** **Product code:** 006430  
**Character trait:** Friendly  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 18:24  
 “Borrow” and subtraction; Number sentences and word sentence matching; Count and write from 901 to 1,000; Dot-to-dot; Add 4 numbers; Copy problems in columns and add; Review counting and multiplication of 0s, 1s, 2s, 3s, 4s and 5s; Multiplication drill; Sets and division; Colour; Number words to the thousands; Word problems
- 1031** **Product code:** 006431  
**Character trait:** Joyful  
**Scripture:** Ephesians 5:19  
 Add and “carry” two times; Roman numerals; Review counting and multiplying by 0s, 1s, 2s,3s, 4s, 5s and 6s; Graphs and charts; “Borrow” and subtract two times; Word problems; Mathematical symbols; Number sequencing; Roman numerals

- 1032** **Product code:** 006432  
**Character trait:** Observant  
**Scripture:** Mark 14:38  
 Shapes; Review ordinal numbers; Sets; Compare numbers greater than, less than; Review counting and multiplying by 1s, 2s, 3s, 4s, 5s, 6s and 7s; Sets; Greater than less than; Open and closed shapes; Inside and outside of shapes; Finding geometric shapes in everyday shapes; Writing ordinals (first–tenth)
- 1033** **Product code:** 006433  
**Character trait:** Persuasive  
**Scripture:** 2 Timothy 2:25  
 Multiply by 8s; Review counting and multiplying by 1s, 2s, 3s, 4s, 5s, 6s, and 7s; Divide by 2; Forming groups of 2; Even and odd numbers; Add and “carry”; Addition and subtraction charts; Checking subtraction by addition
- 1034** **Product code:** 006434  
**Character trait:** Respectful  
**Scripture:** 1 Thessalonians 5:13  
 Add two columns of 4 numbers; Add and “carry” two or three columns of 4 numbers; Review multiplying by 1s, 2s, 3s, 4s, 5s, 6s, 7s, and 8s; Multiply by 9s; The Commutative property; Divide by 3; Word problems; Sets
- 1035** **Product code:** 006435  
**Character trait:** Tactful  
**Scripture:** Colossians 4:6  
 Addition and subtraction using a number line; Add and “carry”; “Borrow” and subtract; Fractions –  $\frac{1}{2}$ ; Dividing objects and sets of objects by  $\frac{1}{2}$  ;Telling the time; Review counting and multiplying by 1s, 2s, 3s, 4s, 5s, 6s, 7s, 8s and 9s; Adding and subtracting and dividing using a number line; Word problems; Writing odd and even numbers

**1036** **Product code:** 406036Z  
**NZ** **Character trait:** Respectful  
**Scripture verse:** 1 Thessalonians 5:13  
 To count coins; To add and subtract cents; To work word problems about money

## ENGLISH – GRAMMAR

### 1025 – 1036

(Some PACEs in this series are in 4<sup>th</sup> edition as indicated by the 4 at the start of the product code)

**1025** **Product code:** 007025  
**Character trait:** Committed  
**Scripture:** Psalm 37:5  
 Phonics review; Vowels / consonants;  
 Alphabetizing; Cursive lower case letters

**1026** **Product code:** 407026  
**Character trait:** Consistent  
**Scripture:** 1 Corinthians 15:58  
 Three types of sentences: imperative, interrogative, exclamatory; Ending punctuation; Cursive lower case letters

**1027** **Product code:** 407027  
**Character trait:** Decisive  
**Scripture:** Joshua 24:15  
 Nouns; Common / proper; Singular / plural, cursive, connect lower case letters; Visual discrimination

**1028** **Product code:** 007028  
**Character trait:** Meek  
**Scripture:** James 3:13  
 Compound words; Pronouns; Cursive lower case words; Visual discrimination

**1029** **Product code:** 407029  
**Character trait:** Faithful  
**Scripture:** 1 Corinthians 4:2  
 Adjectives; Cursive lower case words

**1030** **Product code:** 407030  
**Character trait:** Generous  
**Scripture:** Acts 20:35  
 Verbs: acting, state of being; Cursive capitals

**1031** **Product code:** 407031  
**Character trait:** Kind  
**Scripture:** Ephesians 4:32  
 Antonyms; Synonyms; Cursive capital letters

**1032** **Product code:** 407032  
**Character trait:** Optimistic  
**Scripture:** Romans 8:25  
 Homonyms; Cursive proper names

**1033** **Product code:** 407033  
**Character trait:** Prudent  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 14:15  
 Words as nouns and also verbs; Prepositions; U sing capitals

**1034** **Product code:** 007034  
**Character trait:** Secure  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 14:15  
 Confusing pairs; A / an, learn / teach, sit / set, let / leave Their / there, its / it's, and can / may, Quotation marks; Commas; Cursive sentences

**1035** **Product code:** 007035  
**Character trait:** Punctual  
**Scripture:** Ecclesiastes 3:1  
 Confusing words; To / two / too, is / are, was / were; Has / have, and does / do; Apostrophes; Abbreviations; Cursive paragraphs

**1036** **Product code:** 407036  
**Character trait:** Virtuous  
**Scripture:** Philippians 4:8  
 Writing sentences and paragraphs; Writing letters; Addressing envelopes; Poems, rhyming words

## ENGLISH – WORD BUILDING

### 1025 – 1036

(This series is in 4<sup>th</sup> edition)

**1025** **Product code:** 401425  
**Character trait:** Confident  
**Scripture:** Philippians 4:13  
 40 spelling words; Short a and o

**1026** **Product code:** 401426  
**Character trait:** Courageous  
**Scripture:** Deuteronomy 31:6  
 40 spelling words; Short e; Sight words

**1027** **Product code:** 401427  
**Character trait:** Determined  
**Scripture:** 1 Corinthians 2:2  
 40 spelling words; short i; sh blend; Their/there; sight words

**1028** **Product code:** 401428  
**Character trait:** Equitable  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 1:3  
 40 spelling words; Short u; Long a; Digraph ai in air and nail; Digraph ea in wear and break; Sight words

**1029** **Product code:** 401429  
**Character trait:** Forgiving  
**Scripture:** Colossians 3:13  
 40 spelling words; Long i; a before l, r, or w; Sight words

**1030** **Product code:** 401430  
**Character trait:** Humble  
**Scripture:** 1 Peter 5:5  
 40 spelling words; Digraphs ee and ea; Long e. Short e; Prefix be

**1031** **Product code:** 401431  
**Character trait:** Merciful  
**Scripture:** Luke 6:36  
 40 spelling words; Long o; Digraph oa; Words beginning with schwa a (ə); Sight words

- 1032**    **Product code:** 401432  
**Character trait:** Flexible  
**Scripture:** Colossians 3:2  
 40 spelling words; y sound of by; ck ending;  
 Digraphs oo and ow; Soft g
- 1033**    **Product code:** 401433  
**Character trait:** Respectful  
**Scripture:** 1 Thessalonians 5:13  
 40 spelling words; z sound in wise; ble ending; th  
 blend; ur sound in turn; oi sound in oil; ing sound;  
 ple ending; ish ending
- 1034**    **Product code:** 401434  
**Character trait:** Submissive  
**Scripture:** Hebrews 13:17  
 40 spelling words ther ending as in brother; Silent  
 letters b, h, w, k, and t; c sound in since; ch blend
- 1035**    **Product code:** 401435  
**Character trait:** Tolerant  
**Scripture:** Romans 14:13  
 40 spelling words; Digraph ou; Double consonants;  
 er ending; Visual discrimination
- 1036**    **Product code:** 401436  
**Character trait:** Available  
**Scripture:** Matthew 9:9  
 40 spelling words; y sound of baby; Compound  
 words; Visual discrimination

## ENGLISH – LITERATURE AND CREATIVE WRITING 1025 – 1036

- 1025**    **Product code:** 034025  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 1:8  
 Obedience; Practice manuscript writing; Practice  
 reading skills; Write what is happening; Use action  
 words; Choose the best answers; Read Chapter 1  
 of *Summer Fun with Ace and Christi*; Put  
 instructions in order

- 1026**    **Product code:** 034026  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 15:3  
 Gods sees all we do; Practice manuscript writing;  
 Practice reading skills; Write How; When and  
 Where; Read Chapter 2 of *Summer Fun with Ace  
 and Christi*; Change adjectives to adverbs; Tell  
 sequence and placement
- 1027**    **Product code:** 034027  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 28:13  
 Confessing Sin; Practice manuscript writing;  
 Practice reading skills; Write story titles; Choose  
 story endings; Write creative answers; Learn about  
 Table of Contents; Read Chapter 3 of *Summer Fun  
 with Ace and Christi*; Learn about characters, plot,  
 setting, and order in a story
- 1028**    **Product code:** 034028  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 28:13  
 Confessing sin; Practice manuscript writing;  
 Practice reading skills; Answer questions from  
 pictures; Write story titles; Choose story endings;  
 Think and write; Read Chapter 4 of *Summer Fun  
 with Ace and Christi*; Visualize settings and  
 characters; Review action words
- 1029**    **Product code:** 034029  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 23:17  
 Thankfulness vs. envy; Practice manuscript writing  
 Practice reading skills; Write about self and others;  
 Learn comparison; Learn and write descriptive  
 words; Read Chapter 5 of *Summer Fun with Ace  
 and Christi*
- 1030**    **Product code:** 034030  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 24:17  
 How to treat an enemy; Practice manuscript writing;  
 Practice reading skills, recognize things that belong  
 together; Use imagination; Write sentences in  
 order; Read Chapter 6 of *Summer Fun with Ace  
 and Christi*; Follow directions

- 1031**    **Product code:** 034031  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 16:24  
 Pleasant words; Practice manuscript writing;  
 Practice reading skills; Learn about rhyming words;  
 Learn about parts of a book; Read Chapter 7 of  
*Summer Fun with Ace and Christi*; Show  
 comprehension and order of a story
- 1032**    **Product code:** 034032  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 3:27  
 Rewarding those who have done well; Practice  
 manuscript writing; Practice reading skills; Read  
 about Jedediah Smith in *Christians Courageous*;  
 Learn meanings of new words; Learn about heroes  
 and enemies in a story; Write a Story report
- 1033**    **Product code:** 034033  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 22:1  
 Importance of a good name; Practice manuscript  
 writing; Practice reading skills; Read about Elijah  
 Lovejoy in *Christians Courageous*; Write a new  
 ending to a story; Put a story in the correct order;  
 Learn about limericks
- 1034**    **Product code:** 034034  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 28:27  
 Helping the poor; Practice manuscript writing;  
 Practice reading skills; Read about Sojourner Truth  
 in *Christians Courageous*; Find places on a map;  
 Learn sequencing; Write a story from pictures;  
 Write by answering interrogatives
- 1035**    **Product code:** 034035  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 15:29  
 Understanding the need for prayer; Practice  
 manuscript writing; Practice reading skills; Use  
 imagination; Read about Joseph Brant in *Christians  
 Courageous*; Locate places on a map; Learn about  
 making maple syrup; Write a story report; Create a  
 story from pictures

**1036**    **Product code:** 034036  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 16:32  
 Slow to anger; Practice manuscript writing; Practice reading skills; Respond to situations; Read about Clara Barton in *Christians Courageous*; Write a story report; Create a story from pictures

## SOCIAL STUDIES 1025 – 1036

(This series is in 4<sup>th</sup> edition)

**1025**    **Product code:** 408025  
**Character trait:** Compassionate  
**Scripture:** 1 Peter 3:8  
 Communications: letters, telephone, telegram, languages, sign language, Braille, microphones, tape recordings, printing press, prayer

**1026**    **Product code:** 408026  
**Character trait:** Resourceful  
**Scripture:** 1 Thessalonians 4:11  
 Conservation: water and land use; Natural resources, beavers, dams, fisheries, shipping – freight, passenger, soil, cropping, trees, forests, wildlife, plants and oxygen

**1027**    **Product code:** 408027  
**Character trait:** Deferent  
**Scripture:** 1 Corinthians 10:33  
 Maps, and globes, Continents of the world; Maps and plans – bedroom, classroom, map keys, north and south, equator, compass rose, Colour by number, word puzzle

**1028**    **Product code:** 408028  
**Character trait:** Thorough  
**Scripture:** Ecclesiastes 9:10  
 Farming: rice and wheat; sheep and dairy; Parable of the sower, visual discrimination – draw shapes, machinery, water buffalo, sickle, maps and symbols

**1029**    **Product code:** 408029  
**Character trait:** Content  
**Scripture:** Philippians 4:11  
 Communities: family, farm; Town, city; David, harp, songs, change in communities due to time, being a good citizen, maps; Obedience

**1030**    **Product code:** 408030  
**Character trait:** Gentle  
**Scripture:** 2 Timothy 2:24  
 Common Businesses; Caring for others; Christian business, grocery, buying, restaurant, barber, drycleaner, repair shop, fuel, doctor, manager, worker, customer; Community plan, map

**1031**    **Product code:** 408031  
**Character trait:** Appreciative  
**Scripture:** 1 Thessalonians 5:18  
 Farm Products: food, cotton, wool; cities use farm products; Natural Resources: water, gas

**1032**    **Product code:** 408032  
**Character trait:** Discreet  
**Scripture:** Psalm 112:5  
 History of Jerusalem and Israel; Who changed history? Israel's location was important; it was a trade route and land bridge between Africa and Asia; Joshua, Judges, Kings, Solomon's Temple was beautiful and done correctly, disobedience, punishment, the new Temple (Herod's) Jews today – synagogue, scrolls; Letter/number problem

**1033**    **Product code:** 408033  
**Character trait:** Purposeful  
**Scripture:** Psalm 119:2  
 Spain; Missionaries, map, world geography, communication, transport, provinces, farms, natural resources, Madrid, king and Queen, seaport of Barcelona, sent Christopher Columbus to discover America

**1034**    **Product code:** 408034  
**Character trait:** Efficient  
**Scripture:** Ephesians 5:16  
 Spain and Christopher Columbus Celtibers early peoples, copper utensils, pottery (designs – art) alphabet, Roman rule, Latin, Moors, building, El Ciel; Christopher Columbus, Gutenberg – Bibles in Spanish; Eye tracking exercise, dot to dot

**1035**    **Product code:** 408035Z  
**NZ**    **Character trait:** Patient  
**Scripture:** Hebrews 12:1  
 Early People of New Zealand; our ancestors; God's plan to replenish the Earth; Sealers, whalers and traders; Missionaries – Samuel Marsden, Henry Williams, William Colenso; Early settlers

**1036**    **Product code:** 408036Z  
**NZ**    **Character trait:** Honest  
**Scripture:** 2 Corinthians 8:21  
 Government and God's laws; Ten Commandments; job of government – to do good and punish evil

## SCIENCE 1025 – 1036

(This series is in 4<sup>th</sup> edition)

**1025**    **Product code:** 409025  
**Character trait:** Concerned  
**Scripture:** Galatians 6:2  
 First three days of Creation; Sky, air and clouds; Wind and temperature; Earth movements; Oceans and salt water

**1026**    **Product code:** 409026  
**Character trait:** Cooperative  
**Scripture:** Psalm 133:1  
 Third day of Creation; Plants and seeds; How seeds are spread; Roots, stems, leaves and flowers; Trees — leaves, needles and cones, Animals and plants

**1027** **Product code:** 409027  
**Character trait:** Attentive  
**Scripture:** Hebrews 2:1  
 Fourth day of Creation; Galileo and telescopes; Astronauts; Tides; Stars and starlight; Radio telescopes and star sounds

**1028** **Product code:** 409028  
**Character trait:** Dependable  
**Scripture:** 1 Timothy 6:20  
 Fourth day of Creation; Solar system; Earth's rotation; Light and shadows; Opaque objects; God's faithfulness; Jesus return; Visual discrimination

**1029** **Product code:** 409029  
**Character trait:** Perseverant  
**Scripture:** Galatians 6:9  
 Fifth day of Creation; Dolphins, whales and salmon; Aquarium and oceanarium

**1030** **Product code:** 409030  
**Character trait:** Loyal  
**Scripture:** John 15:13  
 Fifth day of Creation; Birds — bones, feathers, molting, beaks perching, nesting and songs; Snowy owls, horned owls and baby owls; Penguins and their babies

**1031** **Product code:** 409031  
**Character trait:** Discerning  
**Scripture:** Ezekiel 44:23  
 Sixth day of Creation; Zoos and animals; Duck-billed platypus; Anteaters and kangaroos; Opossums and bats; Flying squirrels; Woodchucks and hibernation; Bears

**1032** **Product code:** 409032  
**Character trait:** Peaceful  
**Scripture:** John 16:33  
 Sixth day of Creation; Turtles and tortoises; Snakes and lizards; Reptile characteristics; Amphibian characteristics; Frogs, tadpoles and salamanders; Writing answers in cursive; Writing a poem

**1033** **Product code:** 409033  
**Character trait:** Sincere  
**Scripture:** Joshua 24:14  
 Sixth day of Creation; Writing answers in cursive; Birthdays; The new birth; Monarch butterflies; Butterfly life cycle — egg, larva, pupa and adult; Body parts — head, thorax and abdomen

**1034** **Product code:** 409034  
**Character trait:** Self-Controlled  
**Scripture:** 1 Thessalonians 5:22  
 Earth created fully mature; Man created in God's image; Man rules the earth; Man free to choose to love and obey God; Sin, death and the curse; God's mercy on Noah, The Ark, the Flood and the rainbow

**1035** **Product code:** 409035  
**Character trait:** Fearless  
**Scripture:** 2 Timothy 1:7  
 Sin and punishment; The Flood; Geologic changes after the Flood; Jungles and hot lands; Tundra and cold lands; Volcanoes and earthquakes; Fire rock, water rock and changed rock; Stone masonry

**1036** **Product code:** 409036  
**Character trait:** Thrifty  
**Scripture:** Isaiah 52:13  
 Writing answers in cursive; Time — present, past and future; Measuring time—sundials, hour glasses, candles and clocks; Measuring minutes, hours, days, weeks, months, years and eternity; Calendars

## BIBLE READING 1025 – 1036

**1025** **Product code:** 033025  
**Character trait:** Loyal  
**Scripture:** John 15:13  
 Read from the Bible: Matthew 1:1–4:25; Answer questions about God's Word; To learn in order the first five books of the Old Testament — Genesis, Exodus, Leviticus, Numbers, Deuteronomy

**1026** **Product code:** 033026  
**Character trait:** Peaceful  
**Scripture:** John 16:33  
 Read from the Bible: Matthew 5:1– 6:34; Answer questions about God's Word; learn books of the Old Testament — Joshua, Judges, Ruth, 1 Samuel, and II Samuel; Say first ten books of Old Testament in order

**1027** **Product code:** 033027  
**Character trait:** Compassionate  
**Scripture:** 1 Peter 3:8  
 Read from the Bible: Matthew 7:1–9:38; Answer questions about God's Word; Learn books of the Old Testament — 1 Kings, 2 Kings, 1 Chronicles, 2 Chronicles and Ezra; Say first fifteen books of Old Testament in order

**1028** **Product code:** 033028  
**Character trait:** Fearless  
**Scripture:** 2 Timothy 1:7  
 Read from the Bible: Matthew 10:1–12:8; Answer questions about God's Word; Learn books of the Old Testament — Nehemiah, Esther, Job, Psalms, and Proverbs; Say first twenty books of Old Testament in order

**1029** **Product code:** 033029  
**Character trait:** Discerning  
**Scripture:** Ezekiel 44:23  
 Read from the Bible: Matthew 12:9–13:53; Answer questions about God's Word; Learn books of the Old Testament — Ecclesiastes, Song of Solomon, Isaiah, Jeremiah, and Lamentations; Say first twenty-five books of Old Testament in order

**1030** **Product code:** 033030  
**Character trait:** Gentle  
**Scripture:** 2 Timothy 2:24  
 Read from the Bible: Matthew 13:54 – 16:12; Answer questions about God's Word; Learn books of the Old Testament — Ezekiel, Daniel, Hosea, Joel, and Amos; Say first thirty books of Old Testament in order

- 1031**    **Product code:** 033031  
**Character trait:** Merciful  
**Scripture:** Luke 6:36  
Read from the Bible: Matthew 16:13–18:35; Answer questions about God's Word; Learn books of the Old Testament – Obadiah, Jonah, Micah, Nahum, and Habakkuk; Say first thirty-five books of Old Testament in order
- 1032**    **Product code:** 033032  
**Character trait:** Humble  
**Scripture:** 1 Peter 5:5  
Read from the Bible: Matthew 19:1–21:22; Answer questions about God's Word; Learn books of the Old Testament – Zephaniah, Haggai, Zechariah, and Malachi; Say all books of the Old Testament in order
- 1033**    **Product code:** 033033  
**Character trait:** Tolerant  
**Scripture:** Romans 14:13  
Read from the Bible: Matthew 21:23–23:39; Answer questions about God's Word
- 1034**    **Product code:** 033034  
**Character trait:** Faithful  
**Scripture:** 1 Corinthians 4:2  
Read from the Bible: Matthew 24:1–25:26; Answer questions about God's Word
- 1035**    **Product code:** 033035  
**Character trait:** Loyal  
**Scripture:** John 15:13  
Read from the Bible: Matthew 26:1–75; Answer questions about God's Word
- 1036**    **Product code:** 033036  
**Character trait:** Meek  
**Scripture:** James 3:13  
Read from the Bible: Matthew 27:1–28:20; Answer questions about God's Word. Recognize books of the Old Testament

## LEVEL 4

### MATHS 1037 – 1048

(Some PACEs in this series are in 4<sup>th</sup> edition as indicated by the 4 at the start of the product code)

- 1037** **Product code:** 006437  
**Character trait:** Committed  
**Scripture:** Psalm 37:5  
 Review adding 3 numbers; review addition; to add and carry; to borrow and subtract; to review checking subtraction by addition; to review multiplication; to learn to multiply by 10's; to work word problems
- 1038** **Product code:** 006438  
**Character trait:** Consistent  
**Scripture:** 1 Corinthians 15:58  
 To add and carry; to borrow and subtract; to review subtraction; to write numbers in words; to write numbers in expanded form; to review multiplication; to learn to multiply by 11's; to divide by 1 and 2; to work word problems
- 1039** **Product code:** 006439  
**Character trait:** Decisive  
**Scripture:** Joshua 24:15  
 To add 4 numbers; to add and carry; to borrow and subtract; to review multiplying 0's through to 11's; to round a number to the nearest 10; to review dividing by 1 and 2; to check division by multiplication; to divide by 3; to work word problems
- 1040** **Product code:** 006440  
**Character trait:** Discerning  
**Scripture:** Ezekiel 44:23  
 To add or subtract; to add and carry; to borrow and subtract; to review multiplying 0's through to 11's; to multiply and carry; to round a number to the nearest 5 or 10; to review dividing by 1, 2, and 3; to divide by 4; to work word problems

- 1041** **Product code:** 006441  
**Character trait:** Faithful  
**Scripture:** 1 Corinthians 4:2  
 To write Roman numerals to 50; to add and carry; to borrow and subtract; to review multiplication; to multiply and carry; to divide by 1 to 5; to check division by multiplication; to work word problems
- 1042** **Product code:** 006442  
**Character trait:** Generous  
**Scripture:** Acts 20:35  
 To add and subtract; to add and carry; to borrow and subtract; to multiply; to multiply and carry; to divide by 1 to 6; to check division by multiplication; to work word problems
- 1043** **Product code:** 006443  
**Character trait:** Kind  
**Scripture:** Ephesians 4:32  
 To add and subtract; to add and carry; to borrow and subtract; to check addition by subtraction; to check subtraction by addition; to multiply; to multiply and carry; to divide by 1 to 7; to check division by multiplication; to divide with remainders; to work word problems
- 1044** **Product code:** 006444  
**Character trait:** Optimistic  
**Scripture:** Romans 8:25  
 To add and subtract; to add and carry; to borrow and subtract; to multiply; to multiply and carry; to divide by 1 to 8; to check division by multiplication; to divide with remainders; to work word problems
- 1045** **Product code:** 006445  
**Character trait:** Prudent  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 14:15  
 To add and carry; to borrow and subtract; to multiply; to multiply and carry; to divide by 1 to 9; to check division by multiplication; to divide with remainders; to work word problems

- 1046** **Product code:** 006446  
**Character trait:** Secure  
**Scripture:** Job 11:18  
 To add and subtract; to add and carry; to borrow and subtract; to check addition by subtraction; to check subtraction by addition; to multiply; to multiply and carry; to learn about fractions; to divide; check division by multiplication; to divide with remainders; to work word problems
- 1047** **Product code:** 006447  
**Character trait:** Punctual  
**Scripture:** Ecclesiastes 3:1  
 To do time problems; to multiply and carry; to add and carry and check by subtraction; to borrow and subtract and check by addition; to learn about decimals; to add and subtract decimals; to review numbers that tell which one; to divide; to add and subtract like fractions; to work word problems
- 1048** **Product code:** 406048Z  
**NZ** **Character trait:** Virtuous  
**Scripture:** Philippians 4:8  
 To tell the time; To count dollars and cents; To multiply cents; To count change; To work word problems and to measure length, weight and volume

## ENGLISH – GRAMMAR 1037 – 1048

(Some PACEs in this series are in 4<sup>th</sup> edition as indicated by the 4 at the start of the product code)

- 1037** **Product code:** 007037  
**Character trait:** Meek  
**Scripture:** James 3:13  
 Review cursive writing; Learn about vowels, consonants and their sounds; Putting words in alphabetical order; Finding words in a dictionary



- 1038** **Product code:** 007038  
**Character trait:** Equitable  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 1:3  
Sentences: Declarative; Interrogative; Exclamatory;  
Ending punctuation
- 1039** **Product code:** 007039  
**Character trait:** Deferent  
**Scripture:** 1 Corinthians 10:33  
Nouns: Common and proper; Singular and plural;  
Subject nouns
- 1040** **Product code:** 007040  
**Character trait:** Discreet  
**Scripture:** Psalm 112:5  
Verbs: Action verbs; State-of-being verbs; Review  
of subject nouns
- 1041** **Product code:** 407041  
**Character trait:** Fearless  
**Scripture:** 2 Timothy 1:7  
Pronouns; Adjectives
- 1042** **Product code:** 007042  
**Character trait:** Confident  
**Scripture:** Philippians 4:13  
Adverbs; Prepositions; Conjunctions; Interjections
- 1043** **Product code:** 007043  
**Character trait:** Loyal  
**Scripture:** John 15:13  
Apostrophe: Contractions; Possessives; Capitals
- 1044** **Product code:** 407044  
**Character trait:** Peaceful  
**Scripture:** John 16:33  
Comma; Colon; Quotation marks; Abbreviations
- 1045** **Product code:** 007045  
**Character trait:** Sincere  
**Scripture:** Joshua 24:14  
Antonyms; Synonyms; Homonyms

- 1046** **Product code:** 007046  
**Character trait:** Self-Controlled  
**Scripture:** 1 Thessalonians 5:22  
To learn the use of: To/too/two; let/leave; its/it's;  
There/their/they're; your/you're; Is/are; isn't/aren't;  
was/were; Wasn't/weren't; has/have;  
Hasn't/haven't; does/do; doesn't/don't; A/an;  
learn/teach; sit/set; lie/lay; Rise/raise
- 1047** **Product code:** 007047  
**Character trait:** Available  
**Scripture:** Matthew 9:9  
To learn when to use: May/can; That is/there are;  
To learn to use correct verb forms; Helping words
- 1048** **Product code:** 007048  
**Character trait:** Tolerant  
**Scripture:** Romans 14:13  
Sentences and paragraphs; Telephone manners;  
Being polite; Friendly letters, business letters and  
postcards; Addressing envelopes

## ENGLISH – WORD BUILDING

### 1037 – 1048

(Some PACEs in this series are in 4<sup>th</sup> edition as indicated by the 4 at the start of the product code)

- 1037** **Product code:** 401437  
**Character trait:** Courageous  
**Scripture:** Deuteronomy 31:6  
50 words; Consonants and vowels; Beginning and  
ending sounds; Words with one vowel; Consonants  
f, l, and s doubled at the end of words; Write  
answers in cursive
- 1038** **Product code:** 401438  
**Character trait:** Merciful  
**Scripture:** Like 6:36  
50 words; Words ending with ve and ay; Vowels at  
the end of a word; Two vowels in a word; write  
answers in cursive

- 1039** **Product code:** 401439  
**Character trait:** Respectful  
**Scripture:** 1 Thessalonians 5:13  
50 words; Words with one vowel; Words with o or i  
before ld, nd, or lt; Words ending with ke; Words  
ending with ck; Syllables; Homonyms; Write  
answers in cursive
- 1040** **Product code:** 401440  
**Character trait:** Fair  
**Scripture:** Matthew 7:12  
50 words; Words with one vowel; Sounds of oo, oi,  
ai, aw, au, ou, and ow; Write answers in cursive
- 1041** **Product code:** 401441  
**Character trait:** Friendly  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 18:24  
50 words; Words with two vowels; Sounds of ou,  
ow, and oo; Write answers in cursive
- 1042** **Product code:** 401442  
**Character trait:** Joyful  
**Scripture:** Ephesians 5:19  
50 words; Digraph ea; Words beginning with schwa  
sound of a with ending Words (ə) ce; Syllables;  
Adding s, ed, ing, and er; Write answers in cursive
- 1043** **Product code:** 401443  
**Character trait:** Humble  
**Scripture:** 1 Peter 5:5  
50 words, Words with ar, or, ur, er, and ir, Words  
ending with er, Syllables; Write answers in cursive
- 1044** **Product code:** 401444  
**Character trait:** Persuasive  
**Scripture:** 2 Timothy 2:25  
50 words; Words with or; Words ending with ge and  
dge; Forming plurals with es; Changing y to i;  
Changing f to v; Write answers in cursive

**1045** **Product code:** 401445  
**Character trait:** Responsible  
**Scripture:** Romans 14:12  
 50 words; Words with ch; Words with ch sound using t (future); Words with sh sound spelled cean; tion, and sion; Contractions; Months of the year; Write answers in cursive

**1046** **Product code:** 001446  
**Character trait:** Tactful  
**Scripture:** Colossians 4:6  
 50 words; Syllables; Words ending with le sound; Words ending with long e sound of y; Words ending with ly and ey; Compound words; Write answers in cursive

**1047** **Product code:** 401447  
**Character trait:** Truthful  
**Scripture:** Ephesians 4:25  
 50 words; Compound words; Syllables; Words with double consonants divided in to syllables; Words with special endings er, dom, ant, and ent; Write answers in cursive

**1048** **Product code:** 401448  
**Character trait:** Flexible  
**Scripture:** Colossians 3:2  
 50 words; Past tense ending ed and ied; Syllables; Words which do not follow the rules; Prefixes; Words with schwa sound of o; Write answer in cursive; Suffixes (ə)

## ENGLISH – LITERATURE AND CREATIVE WRITING 1037 – 1048

**1037** **Product code:** 034037  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 29:23  
 A humble Spirit, begin reading *The Little Green Frog*; Practice cursive handwriting; Use imagination; Think how things are the same; Learn about a dictionary; Predict the end of a story

**1038** **Product code:** 034038  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 8:7  
 Speaking the truth; Finish reading *The Little Green Frog*; Practice cursive handwriting; Use imagination; Make action words; Find phrases; Follow directions; Draw conclusions

**1039** **Product code:** 034039  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 6:6  
 Pleasing God and growing wise; Begin reading *Saved at Sea*; Practice cursive handwriting; Use imagination; Use action words; Write what is happening; Look up words; Learn about a famous poet

**1040** **Product code:** 034040  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 3:6  
 Acknowledging God; Finish reading *Saved at Sea*; Practice cursive handwriting; Use imagination; Learn about the dictionary and alphabet; Write a poem; Find the main idea of a paragraph; Learn about word pictures

**1041** **Product code:** 034041  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 17:17  
 Friendship; Begins reading *The Red Rag Riddle*; Practice cursive handwriting; Learn about riddles; Learn about and find adjectives; Learn about comparison and contrast; Find misspelled words; Think about deductive reasoning

**1042** **Product code:** 034042  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 27:2  
 Praise; Finish reading *The Red Rag Riddle*; Practice cursive handwriting; Recognize how things go together; Write a summary; Learn about new stories; Learn about heroes and heroines

**1043** **Product code:** 034043  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 22:17  
 Obedience and wisdom; Begin reading *Charlotte's Web*; Practicing cursive handwriting; Follow directions; Learn new words; Find the main idea; Use imagination; Draw conclusions

**1044** **Product code:** 034044  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 8:11  
 Wisdom is to be desired; Finish reading *Charlotte's Web*; Practice cursive handwriting; Learn new words; Find hidden words; Retain what is seen; label parts of a spider; Learn about Roman numerals

**1045** **Product code:** 034045  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 22:17  
 Obeying God's Word, Read from *Children's Missionary Library*; Practice cursive handwriting; Learn about libraries; Learn about biographies and autobiographies; Read about Hudson Taylor, Wilfred Grenfell, and David Brainerd; Construct word clusters

**1046** **Product code:** 034046  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 4:13  
 Remember Godly instruction; Read from *Children's Missionary Library*; Practice cursive handwriting; Read about John G. Patron, Ann Judson, Pandita Ramabai, and David Livingstone; Write a letter to a missionary; Increase dictionary skills; Do map work; Write a sketch

**1047** **Product code:** 034047  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 28:7  
 God's laws; Begin reading *Choice Stories for Children*; Practice cursive handwriting; Learn about short stories; Learn about the Ten Commandments; Think of kind response; Write a story ending; Write an invitation; Find valuable lessons in stories

**1048** **Product code:** 034048  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 1:10  
 Saying no to temptation; Continue reading *Choice Stories for Children*; Practice cursive handwriting; Learn facts about literature; Discern between "alike" and "different" Choose to form good habits; Write an anecdote; Learn about actions and attitudes

## SOCIAL STUDIES 1037 – 1048

(This series is in 4<sup>th</sup> edition)

- 1037**    **Product code:** 408037  
**Character trait:** Concerned  
**Scripture:** Galatians 6:2  
 Abraham and Isaac; How the earth moves; Kinds of land and water on the earth; Continents, peninsulas, islands, mountains, hills, plateaus, valleys, highlands, oceans, seas, lakes, rivers, simple practical work
- 1038**    **Product code:** 408038  
**Character trait:** Cooperative  
**Scripture:** Psalm 133:1  
 Maps and globes; Directions and distances, Latitude and longitude; Transportation; Working with others; Reading maps and scales, complete and colour the picture
- 1039**    **Product code:** 408039  
**Character trait:** Diligent  
**Scripture:** Colossians 3:23  
 Christian education, John Wycliffe, Great commission
- 1040**    **Product code:** 408040  
**Character trait:** Committed  
**Scripture:** Psalm 37:5  
 Missionaries; David Brainerd – missionary to the Indians on horseback; Pilgrims helped by the Indian man Squanto, Colonial life – log cabins, quilts and moccasins; Indians of New England
- 1041**    **Product code:** 408041  
**Character trait:** Efficient  
**Scripture:** Ephesians 5:16  
 Isaiah; William Carey – expect great things from God, attempt great things for God; India – geography, maps, animals, crops, Taj Mahal, peoples, castes; Crossword puzzle

- 1042**    **Product code:** 408042  
**Character trait:** Determined  
**Scripture:** 1 Corinthians 2:2  
 Joseph; George Mueller; A German in England; England the English Channel, the battle against the Spanish Armada, the King James Bible; Queen Elizabeth 11, maps, number and letter grids to solve a sentence, word puzzle, maps
- 1043**    **Product code:** 408043  
**Character trait:** Compassionate  
**Scripture:** 1 Peter 3:8  
 John the Baptist –forerunner to Christ; Dr. David Livingstone made a pathway for other missionaries to go to Africa – discovered rivers, places for mission stations, made maps; Transport, Zambesi River, Victoria Falls jungles, savannas, Sahara, lions, rhinos, warriors; Crossword, map of Livingstone's Africa
- 1044**    **Product code:** 408044  
**Character trait:** Patient  
**Scripture:** Hebrews 12:1  
 Hudson Taylor; China – language – written and spoken, preparations, constellations, farming, the Great Wall; 5 different maps
- 1045**    **Product code:** 408045  
**Character trait:** Perseverant  
**Scripture:** Galatians 6:9  
 The Prodigal Son, ships, whales, whaling, blubber; Adoniram Judson; Burma/Myanmar, seasons, monsoons, natural resources, pagodas = monuments; Map
- 1046**    **Product code:** 408046  
**Character trait:** Forgiving  
**Scripture:** Colossians 3:13  
 The Auca Indians, Jim Elliot – “he is no fool who gives what he cannot keep to gain what he cannot lose;” Ecuador – the Andes, animals, climate, map, location, map exercises

- 1047**    **Product code:** 408047Z  
**NZ**       **Character trait:** Honest  
**Scripture:** 2 Corinthians 8:21  
 Christian Freedom and Responsibility; Daniel; Christian education; John Bunyan
- 1048**    **Product code:** 408048Z  
**NZ**       **Character trait:** Attentive  
**Scripture:** Hebrews 2:1  
 Pacific Islands; the Pacific Ocean; people of the Pacific; Melanesia, Polynesia and Micronesia

## SCIENCE 1037 – 1048

(This series is in 4th edition)

- 1037**    **Product code:** 409037  
**Character trait:** Submissive  
**Scripture:** Hebrews 13:17  
 Pottery; Matter and weight; Matter takes up space; Solids, liquids and gases; Living and nonliving matter; 41 new words
- 1038**    **Product code:** 409038  
**Character trait:** Considerate  
**Scripture:** Philippians 2:4  
 Air — nitrogen, oxygen and carbon dioxide; The air cycle; Water vapour; The water cycle; Air in water and soil; Characteristics of air
- 1039**    **Product code:** 409039  
**Character trait:** Appreciative  
**Scripture:** 1 Thessalonians 5:18  
 Model rockets; Gravity; Wings, lift, thrust and flight; Aeroplane flight; Men travel to the moon; Miracles
- 1040**    **Product code:** 409040  
**Character trait:** Content  
**Scripture:** Philippians 4:11  
 Characteristics of water; Plants and water; Animals and water; People and water; Digestion and saliva; Teeth — brushing, plaque, flossing and cavities

**1041**    **Product code:** 409041  
**Character trait:** Gentle  
**Scripture:** 2 Timothy 2:24  
 The water cycle; Evaporation; Condensation — fog, dew and clouds; Cloud shapes — cirrus, cumulus and stratus; Precipitation — rain, snow, sleet and hail

**1042**    **Product code:** 409042  
**Character trait:** Observant  
**Scripture:** Mark 14:38  
 Minerals; Uses of minerals; Minerals in soil and water; Metals, ores and gemstones; Precious gems in the Bible

**1043**    **Product code:** 409043  
**Character trait:** Creative  
**Scripture:** Romans 12:2  
 Plants need water, light, air warmth and food; Planting a flower garden; Botanical gardens; Tropical conservatory; Arid conservatory; Temperate conservatory; Unusual trees

**1044**    **Product code:** 409044  
**Character trait:** Thorough  
**Scripture:** Ecclesiastes 9:10  
 Hygiene and cleanliness; Leeuwenhoek's microscope; Microorganisms — bacteria, viruses and fungi; Skin — epidermis, dermis, hair, sweat, glands and pores; Antibodies; Four food groups and junk food; Exercise and sleep

**1045**    **Product code:** 409045  
**Character trait:** Dependable  
**Scripture:** 1 Timothy 6:20  
 Pumps and pipes; Diaphragm and heart pumps; Respiration; Blood circulation

**1046**    **Product code:** 409046  
**Character trait:** Resourceful  
**Scripture:** 1 Thessalonians 4:11  
 Simple machines, Inclined planes —ramps, screws and wedges; Levers — teeter-totters, wheelbarrows and pulleys; Wheels

**1047**    **Product code:** 409047  
**Character trait:** Thrifty  
**Scripture:** Isaiah 52:13  
 Measurement; Standards of measurement; Measuring length, measuring weight; Measuring temperature, measuring time; English and metric systems

**1048**    **Product code:** 409048  
**Character trait:** Purposeful  
**Scripture:** Psalm 119:2  
 Galileo; Redi; Pasteur; Scientific processes; Matthew Maury; Carl Linnaeus; Sir Isaac Newton; Robert Boyle

## BIBLE READING 1037 – 1048

**1037**    **Product code:** 033037  
**Character trait:** Tactful  
**Scripture:** Colossians 4:6  
 Read from the Bible: Mark 1:1–4:29; Answer questions about God's Word; Learn facts about Old Testament Books of the Law

**1038**    **Product code:** 033038  
**Character trait:** Truthful  
**Scripture:** Ephesians 4:25  
 Read from the Bible: Mark 4:30–7:23; Answer questions about God's Word; Review facts about the five Books of Law; Learn facts about the first five books of History in the Old Testament

**1039**    **Product code:** 033039  
**Character trait:** Patient  
**Scripture:** Hebrews 12:1  
 Read from the Bible: Mark 7:24–10:34; Answer questions about God's Word; Review five Books of Law; Review five Books of History; Learn the last seven Books of History in the Old Testament

**1040**    **Product code:** 033040  
**Character trait:** Courageous  
**Scripture:** Deuteronomy 31:6  
 Read from the Bible: Mark 10:35–13:37; Answer questions about God's Word; Review Books of Law and History; Learn the five Books of Poetry in the Old Testament

**1041**    **Product code:** 033041  
**Character trait:** Observant  
**Scripture:** Mark 14:38  
 Read from the Bible: Mark 14:1–16:20; Answer questions about God's Word; Review Books of Law; History, and Poetry; Learn five Books of the Major Prophets in Old Testament

**1042**    **Product code:** 033042  
**Character trait:** Joyful  
**Scripture:** Ephesians 5:19  
 Read from the Bible: Luke 1:1–3:22; Answer questions about God's Word; Review Books of Law, History, Poetry, and the Major Prophets; Learn first six Books of the Minor Prophets in the Old Testament

**1043**    **Product code:** 033043  
**Character trait:** Determined  
**Scripture:** 1 Corinthians 2:2  
 Read from the Bible: Luke 3:23–7:10; Answer questions about God's Word; Review Books of Law, History, Poetry, the Major Prophets and six Minor Prophets; Learn last six Books of the Minor Prophets

**1044**    **Product code:** 033044  
**Character trait:** Forgiving  
**Scripture:** Colossians 3:13  
 Read from the Bible: Like 7:11–9:62; Answer questions about God's Word; Review Books of Law

- 1045**    **Product code:** 033045  
**Character trait:** Concerned  
**Scripture:** Galatians 6:2  
Read from the Bible: Luke 10:1–12:59; Answer questions about God's Word; Review Books of History
- 1046**    **Product code:** 033046  
**Character trait:** Deferent  
**Scripture:** 1 Corinthians 10:33  
Read from the Bible: Luke 13:1–17:37; Answer questions about God's Word; Review five Books of Poetry
- 1047**    **Product code:** 033047  
**Character trait:** Consistent  
**Scripture:** 1 Corinthians 15:58  
Read from the Bible: Luke 18:1–21:38; Answer questions about God's Word; Review five Books of the Major Prophets
- 1048**    **Product code:** 033048  
**Character trait:** Submissive  
**Scripture:** Hebrews 13:17  
Read from the Bible: Luke 22:1–24:53; Answer questions about God's Word; Review twelve Books of the Minor Prophets; Review all the Books of the Old Testament

## LEVEL 5

### MATHS 1049–1060

(Some PACEs in this series are in 4<sup>th</sup> edition as indicated by the 4 at the start of the product code)

- 1049**    **Product code:** 006449  
**Character trait:** Compassionate  
**Scripture:** 1 Peter 3:8  
 To review adding two– three– and four–digit numbers; To review subtracting two–, three– and four–digit numbers; To write in place value and expanded form to thousands; To write number words to thousands; to review counting by ones through to thousands; to review basic addition, subtraction, multiplication and division facts; to review checking of addition, subtraction and division; To review the basic concept of fractions; To use division to find an equal part of a group; To solve word problems
- 1050**    **Product code:** 006450  
**Character trait:** Content  
**Scripture:** Philippians 4:11  
 To use place value through to hundred thousands' place; to write number words to ten thousands; to borrow with zeros; to review adding and subtracting five–digit numbers; to review multiplication; to review how to use division to find a part of a group; to review long division and division with remainders; to learn more about numerators and denominators;; to write ordinal numbers in two ways; to learn about equivalent fractions; to solve word problems – especially learning more about solving multiplication and division problems

- 1051**    **Product code:** 006451  
**Character trait:** Deferent  
**Scripture:** 1 Corinthians 10:33  
 To review equivalent fractions; to determine the larger of two fractions with the same numerator or the same denominator; to review using division to find a part of a group; to list the factors of a number from the least to the greatest; to learn about prime numbers; to use the commutative property of multiplication; to determine the Greatest Common Factor (GCF); to learn more about multiplying two–digit numbers; to reduce fractions to the lowest terms; to review place value to hundred thousands' place; to write number words to hundred thousands'; to check long division with remainders; to learn about mixed numbers; to work long division and show the remainders as fractions; to solve word problems
- 1052**    **Product code:** 006452  
**Character trait:** Discreet  
**Scripture:** Psalm 112:5  
 To review place value to hundred thousands' place; to learn to estimate by rounding to the nearest ten; to learn about multiples; to multiply 2– and 3–digit numbers; to divide 3– and 4– digit numbers by 1–digit numbers; to review dividing with remainders and checking; to review dividing with remainders as fractions; to use long division to find a part of a group; to learn to figure probability; to determine if a fraction is in the lowest terms; to learn rules for finding factors; to reduce fractions by using some helpful guidelines for finding the Greatest Common Factor (GCF); to add and subtract like fractions and reduce answers to the lowest terms; to solve word problems by using three easy steps

- 1053**    **Product code:** 006453  
**Character trait:** Fearless  
**Scripture:** 2 Timothy 1:7  
 To learn about decimals to tenths' place; to add and subtract decimals to tenths' place; to compare large numbers, decimals and fractions, and number sentences using >, <, or =; to review place value through to the hundred thousands' place; to multiply with 10 and 100 and multiples of 10 and 100; to find the perimeter of a figure or an object; to multiply 3–digit numbers with 3–digit numbers; to review estimating by rounding to the nearest ten; to learn the factoring rule for 9; to reduce fractions by doing the steps mentally; to review adding and subtracting like fractions and reducing answers to the lowest terms; to divide 3– and 4–digit numbers by 1–digit numbers with remainders as fractions in lowest terms; to review probability; to solve word problems with hidden facts
- 1054**    **Product code:** 006454  
**Character trait:** Gentle  
**Scripture:** 2 Timothy 2:24  
 To review comparison of large numbers, decimal fractions, and number sentences using >, <, or =; to learn about decimals to hundredths' place; to add and subtract decimals to hundredths' place; to review multiplying 3–digit numbers with 3–digit numbers; to review multiplying with 10 and 100 and multiples of 10 and 100; to estimate by rounding to the nearest hundred; to add and subtract mixed numbers with like fractions and reduce answers to lowest terms; to learn about fractions equal to one; to learn about proper and improper fractions; to change improper fractions to whole or mixed numbers and reduce answers to lowest terms; to solve two–part word problems

**1055**    **Product code:** 006455

**Character trait:** Loyal

**Scripture:** John 15:13

To review adding and subtracting mixed numbers with like fractions and reducing answers to lowest terms; to change mixed numbers with improper fractions to whole or mixed numbers; to subtract fractions from the whole number 1; to multiply fractions; to begin learning to divide with 2–digit divisors; to review rounding to the nearest 10 and 100; to read and answer questions using line graphs; to review Roman numerals 1–20; to multiply 3–digits with 3–digits with a 0 in the ones' place; to learn about equivalent decimals; to add and subtract decimals; to learn about percents; to find the area of a figure; to solve word problems

**1056**    **Product code:** 006456

**Character trait:** Patient

**Scripture:** Hebrews 12:1

To learn about decimals and decimal equivalents to thousandths' place; to add and subtract decimals to thousandths' place; to learn Roman numerals to 399; to learn more about dividing with 2–digit divisors; to divide by 10 and 100; to multiply by 3–digit numbers with a 0 in tens' place; to review changing mixed numbers with improper fractions to whole or mixed numbers; to use borrowing to subtract fractions from whole or mixed numbers; to multiply fractions using cancellation; to find equivalent fractions using multiplication; to learn about points, lines, angles, and polygons; to learn about congruent sides and figures; To solve word problems

**1057**    **Product code:** 006457

**Character trait:** Purposeful

**Scripture:** Psalm 119:2

To use division to check multiplication; to find the average; to read and answer questions about charts; to learn about ratio; to learn that probability is a ratio; to add and subtract fractions and mixed numbers with unlike denominators; to learn more about multiplying fractions using cancellation; to multiply fractions and whole numbers; to review lines, angles and polygons; to learn about lines of symmetry; to define geometric shapes as plane figures or solid figures; to learn about solid figures; to learn about similar figures and compare them with congruent figures; to solve word problems

**1058**    **Product code:** 006458

**Character trait:** Self–Controlled

**Scripture:** 1 Thessalonians 5:22

To review addition and subtraction up to 6 digits; to solve addition and subtraction problems whilst being timed; to review finding averages; to review multiplication, including 3 digits times 3 digits, and 2 digits times 4 digits; to solve multiplication problems whilst being timed; to learn more about dividing by 2–digit divisors; to learn to multiply decimals; to complete activities using bar graphs; to learn about parallelograms; to review geometric shapes, lines of symmetry, and congruent figures; to begin learning about volume; to find the Least Common Denominator (LCD); to add and subtract fractions using the LCD; to review multiplication of fractions; to solve word problems

**1059**    **Product code:** 006459

**Character trait:** Thorough

**Scripture:** Ecclesiastes 9:10

To review number comparison by using place value; to review rounding to the nearest 10 and 100; to solve problems whilst being timed; to use subtraction to find the missing addend; to learn more about dividing with 2–digit divisors; to use division to find the missing factor; to change mixed numbers to improper fractions; to multiply mixed numbers with whole numbers, mixed numbers, or fractions; to review addition and subtraction of fractions using the LCD; to review geometric figures and terms; to use place value to compare decimals; to review addition, subtraction, and multiplication of decimals; to round decimals to the nearest whole number; to learn about a.m. and p.m.; to solve word problems

**1060**    **Product code:** 406060Z

**NZ**

**Character trait:** Appreciative

**Scripture:** 1 Thessalonians 5:18

To add dollars and cents; To add and subtract dollars and cents; To write out words for dollars and cents; To multiply dollars and cents; To round to the nearest dollar; To round to the nearest ten cents; To measure to the nearest half centimetre; To learn the metric units of measure for length, volume and weight; To change larger metric units of measure to smaller units of measure; To learn the meanings of the prefixes for centi–, milli– and kilo–; To learn about some imperial units of measure for length and weight; To solve word problems

## ENGLISH – GRAMMAR

### 1049 – 1060

- 1049** **Product code:** 007049  
**Character trait:** Equitable  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 1:3  
 Review cursive writing; Vowel and consonant sounds; Alphabetical order; Using a dictionary; Declarative, interrogative and exclamatory sentences
- 1050** **Product code:** 007050  
**Character trait:** Persuasive  
**Scripture:** 2 Timothy 2:25  
 Nouns: Common/proper; Singular/plural; Subject nouns
- 1051** **Product code:** 007051  
**Character trait:** Courageous  
**Scripture:** Deuteronomy 31:6  
 Verbs: Action; State-of-being; Ownership; Helping verbs; Principal parts of verbs
- 1052** **Product code:** 007052  
**Character trait:** Perseverant  
**Scripture:** Galatians 6:9  
 Irregular verbs; Review: Singular and plural nouns; Subject nouns; Verbs; Diagramming subject and verb; Agreement of subject and verb
- 1053** **Product code:** 007053  
**Character trait:** Flexible  
**Scripture:** Colossians 3:2  
 Review subject / verb agreement; Cases of pronouns: Subjective; Objective; Possessive; Kinds of pronouns: Personal; Interrogative; Demonstrative; Indefinite

- 1054** **Product code:** 007054  
**Character trait:** Honest  
**Scripture:** 2 Corinthians 8:21  
 Review: Nouns and compound nouns; Action verbs and verb phrases; Personal pronouns; Direct objects; Diagramming subject, action verb and direct object
- 1055** **Product code:** 007055  
**Character trait:** Meek  
**Scripture:** James 3:13  
 Complete subject and complete predicate; Simple subject and simple predicate; Review direct objects; Pronouns as subjects and direct objects, Predicate nouns and pronouns; Diagramming subject, state-of-being verb and predicate noun
- 1056** **Product code:** 007056  
**Character trait:** Peaceful  
**Scripture:** John 16:33  
 Review: Cursive writing; Complete subject and complete predicate; Simple subject and simple predicate; Direct objects, predicate nouns and predicate pronouns; Adjectives; Predicate adjectives; Diagramming
- 1057** **Product code:** 007057  
**Character trait:** Responsible  
**Scripture:** Romans 14:12  
 Comparative degrees of adjectives; Adverbs, comparative degrees of adverbs; Diagramming adjectives and adverbs
- 1058** **Product code:** 007058  
**Character trait:** Sincere  
**Scripture:** Joshua 24:14  
 Prepositions; Conjunctions; Interjections; Four sentence patterns; To learn the use of: May/can, let/leave, learn/teach, Sit/set, lie/lay, rise/raise

- 1059** **Product code:** 007059  
**Character trait:** Thrifty  
**Scripture:** Isaiah 52:13  
 Capitalization; Punctuation; Period; question mark; Exclamation point; Quotation marks; Comma, colon, underline

- 1060** **Product code:** 007060  
**Character trait:** Forgiving  
**Scripture:** Colossians 3:13  
 Apostrophe; Contraction; Possession; Synonyms; Antonyms; Homonyms; Heteronyms; Complete sentences; Sentence fragments; Developing paragraphs; Friendly letters and business letters

## ENGLISH – WORD BUILDING

### 1049–1060

(Some PACEs in this series are in 4<sup>th</sup> edition as indicated by the 4 at the start of the product code)

- 1049** **Product code:** 001449  
**Character trait:** Committed  
**Scripture:** Psalm 37:5  
 50 words; Review of vowels and consonants; Long a and e vowel spellings; All long vowel sounds; Cursive writing practice
- 1050** **Product code:** 401450  
**Character trait:** Decisive  
**Scripture:** Joshua 24:15  
 50 words; Long vowel spellings; Spelling by syllables; Word that can be both nouns and verbs; Present and past tenses
- 1051** **Product code:** 401451  
**Character trait:** Discerning  
**Scripture:** Ezekiel 44:23  
 50 words; Short vowel spellings; Accented syllables; Syllable division rule; Suffix ing



**1052** **Product code:** 401452  
**Character trait:** Truthful  
**Scripture:** Ephesians 4:25  
 50 words; Root words and suffixes; Antonyms;  
 Syllable division rule; ch and sh digraphs and  
 spellings; Comparisons using er and est

**1053** **Product code:** 001453  
**Character trait:** Joyful  
**Scripture:** Ephesians 5:19  
 50 words; Syllable division rules; Diphthongs oo,  
 ou, and oi; Suffixes; Compound words

**1054** **Product code:** 001454  
**Character trait:** Kind  
**Scripture:** Ephesians 4:32  
 50 words; Compound words; Rules for adding  
 suffixes; Syllable division rule; Words with ur and er

**1055** **Product code:** 001455  
**Character trait:** Optimistic  
**Scripture:** Romans 8:25  
 50 words; Syllable division rule; Forming plurals; ar  
 and o digraphs and spellings; Consonant blends;  
 Rules for adding suffixes; Accented syllables

**1056** **Product code:** 401456  
**Character trait:** Prudent  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 14:15  
 50 words; Changing verbs to nouns with er;  
 Prefixes and root words; Schwa sound spellings  
 (ə); Words that can be both nouns and verbs

**1057** **Product code:** 001457  
**Character trait:** Secure  
**Scripture:** Job 11:18  
 50 words; Prefixes; suffixes, and root words; s  
 sound spellings; f and k spellings

**1058** **Product code:** 401458  
**Character trait:** Punctual  
**Scripture:** Ecclesiastes 3:1  
 50 words; Adding y to form adjectives; Rules for  
 adding suffixes; Forming plurals; j and ær sound  
 spellings

**1059** **Product code:** 001459  
**Character trait:** Tactful  
**Scripture:** Colossians 4:6  
 50 words; Often mispronounced words; Names of  
 countries and peoples; Using a and an; el sound  
 spellings; Present and past tenses

**1060** **Product code:** 401460  
**Character trait:** Compassionate  
**Scripture:** 1 Peter 3:8  
 50 words; th sound as digraph and suffix; Forming  
 plurals; Review of syllable division rules; Review of  
 accents; Root words and suffixes; "Archaic" words;  
 Silent consonants

## ENGLISH – LITERATURE AND CREATIVE WRITING 1049 – 1060

**1049** **Product code:** 034049  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 4:14  
 Choosing the Godly way; Practice proper cursive  
 handwriting; Review and write anecdotes; Learn  
 edit marks; Learn more about short stories, setting,  
 characters, plot, and order; Learn about Count  
 Zinzendorf; Continue reading *Choice Stories for  
 Children*

**1050** **Product code:** 034050  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 25:8  
 Setting differences in a Biblical way; Practice  
 proper cursive handwriting; Increase dictionary  
 skills; Find the main idea; Learn about similes;  
 Learn about Morse code; Study a poem by John  
 Greenleaf Whittier; Finish reading *Choice Stories  
 for Children*

**1051** **Product code:** 034051  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 3:25, 26  
 Having quiet peace rather than fear; Practice  
 proper cursive handwriting; Begin reading *North to  
 Amaroqvik*; Use similes and metaphors; Learn the  
 parts of a single-engine airplanes; Find about the  
 Far North; Learn about biomes; Recognize things  
 that go together; Learn about the four kinds of  
 conflict, or struggle, in stories

**1052** **Product code:** 034052  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 22:9  
 Sharing; Practice proper cursive handwriting; Finish  
 reading *North to Amaroqvik*; Learn about  
 homophones; Learn about the "th" sound; Learn  
 about units of measure in the English and metric  
 systems; Learn about and write anagrams; learn  
 about silent letters; Learn interesting facts about  
 wolves; Learn different ways to spell /ō/

**1053** **Product code:** 034053  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 14:29  
 Keeping anger under God's control; Practice proper  
 cursive handwriting; Learn about a novel, a blurb,  
 and a preface; Begin reading *Heidi*; Learn about  
 cause and effect; Learn about alliteration; Review  
 similes; Learn about hymns

**1054** **Product code:** 034054  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 23:23  
 Telling the truth at all times; Practice proper cursive  
 handwriting; Read Part Two of *Heidi*; Learn about  
 Switzerland; Learn about topic sentences and  
 supporting sentences; Learn about nouns; Learn  
 about personification as a figure of speech; See  
 how quotation marks are used; Write a book report

# LEVEL 5

50

**1055** **Product code:** 034055  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 13:10  
 Avoiding pride and contention; Begin reading *Miracle at Camp Friendship*; Learn about antonyms and synonyms; Learn about point of view; Answer thought questions; Practice being observant; Learn about lizards, the moon, and owls; Identify the /ow/ sound Review homophones; Practice proper cursive handwriting

**1056** **Product code:** 034056  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 3:11  
 Appreciating God's loving correction; Finish reading *Miracle at Camp Friendship*; Learn about writing summaries; Review edit marks; Learn about hobos and hornets; Learn about comparison and contrast; Review the four kinds of conflict in stories; Learn about quotation marks, write a book review; Practice proper cursive handwriting

**1057** **Product code:** 034057  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 12:11  
 Learning how and why God blesses those who work hard; Begin reading *A Dog of Flanders*; Learn about different resources for finding information; Learn about Flanders; Belgium, and a Flemish artist; Learn about expository writing; Learn the difference between facts and opinions; Use facts to draw correct conclusions; Practice reading and observing carefully; Make a birthday card; Practice proper cursive handwriting

**1058** **Product code:** 034058  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 10:8  
 Following Godly guidance and direction; Finish reading *A Dog of Flanders*; learn art terms; Practice art concepts; learn about personification; Learn about persuasive writing; Review facts and opinions; See the correct order of things; Practice proper cursive handwriting

**1059** **Product code:** 034059  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 25:21  
 Practicing the law of love; Begin reading *Star of Light*; Learn about Africa, Northern Africa, and Morocco; Review similes and personification; Understand word meanings from sentence clues; Learn about descriptive verbs; Learn about descriptive writing; Learn about adjectives; Practice proper cursive handwriting

**1060** **Product code:** 034060  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 15:16  
 Learning to be satisfied with what God gives me; Finish reading *Star of Light*; Consider why the author chose this title; Learn about time order and narrative; Learn about Gibraltar and the Rock of Gibraltar; Use adjectives to compare; Use analogies to compare; Review phonetic sounds and spelling; Practice proper cursive handwriting

## SOCIAL STUDIES 1049 – 1060

(This series is in 4<sup>th</sup> edition)

**1049** **Product code:** 408049  
**Character trait:** Generous  
**Scripture:** Acts 20:35  
 Work is from God to provide for our needs, Possessions are from God, prosperity being good stewards and Caretakers; Property rights, Stewardship, using what I have wisely; Map study continents

**1050** **Product code:** 408050Z  
**Character trait:** Concerned  
**Scripture:** Galatians 6:2  
 Geography; physical geography; topography; water features; weather and climate

**1051** **Product code:** 408051Z  
**NZ** **Character trait:** Humble  
**Scripture:** 1 Peter 5:5  
 North Island; the first missionary in Northland; the gum diggers of Northland; Volcanic Plateau – Pink and White Terraces; Maori peacemakers in Taranaki – Te Whiti; Napier earthquake; Wellington – protecting the environment

**1052** **Product code:** 408052Z  
**NZ** **Character trait:** Respectful  
**Scripture:** 1 Thessalonians 5:13  
 South Island; rugby in New Zealand; mining on the West Coast; Richard Henry and the kakapo; The mutton-birders; Richard Pearse pioneer aviator; Christchurch earthquakes

**1053** **Product code:** 408053Z  
**NZ** **Character trait:** Attentive  
**Scripture:** Hebrews 2:1  
 Fauna and flora; plants; animals; wildlife conservation in New Zealand

**1054** **Product code:** 408054Z  
**NZ** **Character trait:** Committed  
**Scripture:** Psalm 37:5  
 Pre-European Maori; arrival of the Maori in New Zealand; society; dwellings; food and agriculture; tools and warfare; clothing and games

**1055** **Product code:** 408055Z  
**NZ** **Character trait:** Faithful  
**Scripture:** 1 Corinthians 4:2  
 Early history; early explorers – Tasman, Cook, French explorers, others; sealers and whalers; early missionaries – Marsden, Williams, Colenso; first European settlement; how European people affected the Maori

**1056 NZ** **Product code:** 408056Z  
**Character trait:** Submissive  
**Scripture:** Hebrews 13:17  
 Early European settlement; first attempts to settle New Zealand; the New Zealand Company; Auckland; Nelson and Marlborough; Canterbury; Otago

**1057 NZ** **Product code:** 408057Z  
**Character trait:** Friendly  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 18:24  
 Nineteenth century History; Maori–Pakeha relations; government; changes in the economy; life in a new colony

**1058 NZ** **Product code:** 408058Z  
**Character trait:** Efficient  
**Scripture:** Ephesians 5:16  
 History since 1900; the Maori people; rise of the small farmer; the Great Depression; New Zealand in the world; transport; New Zealand since 1945

**1059 NZ** **Product code:** 408059Z  
**Character trait:** Tolerant  
**Scripture:** Romans 14:13  
 Famous men and women 1: Tamati Waka Nene; Wiremu Tamihana; Tarapipipi; George Selwyn; Kate Sheppard; A.H. Reed; Ernest Rutherford; Aunt Daisy Basham; Bernard Freyberg

**1060 NZ** **Product code:** 408060Z  
**Character trait:** Available  
**Scripture:** Matthew 9:9  
 Famous men and women 2: Matiu Tahu; Thomas Brunner; Huria Matenga; Nurse Sibylla Maude; Robert Laidlaw; Harold Williams; Keith Park; Godfrey Bowen

## SCIENCE 1049 – 1060

(This series is in 4<sup>th</sup> edition)

**1049** **Product code:** 409049  
**Character trait:** Observant  
**Scripture:** Mark 14:38  
 Living matter; Nonliving matter; Molecular theories; Atomic theories; Elements — iron, carbon, hydrogen, calcium, nitrogen and oxygen

**1050** **Product code:** 409050  
**Character trait:** Diligent  
**Scripture:** Colossians 3:23  
 Energy, work and machines; Forces; Friction — sliding friction and rolling friction; Gravity; Centrifugal force; Law of conservation of energy; Kinetic energy and potential energy

**1051** **Product code:** 409051  
**Character trait:** Dependable  
**Scripture:** 1 Timothy 6:20  
 Heat; Expansion and contraction; Thermometers — alcohol and mercury; Fahrenheit and Celsius; Pyrometers; Heat transfer — conduction, convection and radiant energy

**1052** **Product code:** 409052  
**Character trait:** Fair  
**Scripture:** Matthew 7:12  
 Volcanoes and earthquakes; Paricutin; Earth's layers — crust, mantle and core; Volcanoes — active, dormant and extinct; Katmai, The Pacific ring of fire; Mercalli and Richter earthquake scales

**1053** **Product code:** 409053  
**Character trait:** Creative  
**Scripture:** Romans 12:2  
 Oceanography; Continental shelf and the continental slope; Echo sounder and fathometer; Diving in the ocean; Bathysphere and bathyscaphe; Life in the sea; Food chain in the sea

**1054** **Product code:** 409054  
**Character trait:** Considerate  
**Scripture:** Philippians 2:4  
 Astronomy; Halley's comet; Structure of comets; Solar system; The sun and moon; The planets — Mercury, Venus and Mars; The aurora borealis

**1055** **Product code:** 409055  
**Character trait:** Confident  
**Scripture:** Philippians 4:13  
 Astronomy — outer planets consisting of Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus, Neptune and Pluto; Asteroids; Telescopes; Meteors; Constellations — Big Dipper; Orion and The Pleiades

**1056** **Product code:** 409056  
**Character trait:** Cooperative  
**Scripture:** Psalm 133:1  
 Honeybees; Bee stings; Scout bees and nectar; Honey; Pollination; Queen, worker and drone bees; Beehive temperature control; Bee enemies

**1057** **Product code:** 409057  
**Character trait:** Resourceful  
**Scripture:** 1 Thessalonians 4:11  
 Fossils — frozen remains, insects in amber, print fossils; Fossil formation; Dinosaurs — horned dinosaurs, plated, dinosaurs, duck-billed dinosaurs, meat-eaters and plant eaters

**1058** **Product code:** 409058  
**Character trait:** Virtuous  
**Scripture:** Philippians 4:8  
 Sound — vibration, pitch and frequency; Volume and amplitude; Hearing — outer ear, middle ear and inner ear; Music and noise; Musical instruments stringed, wind and percussion instruments

**1059**    **Product code:** 409059  
**Character trait:** Merciful  
**Scripture:** Luke 6:36  
 Aviation and aerodynamics; Aeroplane controls; Wings, fuselage and tail assembly of aeroplanes; Landing gear, Instruments and navigation; Gravity, lift, thrust and drag forces; Bernoulli's principle; Famous aeroplane flights; Missionary aviation

**1060**    **Product code:** 409060  
**Character trait:** Consistent  
**Scripture:** 1 Corinthians 15:58  
 The Bible and science; God's Word and God's world; Botany in the Bible; Zoology in the Bible; Meteorology in the Bible; Bible as the final authority in scientific matters

## BIBLE READING 1049 – 1060

(This series is in 4<sup>th</sup> edition)

**1049**    **Product code:** 4033049  
**Character trait:** Faithful  
 To read from Acts about: Jesus ascension into heaven; the choosing of Matthias to replace Judas; the coming of the Holy Spirit; Peter's sermon to the people; and the beginning of the New Testament church  
 To study themes from the Psalms: The Godly contrasted to the ungodly man; God's ultimate rule; Trusting God for protection and peace  
 To learn from the book of Genesis about: Creation, the creation of Eve; Adam and Eve's sin; Cain and Abel; Cain's descendants; Adam's descendants; The Great Flood; the rainbow; Noah's family

**1050**    **Product code:** 4033050  
**Character trait:** Honest  
 To learn from the book of Acts about: Peter healing a blind beggar; Peter teaching in the temple; Peter and John facing the rulers and elders;  
 The believers sharing their possessions; The judgment of Ananias and Sapphira  
 To study themes from Psalms: Rejoicing in God's protection and peace; God's defence for us from lies spoken against us; God's ability to rescue us from trouble  
 To learn from Genesis about: the descendants of Noah; The Tower of Babel and the descendants of Shem; God's promise of a nation to Abram; Abram and Lot's separation; Abram's rescue of Lot; God's promise of a son to Abram; Abram and Hagar; The terms of God's promise to Abram; and Sodom and Gomorrah

**1051**    **Product code:** 4033051  
**Character trait:** Fair  
 To learn from the book of Acts about: Opposition from the apostles' teaching; the church appointing 7 men to serve; the arrest of Stephen; Stephen's address to the rulers and elders and the death of Stephen  
 To study these themes from Psalms: God the Righteous Judge; man the crown of Creation and God our victorious King  
 To learn from Genesis about: God rescuing Lot; The sin of Lot's daughters; Abraham deceiving Abimelech; the birth of Isaac; Hagar sending Hagar and Ishmael away; Abraham's covenant with Abimelech; God testing Abraham's obedience; Abraham burying Sarah and Isaac's marriage to Rebekah

**1052**    **Product code:** 4033052  
**Character trait:** Discerning  
 To learn from the book of Acts about: the persecution of the church; Philip and Simon the sorcerer; Philip and the Ethiopian eunuch; Saul's conversion and Peter healing Aeneas and Dorcas  
 To study these themes from Psalms: the LORD seeing everything; the LORD as righteous ruler; the words of the wicked compared to the words of God and the LORD as the answer to our despair  
 To learn from Genesis about: Abraham's death; the birth of Jacob and Esau; Esau selling his birthright; Isaac and King Abimelech; Isaac blessing Jacob instead of Esau; Jacob's dream; Jacob's marriages and family and Jacob becoming wealthy

**1053**    **Product code:** 4033053  
**Character trait:** Obedient  
 To learn from the book of Acts about: Cornelius sending a delegation to Peter; Peter's vision; the salvation of Peter's household; Peter's defence of God's grace; and Barnabas and Saul at Antioch  
 To study these themes from Psalms: the folly of the Godless; those who may dwell with the LORD; the hope of the faithful; and Prayer with confidence in salvation  
 To learn from Genesis about: Laban's covenant with Jacob; Esau's coming to meet Jacob; Jacob's wrestle with God; Jacob meeting Esau; the Dinah incident; Jacob's return to Bethel; the death of Rachel and Isaac and the descendants of Esau

**1054**    **Product code:** 4033054  
**Character trait:** Concerned  
 To learn from the book of Acts about: an angel rescuing Peter from prison; God's judgement on Herod; Paul and Barnabas preaching at Antioch; and the Gospel being given to the Gentiles  
 To study this theme from Psalms: the LORD delivering His children  
 To learn from Genesis about: Joseph being sold into slavery; Judah and Tamar; Joseph being imprisoned; Joseph interpreting two dreams; Pharaoh's dream; Joseph's promotion to ruler of Egypt and Joseph meeting his brothers

**1055**     **Product code:** 4033055  
**Character trait:** Humble and Responsible  
 To learn from the book of Acts about: Paul and Barnabas; Paul's stoning at Lystra; the journey back to Antioch; the conflict over circumcision and Paul and Barnabas parting ways  
 To study these themes from Psalms: the perfection of God's Word; God, our salvation and the joy of God's salvation  
 To learn from Genesis about: the return to Egypt with Benjamin; Joseph's cup; Joseph revealing himself to his brothers; Jacob's journey to Egypt; Joseph's dealing with the family; Joseph's vow to Jacob; Jacob blessing Joseph's sons; Jacob's last words and final days; and Joseph's final days

**1056**     **Product code:** 4033056  
**Character trait:** Courageous  
 To learn from the book of Acts about: the introduction of Timothy; the Macedonian vision; the adventure at Philippi; the founding of the Thessalonian church; the founding of the Berean church and Paul's ministry at Athens  
 To study these themes from Psalms: God's faithfulness when we are afflicted; God, the Good Shepherd  
 To learn from Exodus about: the bondage of Israel; the introduction of Moses; Moses and the Burning Bush; Moses' first encounter with Pharaoh; God reassuring Moses; the plagues of blood and frogs and the plagues of lice and flies

**1057**     **Product code:** 4033057  
**Character trait:** Persuasive  
 To learn from the book of Acts about: Paul at Corinth; Apollos at Ephesus; Paul at Ephesus; Christ's miracles through the hands of Paul and the uproar of the Ephesian silversmiths  
 To study these themes from Psalms: the Lord as the King of Glory; the Lord as our source of guidance and integrity and righteous guidance  
 To learn from Exodus about: the plagues of murrain on cattle, of boils and of hail; the plagues of locusts and darkness; the Passover and the death of the firstborn; Israel's exit from Egypt; the crossing of the Red Sea; the song of deliverance and the bitter waters of Marah and the provision of quail and manna

**1058**     **Product code:** 4033058  
**Character trait:** Confident  
 To learn from the book of Acts about: Paul's continuing travels; Paul's journey to Jerusalem; Paul's arrival and arrest in Jerusalem and Paul's defence before the people  
 To study these themes from Psalms: the LORD as our refuge; the LORD as our rock of safety and the LORD's power over nature  
 To learn from Exodus about: water from the rock at Horeb; battle with Amalek; Jethro's visit; Israel's meeting with God at Mt Sinai; giving of the Ten Commandments; giving of the law; Israel accepting the law and instructions for building a Tabernacle

**1059**     **Product code:** 4033059  
**Character trait:** Respectful  
 To learn from the book of Acts about: Paul being tried by the Jewish council; Paul being sent to Caesarea; Paul's trial before Felix; Paul's trial before Festus and Agrippa's examination of Paul  
 To study these themes from Psalms: the LORD our joy; the LORD our friend and refuge and forgiveness in the LORD  
 To learn from Exodus about: the design of the Tabernacle; the clothing of the priests; the dedication ceremony of the priests; instructions for sacrifice and worship, God's blessing upon the workmen; the Sabbath as a sign between the LORD and Israel; Idolatry of the golden calf and God's judgement upon the idolaters

**1060**     **Product code:** 4033060  
**Character trait:** Confident  
 To learn from the book of Acts about: Paul's defence before Agrippa; Paul's voyage to Rome; the storm and the shipwreck; the landing at Melita and Paul's arrival and imprisonment at Rome  
 To study these themes from Psalms: the LORD as our true deliverer and the LORD as provider for His children  
 To learn from Exodus about: Israel resuming their journey; God summarizing the law to the people again; giving of offerings for the Tabernacle; constructing the Tabernacle; designing the priestly garments and raising up the Tabernacle

## LEVEL 6

### MATHS 1061 – 1072

**1061** **Product code:** 006461  
**Character trait:** Concerned  
**Scripture:** Galatians 6:2  
 Place value to hundred millions; Add, subtract 3, 4, 5 digit numbers.; Use number sentences to show commutative and associative properties of addition; Introduce inverse operations; Multiply 2 & 3 digit numbers; Divide by 1 digit divisors & by multiples of 10; Rules for finding factors; Identify prime & composite numbers; Basic concept of fractions, equivalent fractions, and fractions with like denominators; Solve word problems

**1062** **Product code:** 006462  
**Character trait:** Cooperative  
**Scripture:** Psalm133:1  
 Write number words to hundred millions; Change the value of large numbers by increasing or decreasing one of the digits by a multiple of 10; Multiply 4 digit numbers by 3 digit numbers; Round numbers to the nearest multiple of 1,000; Divide by 2 digit divisors; Learn about commutative and associative properties of addition and multiplication; Learn identity properties of addition and multiplication; Find common factors and determine the GCF; Identify proper, improper, and equivalent fractions; Change improper fractions to whole or mixed numbers; Add/subtract mixed numbers with like fractions and write answers in simplest form; Make and interpret bar graphs; Solve word problems

**1063** **Product code:** 006463  
**Character trait:** Dependable  
**Scripture:** 1Timothy 6:20  
 Write numbers in expanded notation by multiplying each digit times its place value; Write numbers in standard notation from expanded notation; Multiply with multiples 10, 100, and 1,000 mentally; Review commutative, associative and identity properties; Divide by 2 digit divisors with larger dividends and quotients; Introduce dividing by 3 digit divisors; Find the average; Learn about equations and equalities; Borrow and subtract fractions from whole or mixed numbers (like fractions); Find equivalent fractions; Use cross products in determining equivalent fractions; Find the Least Common Denominator; Add/subtract mixed numbers with unlike fractions; Use borrowing to subtract mixed numbers with unlike fractions; Learn about decimals through the thousandths' place; Learn about equivalent decimals; Compare decimals by place value through the thousandths' place; Add/subtract decimals through the thousandths' place; Solve word problems

**1064** **Product code:** 006464  
**Character trait:** Efficient  
**Scripture:** Ephesians 5:16  
 Define and work with exponents; Write powers of 10 as exponents; Learn more about rounding to the nearest 10, 100, and 1,000; Estimate products by rounding the factors; Learn more about dividing with 3 digit factors; Find the Least Common Multiple; Add/subtract mixed numbers with unlike fractions; Apply the commutative, associative, and identity properties of addition to fractions; Learn more about ratios; Multiply fractions with fractions and fractions with whole numbers using cancellation; Multiply fractions with mixed numbers using cancellation; Write decimals as fractions in simplest form; Learn about decimals through the ten thousandths' place; Add/subtract decimals through the ten thousandths' place; Solve word problems

**1065** **Product code:** 006465  
**Character trait:** Flexible  
**Scripture:** Colossians 3:2  
 Review exponents; Multiply numbers times powers of 10 using exponents; Write expanded notation using exponents; Compare large numbers by place value; Round large numbers; Estimate sums and differences by rounding large numbers; Determines the function rule by patterns in function tables; Use multiplication to check division; Learn about "mean"; Find the Least Common Multiple of three numbers; Find the Least Common Denominator of three fractions and add; Multiplying fractions; Multiply mixed numbers with whole numbers and mixed numbers with mixed numbers; Learn about ratio and probability\*; Compare decimals by place value through the ten thousandths' place; Multiply decimals through the ten thousandths' place; Find the area, using decimals as the length and width; Study and compare line graphs and bar graphs; Solve word problems

**1066** **Product code:** 006466  
**Character trait:** Honest  
**Scripture:** 2 Corinthians 8:21  
 Use the order of operations in evaluating expressions; Substitute numbers for variables in evaluating expressions; Use formula to determine the area of a rectangle; Work long division problems with zero in the quotient; Round whole numbers to the place of greatest value; Learn to use divisibility rules; Use the GCF to solve problems; Review multiplying fractions; Divide whole numbers by fractions and fractions by fractions; Add and subtract whole numbers and fractions; Review multiplying decimals; Round decimals to the nearest whole number; Round decimals to the nearest tenth, hundredth, and thousandth; Define and learn about percents; Solve word problems

**1067**    **Product code:** 006467  
**Character trait:** Meek  
**Scripture:** James 3:13  
 Study the pattern of a sequence in order to determine the next term of the sequence; Study the pattern for all pairs of numbers of a function table in order to write the function rule as an equation; Use inverse operations to solve for missing number in addition and subtraction equations; Compare unlike fractions by the Least Common Denominator (LCD); Review dividing fractions by fractions and whole numbers by fractions; Divide fractions by whole numbers or mixed numbers; Divide decimals by whole numbers; Multiply and divide decimals by powers of 10 by moving the decimals point; Learn about circle graphs; Solve word problems

**1068**    **Product code:** 006468  
**Character trait:** Peaceful  
**Scripture:** John 16:33  
 Know place value through the hundred billions' place; Read and write numbers through hundred billions' place; Write in expanded notation through hundred billions by using exponents; Use inverse operations to solve for the missing numbers in multiplication and division equations; Determine if two ratios are equivalent by using cross products; Define proportions; Compare unlike fractions by using cross products; Divide mixed numbers; Divide by decimal divisors; Divide and express remainders as decimals; Solve word problems

**1069**    **Product code:** 006469  
**Character trait:** Resourceful  
**Scripture:** 1 Thessalonians 4:11  
 Review place value and expanded notation through the hundred billions' place; Review order of operations; Review solving for the missing number using inverse operations; Learn about positive and negative numbers using the number line and the thermometer; Adding, subtracting, multiplying and dividing fractions; Multiply three fractions using cancellation; Learn more about taking a fraction of a whole number; Solve for the missing number in a proportion; Review dividing a decimal; Divide whole numbers when the divisor is greater than the dividend; Change a fraction to a decimal by dividing the numerator by the denominator; Review the relationship between fractions, decimals, and percents; Change a fraction to a percent and a percent to a fraction; Solve word problems

**1070**    **Product code:** 006470  
**Character trait:** Sincere  
**Scripture:** Joshua 24:14  
 Review positive and negative numbers; Write positive and negative numbers in order from least to greatest; Round numbers and find the closest estimate; Find the best equation to use to mentally estimate an answer; Review adding, subtracting, multiplying and dividing decimals; Learn about terminating and repeating decimals; Change fractions to terminating or repeating decimals; Find decimal equivalents for mixed numbers and mixed number equivalents for decimals; Compare decimals, fractions and percents; Use decimal equivalents to find the percent of a number; Use proportions to write ratios as percents; Find what percent one number is of another, Solve word problems

**1071**    **Product code:** 006471  
**Character trait:** Attentive  
**Scripture:** Hebrews 2:1  
 Learn more about points, lines, line segments, and rays; Name perpendicular lines and line segments using the symbol  $\perp$ ; Name parallel lines and line segments using the symbol  $\parallel$ ; Name angles in three ways using the symbol  $\angle$ ; Identify and compare kinds of angles; Use a protractor to construct angles; Use a protractor to construct angles to a given measure; Name congruent line segments and angles using the symbol  $=$  (with  $\sim$  above); Classify polygons by the number of sides or angles; Recognise regular polygons; Compare congruent and similar polygons; Learn about lines of symmetry; Identify and compare quadrilaterals; Recognise kinds of angles in quadrilaterals; Plot points for ordered pairs on a grid; Connect the points of ordered pairs to form polygons

**1072**    **Product code:** 006472  
**Character trait:** Thrifty  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 21:20  
 Find the perimeter of a polygon; Find the length of each side of a regular polygon; Use a formula to find the area of a rectangle; Use a formula to find the area of a parallelogram; Classify triangles by kinds of angles and by the number of degrees in each angle; Use inverse operations to solve for the missing angle measure of a triangle; Describe and identify the parts of a circle; Learn about the relationship between the parts of a circle; Describe and identify solid figures; Compare plane figures and solid figures; Learn about volume and cubic units; Use formula to find the volume of a rectangular prism; Determine whether a given situation is calling for perimeter, area or volume; Solve word problems

## ENGLISH – GRAMMAR

### 1061 – 1072

- 1061** **Product code:** 007061  
**Character trait:** Confident  
**Scripture:** Philippians 4:13  
Cursive writing review; Vowel and consonant sounds; Dictionary work parts of speech, root words; Synonyms; Antonyms; Homonyms; Heteronyms; Complete subject / complete predicated; Simple subject / simple predicate
- 1062** **Product code:** 007062  
**Character trait:** Courageous  
**Scripture:** Deuteronomy 31:6  
Review cursive writing; Nouns: Common; Proper; Collective; Compound; Singular and plural; Singular and plural possessives; Nouns in apposition
- 1063** **Product code:** 007063  
**Character trait:** Determined  
**Scripture:** 1 Corinthians 2:2  
Verbs: Action; Linking; helping verbs, verb phrases; Direct objects; Indirect objects; Predicate nouns; Predicate adjectives
- 1064** **Product code:** 007064  
**Character trait:** Equitable  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 1:3  
Personal pronouns: Subjective; Possessive; Pronouns (and antecedents): Interrogative; Demonstrative; Relative; Reflexive; Indefinite singular and plural
- 1065** **Product code:** 007065  
**Character trait:** Forgiving  
**Scripture:** Colossians 3:13  
Principle parts of verbs: Regular; Irregular; Verb tenses: Present, Past, Future

- 1066** **Product code:** 007066  
**Character trait:** Humble  
**Scripture:** 1 Peter 5:5–6  
Perfect tenses: Present; Past; Future; Conjugation of all six tenses; Verb agreement; Troublesome verbs; Learn/teach, sit/set, lay/lie, rise/raise
- 1067** **Product code:** 007067  
**Character trait:** Merciful  
**Scripture:** Luke 6:36  
Adjectives; Adverbs; Comparisons using adjectives and adverbs; Prepositions and prepositional phrases; Coordinating conjunctions; Interjections; Diagramming
- 1068** **Product code:** 007068  
**Character trait:** Perseverant  
**Scripture:** Galatians 6:9  
Complete subjects and complete predicates; Review eight parts of speech; Sentence patterns; Diagramming
- 1069** **Product code:** 007069  
**Character trait:** Respectful  
**Scripture:** 1 Thessalonians 5:13  
Capitalization; Punctuation; Period; Colon; Question mark; Underline; Exclamation point; Apostrophe; Quotation marks; Semicolon; Comma; Hyphen; Abbreviations
- 1070** **Product code:** 007070  
**Character trait:** Submissive  
**Scripture:** Hebrews 13:17  
Building sentences: Interesting words, exact nouns, comparisons, adjective, adverbs and prepositional phrases; Subject and verb agreement; Negative words
- 1071** **Product code:** 007071  
**Character trait:** Thrifty  
**Scripture:** Isaiah 52:13  
Phrases, Clauses: Independent; Dependent; Writing paragraphs

- 1072** **Product code:** 007072  
**Character trait:** Available  
**Scripture:** Matthew 9:9  
Review capitalization; Review punctuation; Friendly letters, business letters; Outlining; Research paragraphs; Compositions and essays

## ENGLISH – WORD BUILDING

### 1061 – 1072

(Some PACEs in this series are in 4<sup>th</sup> edition as indicated by the 4 at the start of the product code)

- 1061** **Product code:** 401461  
**Character trait:** Content  
**Scripture:** Philippians 4:11  
65 words; Review of vowels and consonants; ā and ē vowel sound spellings; Final y sounding as ē; Spelling in syllables; More than one definition for some words; Dictionary skills; Homonyms
- 1062** **Product code:** 401462  
**Character trait:** Deferent  
**Scripture:** 1 Corinthians 10:33  
65 words; ī, ō, and ū vowel sound spellings; Consonant blend spelling and sounds; More than one definition for some words; Identify root words Dictionary skills; Suffix er; Present, past and progressive; Homonyms
- 1063** **Product code:** 001463  
**Character trait:** Discreet  
**Scripture:** Psalm 112:5  
65 words; Short vowel sound spellings; Review long vowel spellings; More than one definition for some words; Add suffixes to show tenses; Dictionary skills; Adding y to make adjectives
- 1064** **Product code:** 401464  
**Character trait:** Fearless  
**Scripture:** 2 Timothy 1:7  
65 words; Review short vowel sound spellings; Consonant blend spellings and sounds; ə and ô sound spellings; Adding suffixes; More than one definition for some words; Dictionary skills



**1065** **Product code:** 401465  
**Character trait:** Gentle  
**Scripture:** 2 Timothy 2:24  
 65 words; Often mispronounced words; ðð and ðð diphthong spellings; ch sound spellings; Adding suffixes; More than one definition for some words; Dictionary skills; Homonyms; Accenting syllables

**1066** **Product code:** 001466  
**Character trait:** Loyal  
**Scripture:** John 15:13  
 65 words; ou and oi diphthong spellings; əl sound spellings; Compound words; Dictionary skills

**1067** **Product code:** 401467  
**Character trait:** Patient  
**Scripture:** Hebrews 12:1  
 65 words; ar sound spellings; Syllable division rules; th digraph; dictionary skills; Easily confused words; Negative words; Forming plurals; ə sound words; More than one definition for some words

**1068** **Product code:** 401468  
**Character trait:** Purposeful  
**Scripture:** Psalm 119:2  
 65 words; Syllable division rules; ûr, ôr, and âr sound spellings; Dictionary skills; Setting goals; Easily confused words; Consonant blends; digraphs; Adding suffixes to show tenses

**1069** **Product code:** 401469  
**Character trait:** Self– Controlled  
**Scripture:** 1 Thessalonians 5:22  
 65 words; Adding prefixes and suffixes to root words; k and sh sound spellings; Dictionary skills; Adding suffixes to show tenses; Syllable division rules; Word histories

**1070** **Product code:** 401470  
**Character trait:** Thorough  
**Scripture:** Ecclesiastes 9:10  
 65 words; Review of syllable division; Adding prefixes and suffixes to root words; Silent letters; f sound spelled ph, ch, kw, and k sounds of the blend ch; Dictionary skills

**1071** **Product code:** 001471  
**Character trait:** Appreciative  
**Scripture:** 1 Thessalonians 5:18  
 65 words; z, y, and s sound spellings; Identifying root words; se, ce, c, s, and ss spellings for the letter s; Adding prefixes and suffixes; Dictionary skills; Homonyms

**1072** **Product code:** 001472  
**Character trait:** Concerned  
**Scripture:** Galatians 6:2  
 65 words; j sound spellings; Meanings of prefixes and suffixes; Changing meaning by adding to root words; Dictionary skills

## ENGLISH – LITERATURE AND CREATIVE WRITING 1061 – 1072

**1061** **Product code:** 034061  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 2:7  
 To learn some facts about literature; To begin reading *The Fugitive King*; To learn to work logic puzzles; To learn to write a paragraph of contrast; To review homophones and synonyms; To learn that God will give wisdom and protection to His children when they walk uprightly

**1062** **Product code:** 034062  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 15:8  
 To finish reading *The Fugitive King* and answering questions about the plot; To learn about and use coordinating conjunctions; To follow guidelines for answering short answer questions; To determine meanings of new vocabulary words; To solve different kinds of word puzzles; To determine cause and effect; To write a three–paragraph essay; To learn two things that please the Lord – obedience and prayer

**1063** **Product code:** 034063  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 20:6  
 To begin reading *Christians with Courage*; To learn about biographies and autobiographies; To use the dictionary; To learn about word families; To learn new vocabulary words; To read and answer thought questions; To learn about proverbs; To learn that God’s work requires faithful men and women

**1064** **Product code:** 034064  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 16:9  
 To continue reading *Christians with Courage*; To test skills of observation; To learn terms related to news stories; To learn to write headlines and leads for news stories; To learn to draw a bar graph; To see how God has directed the lives of great Christians over the years; To learn to put my life in God’s hands

**1065** **Product code:** 034065  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 19:5  
 To begin reading *Alexi’s Secret Mission*; To learn about the idea of same and different; To compare things and ideas; To write using comparison and contrast; To see how facts are used to develop comparison and contrast; To see how comparison works in math To recognize and write figures of speech; To learn what happens to those who lie or tell untruths

**1066** **Product code:** 034066  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 13:12  
 To continue reading *Alexi’s Secret Mission*; To learn about foreshadowing and predicting; To learn to use specific nouns and lively verbs in writing; To learn to add adjectives, adverbs, and prepositional phrases to improve writing; To learn about fact and opinion; To learn about suspense; To learn that things don’t always happen when and how we would like them to, but always in His time and for our good

**1067**    **Product code:** 034067  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 19:20  
 To begin reading *Grandpa's Christmas Gift*; To use confusing words correctly; To learn new vocabulary words; To learn how the focus of the setting can change in a story; To learn to put things in order; To learn to follow directions; To use logic to figure things out; To learn to write directions; To learn to seek wise counsellors with whom we can talk and to whom we are willing to listen

**1068**    **Product code:** 034068  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 24:29  
 To continue reading *Grandpa's Christmas Gift*; To learn about diaries; To write diary entries; To show understanding of certain vocabulary words; To learn about poetry; To write your won diary entry; To learn how to respond in a Godly way to the hurtful actions and words of others

**1069**    **Product code:** 034069  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 25:28  
 To begin reading *Little Pilgrim's Progress*; To learn about *The Pilgrim's Progress* and John Bunyan; To discover things about a book by looking at its cover; To learn about allegory; To learn how expository writing explains; To learn how expository writing answers questions; To learn how expository writing compares or contrasts; To learn how expository writing gives reasons; To learn how expository writing tells "how to"; To learn why we must have self-control

**1070**    **Product code:** 034070  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 11:20  
 To learn about idioms; To review the meaning of allegory; To review Biblical allegories (parables); To learn about a man named Aesop; To read Part Two of *Little Pilgrim's Progress*; To learn about characterization; To write character descriptions; To read some of Aesop's Fables; To examine an allegory in poetry; To understand the allegories of *Little Pilgrim's Progress*; To learn that our hearts and our actions must please God

**1071**    **Product code:** 034071  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 10:23  
 To learn about a novel and narrative writing; To begin reading *Treasures of the Snow*; To learn about story structure; To review conflict and point of view; To review time order; To identify figures of speech; To answer THINK questions; To identify sensory detail; To understand that doing mischief is always foolish and not wise or loving

**1072**    **Product code:** 034072  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 10:24  
 To write THINK and SUPPOSE paragraphs of five or more sentences; To continue reading *Treasures of the Snow*; To write descriptive paragraphs using sensory detail; To review plot development and identify the climax and resolution of the story; To review expository writing; To learn about persuasive writing; To write a persuasive paragraph and ad; To determine the kind of writing needed for a specific topic; To understand how not to fear and how to have God's best

## SOCIAL STUDIES 1061 – 1072

(This series is in 4<sup>th</sup> edition)

**1061**    **Product code:** 408061  
**Character trait:** Considerate  
**Scripture:** Philippians 2:4  
 Ancient History: creation, The Fall, Sons of Adam, the Flood – evidence, New World after the flood – Shem > Israelites ,Ham > Asia and Africa, Japheth > Europe and parts of Asia; Bible glossary, make an Ark, pictorial timeline

**1062**    **Product code:** 408062  
**Character trait:** Creative  
**Scripture:** Romans 12:2  
 Ancient History: migration of Noah's descendants; Tower of Babel, Terah, Abraham, Isaac, Jacob, the Patriarchs; Timeline, Bible archaeology, genealogy, family tree; Tells; From Ur to Sumer; Observations, inventions, cuneiform writing

**1063**    **Product code:** 408063  
**Character trait:** Diligent  
**Scripture:** Colossians 3:23  
 Ancient History; Jacob enters Canaan, Joseph's life and times; Jacob's death; Civilisation from B.C. 2000 to 1400 B.C. – Old Babylonian, around the Aegean Sea, the western hemisphere, Egyptians, Israel's oppression in Egypt, Moses, the plagues, the Exodus

**1064**    **Product code:** 408064  
**Character trait:** Fair  
**Scripture:** Matthew 7:12  
 Ancient History: Israel in the wilderness – the Ten Commandments, the tabernacle, the priesthood, the construction project, Egypt, Cush, India Greece, the Middle East; Civilisation 1400 to 1000 B.C. Canaan; The judges of Israel Gideon and Simeon; Wheel puzzle, search, word scramble

**1065**    **Product code:** 408065  
**Character trait:** Friendly  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 18:24  
 Ancient History: The fall of Israel to the captivity of Judah; The prophets; Life of Samuel; The Kingdom of Israel – Saul, David, Solomon, Assyrian Empire; The new Babylonian empire– Ziggurat, hanging garden; A timeline for our lifetime, making an outline, making an outline picture to put together

**1066**    **Product code:** 408066  
**Character trait:** Joyful  
**Scripture:** Ephesians 5:19  
 Ancient History: The captivity of Judah to the return of Jews to Jerusalem; The prophets; Isaiah, Jeremiah, Ezekiel, Daniel, The Persian Empire, settlement, migration, conquest, remnant return to Jerusalem – Ezra, Nehemiah, Jerusalem rebuilt; Civilisation from 1000 to 500 B.C. India, China, Greece, Rome

- 1067**    **Product code:** 408067  
**Character trait:** Observant  
**Scripture:** Mark 14:38  
 Ancient History: Rebuilding Israel to the birth of Christ; The “Silent Years”; Greece – Alexander the great – rise to power, conquests, a common language and culture; Rome republic, Latin League, Punic wars, threat of Hannibal at Carthage, defeat of Carthage, conquering Macedonia, internal revolution; Jerusalem; Religious and political groups in Jerusalem Pharisees, Sadducees, Herodians
- 1068**    **Product code:** 408068  
**Character trait:** Persuasive  
**Scripture:** 2 Timothy 2:25  
 Ancient History: The life of Christ: birth, early years, early ministry, miracles, ministry to individuals; To the disciples, death and resurrection; Bible reading, construction project
- 1069**    **Product code:** 408069  
**Character trait:** Responsible  
**Scripture:** Romans 14:12  
 Ancient History: The early church; Ministry of the church to the Gentiles, Paul, persecutions, Peter's vision; The Apostle Peter; The missionary journey of Paul and Barnabas; Council of Jerusalem, dispute, report, discussion; The second and third missionary journeys of Paul and Silas, Timothy, Asia Minor, Lydia

- 1070**    **Product code:** 408070  
**Character trait:** Tactful  
**Scripture:** Colossians 4:6  
 Ancient History: Christian leaders from A.D. 100 to A.D. 430: Ignatius— bishop of Antioch, love gentleness, and loyalty died at the Coliseum; Polycarp – bishop of Smyrna – virtuous thoughts and acts, was burned to death; Justin Matyr – Christian philosopher, wrote several books on Christian apologetics, martyred; Irenaeus went to Gaul (now France) learned the language and taught , wrote many books and quoted the NT, martyred in Gaul; Life of Eusebius; Life of Athanasius; Life of Chrysostom; Life of Augustine
- 1071**    **Product code:** 408071  
**Character trait:** Truthful  
**Scripture:** Ephesians 4:25  
 History; Christian leaders A.D. 1300 TO A.D. 1500: John Wycliffe – theology, preaching, Bible translated; John Huss – philosophy, teacher, pastor, salvation is by faith through grace not by works; Martin Luther – German translation for the common people, preached and taught, John Calvin – Swiss, challenged church traditions, John Knox – Scot, preached, taught, imprisoned, wrote books, faithful and honest; Make a scroll, research project, library, card catalogue
- 1072**    **Product code:** 408072  
**Character trait:** Committed  
**Scripture:** Psalm 37:5  
 The Great Awakening: Jonathan Edwards – New England, John and Charles Wesley, George Whitefield – from UK to USA orphanages, joined by John Wesley preached in the fields, William and Gilbert Tennant – awakening in the middle colonies of USA with support from George Wakefield preachers were sent to the southern colonies; The Circuit Riders – went to every part of the USA using John Wesley's method to establish, teach, and visit each group, often on horseback

## SCIENCE 1061 – 1072

(This series is in 4<sup>th</sup> edition)

- 1061**    **Product code:** 409061  
**Character trait:** Consistent  
**Scripture:** 1 Corinthians 15:58  
 Chemistry—acids; Characteristics; Forms and uses; Acids in Scripture: Chemistry — bases; Characteristics; Uses; In Scripture: The pH scale measurements; Safety with acids and bases
- 1062**    **Product code:** 409062  
**Character trait:** Decisive  
**Scripture:** Joshua 24:15  
 Chemistry — the elements; Discovery of elements; Atoms; Liquid, solid and gas mixtures; Solvents, solutes and solutions; Solid, liquid and gas solutions; Strength of solutions; Compounds; Combustion and corrosion
- 1063**    **Product code:** 409063  
**Character trait:** Faithful  
**Scripture:** 1 Corinthians 4:2  
 Geology — structure of Earth; The core, mantle, moho and crust of Earth Igneous rock, sedimentary rock and metamorphic rock; Native and compound minerals; Tests for minerals; Properties of minerals; Weathering, erosion and earthquakes
- 1064**    **Product code:** 409064  
**Character trait:** Discerning  
**Scripture:** Ezekiel 44:23  
 Botany — study of plants; Lower plants — bacteria, algae, ferns and mosses; Higher plants; Leaves; Stems; Roots; Flowers; Photosynthesis
- 1065**    **Product code:** 409065  
**Character trait:** Generous  
**Scripture:** Acts 20:35  
 Definition of light; Created and artificial light; Incandescent, neon, vapour, fluorescent and laser lights Nature of light; Reflection, diffusion, refraction, absorption, interference, diffraction and polarization of light; Reactions caused by light; Measurement and speed of light

**1066**    **Product code:** 409066  
**Character trait:** Kind  
**Scripture:** Ephesians 4:32  
Magnets and magnetism; Discovery of magnets; Permanent and temporary magnets; Properties of magnets; Laws of magnetism; Magnetic fields; Molecular and electron theories of magnetism; Uses of magnets; Earth's magnetic field

**1067**    **Product code:** 409067  
**Character trait:** Optimistic  
**Scripture:** Romans 8:25  
History of electricity; Nature of electricity; Static electricity; Lightning; Producing static charges; Uses of static electricity; Current electricity; Conductors, semiconductors and insulators

**1068**    **Product code:** 409068  
**Character trait:** Prudent  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 14:15  
Current electricity; Series and parallel circuits; Direct current and alternating current; Uses of current electricity; Chemical, mechanical and nuclear sources of electricity; Measuring electricity — volts, amperes, ohms and watts; Safety in using electricity

**1069**    **Product code:** 409069  
**Character trait:** Secure  
**Scripture:** Job 11:18  
Central nervous system; Cerebrum, inner brain, mid-brain and spinal cord; Peripheral nervous system; Sight and the eye; Touch and the skin; Taste and the taste buds; Smell and the nose; Hearing and the ear

**1070**    **Product code:** 409070  
**Character trait:** Punctual  
**Scripture:** Ecclesiastes 3:1  
Skeletal and muscular systems; Joints and bones; Cartilage and ligaments; Axis and appendages; Bone fractures — six types; Muscle functions; Skeletal, smooth and cardiac muscle structure; Tendons

**1071**    **Product code:** 409071  
**Character trait:** Virtuous  
**Scripture:** Philippians 4:8  
Digestion and nutrition; Organs of ingestion; Organs of digestion; Metabolism — physical and chemical changes and the cells; Nutrients — carbohydrates, proteins and fats; Enzymes and vitamins; Foods that lack nutrition

**1072**    **Product code:** 409072  
**Character trait:** Compassionate  
**Scripture:** 1 Peter 3:8  
God's laws concerning disease; Germ theory of disease; Louis Pasteur and Joseph Lister; Infectious diseases and pathogens; Non-infectious diseases; defence against diseases; Treatment of diseases

## BIBLE READING 1061 – 1072

(This series is in 4<sup>th</sup> edition)

**1061**    **Product code:** 4033061  
**Character trait:** Obedient  
To learn from the Book of Romans: Paul's theme for the Book of Romans; The world guilty before God; Justification by faith in Christ; Results of justification  
To study ways to praise God from the Book of Psalms: Praising God through difficult times; Praising God for Who He is; Praising God for victory over enemies  
To gain wisdom from the Book of Proverbs: The beginning of true knowledge; Searching for true wisdom  
To learn from the Book of Leviticus: The sweet-savour offerings; The non-sweet-savour offerings; The law of the offerings; The consecration of the priests and their ministries; A holy people serving God

**1062**    **Product code:** 4033062  
**Character trait:** Orderly  
To learn from the Book of Romans: Paul's questions regarding sin; Paul's questions regarding the law; New life at work in the Believer; Israel's past, present, and future  
To study ways to praise God from the Book of Psalms: David's sin and God's chastening; David's understanding of the shortness of life; David's praises to God for His deliverance  
To understand true wisdom from the Book of Proverbs: Direction from God for your life; Value in finding true wisdom; Value in keeping sound wisdom  
To learn from the Book of Leviticus: Cleansing of the body; Law concerning the Day of Atonement; Standards for the people and the priests; Special Jewish holy days; Laws concerning obedience, vows, and tithes

**1063**    **Product code:** 4033063  
**Character trait:** Affectionate  
To learn from the Book of Romans: Serving God, church, and society; Working with human government; Relating to one another; Planning, greeting, and final benediction  
To study these themes from the Book of Psalms: Considering the poor; Longing for God and desiring to be in His house; Moving from defeat to victory  
To study the benefits of true wisdom from the Book of Proverbs: Acquiring true wisdom; Avoiding bad company; Watching what we do and say  
To learn about Israel's history from the Book of Numbers: Preparing for the journey; Sanctifying the people; Marching to Kadesh-Barnea; Arriving at Kadesh-Barnea

**1064**    **Product code:** 4033064  
**Character trait:** Ready  
 To learn about the church at Corinth from I Corinthians: Fact of divisions in church; Causes for divisions in church; Consequences of divisions in church  
 To study themes about our King from the Book of Psalms: The King and His royal wedding; The King and His abundant supply; The King and His majestic rule over Earth; The King and His royal rule all Jerusalem  
 To learn Godly council from the Book of Proverbs: Council to avoid sinful ways; Consequences of not avoiding sinful ways  
 To learn about Israel and its leaders from the Book of Numbers: Duties of and support for the Levites; Sacrifice of the red heifer; Sin of Moses and its consequences; Wilderness wanderings of the children of Israel

**1065**    **Product code:** 4033065  
**Character trait:** Blessed  
 To learn from the Book of I Corinthians: Having the right kind of example to follow; Dealing with sin in the church; Dealing with a Christian taking another Christian to court; Dealing with marriage questions  
 To study these themes from the Book of Psalms: Man's hope found in the LORD; Man's dependence on God; Man's confession of sin  
 To understand these principles from the Book of Proverbs: Caution against being surety for others; Rebuke of laziness; Warning about wicked men; Seven things God hates; Exhortation to walk according to God's commandments  
 To learn from the Book of Deuteronomy: Review of Israel's wilderness wanderings; Review of the Ten Commandments; Review of various commandments and statutes

**1066**    **Product code:** 4033066  
**Character trait:** Courteous  
 To learn from the Book of I Corinthians: Principles of yielding to control conduct; Principles that governed Paul's life; Warnings that regarding temptations  
 To study these themes from the Book of Psalms: Comparing the righteous and the wicked; Bringing salvation out of Zion; Asking God for deliverance from our enemies; Casting our burdens on the LORD  
 To understand these warnings from the Book of Proverbs: Avoiding a strange [immoral] woman; Avoiding the enticing methods of a strange woman  
 To learn from the Book of Deuteronomy: Commandments concerning leaders; Commandments concerning relationships with others; Reconfirming the covenant with blessings and curses; Parting words of Moses

**1067**    **Product code:** 4033067  
**Character trait:** Godly  
 To learn about the church from the Book of I Corinthians: Public worship in the church; Spiritual gifts in the church; Resurrection hope for the church; Closing exhortations to the church  
 To study mercy and judgment from the Book of Psalms: The mercy of God in time of need; The judgment of God for our sins  
 To study wisdom from the Book of Proverbs: Qualities and origin of wisdom; Wisdom and folly contrasted  
 To learn about courage from the Book of Joshua: Commissioning to enter Canaan; Crossing the Jordan into Canaan; Conquering central Canaan; Conquering southern Canaan; Conquering northern Canaan

**1068**    **Product code:** 4033068  
**Character trait:** Gracious  
 To learn about Paul's ministry from the Book of II Corinthians: Paul's plans; Paul's ministry; Paul's exhortations  
 To study these themes from the Book of Psalms: David's appeal to God for help; God's provision of victory for Israel; David's prayer and praise to God  
 To see the righteous and wicked contrasted in Proverbs: The wisdom of the righteous; The folly of the wicked  
 To learn from the Book of Joshua: Division of the land east of the Jordan River; Division of Judah's inheritance in Canaan; Division of an inheritance for Ephraim and Manasseh; Division of an inheritance for other tribes; Cities of refuge and special cities for the Levites; Parting words from Joshua

**1069**    **Product code:** 4033069  
**Character trait:** Cheerful  
 To learn from the Book of II Corinthians: Christian giving; Authority and marks of an apostle; Plans and greetings of an apostle  
 To study these themes from the Book of Psalms: David waited on God for deliverance; David sought God's help and deliverance; David praised God for His deliverance  
 To see the righteous and wicked contrasted in Proverbs: The righteous compared to the unrighteous  
 To learn from the Book of Judges: Background of the period of judges; Various oppressions and deliverances; Canaanite oppression and Deborah and Barak's deliverance; Midianite oppression and Gideon's deliverance; Various oppressions and deliverances; Philistine oppression and Samson's birth

- 1070**    **Product code:** 4033070  
**Character trait:** Grateful  
To learn from the Book of Galatians: Justification by faith defended; Justification by faith explained; Justification by faith applied  
To study these themes from the Book of Psalms: Thanksgiving to the LORD for Who He is; Praise to the LORD for His deliverance; Praise to the LORD for His salvation  
To learn wise principles from the Book of Proverbs: The wise instruction of a father to a son  
To learn from the Book of Judges: The life of Samson; The idolatry of the house of Micah and the tribe of Dan; The sin and punishment of the tribe of Benjamin  
To learn from the Book of Ruth: Ruth's resolve, rights, request, and rewards
- 1071**    **Product code:** 4033071  
**Character trait:** Holy  
To learn from the Book of Ephesians: Chosen and sealed; Saved by grace; Equal in the Body of Christ  
To study these themes from the Book of Psalms: A victorious hymn; Despair turned into praise; An urgent prayer for help  
To learn wise principles from the Book of Proverbs: The wise instruction of a father to a son  
To learn from the Book of I Samuel: The life and ministry of Samuel – the last judge; The rise, fall, and replacement of Saul – the first king
- 1072**    **Product code:** 4033072  
**Character trait:** Goodly  
To learn from the Book of Ephesians: Practical walk of Believers toward Believers; Practical walk of Believers toward unbelievers; Protection for Believers against our enemies  
To study these themes from the Book of Psalms: An unnamed Psalm; A Psalm for Solomon; A Psalm of Asaph  
To learn wise principles from the Book of Proverbs: The wise instruction of a father to a son  
To learn from the Book of I Samuel: Rise of David over Saul; Rejection of David by Saul; Protection of David; Refuge for David

## LEVEL 7

### MATHS 1073 – 1084

(This series is in 4<sup>th</sup> edition)

**1073**     **Product code:** 406073  
**Character trait:** Confident  
**Scripture:** Philippians 4:13  
 To practice reading writing whole numbers through to hundred trillions; To review writing powers of ten in standard notation; To review writing numbers in expanded notation using exponents; Review the commutative, associative and identity properties for addition and multiplication; To learn the distributive property ; To review the basic operations of addition, subtraction, multiplication and division; To review comparing and ordering fractions and mixed numbers; To review addition and subtraction of fractions from whole and mixed numbers; To review exponents; To learn to identify and solve for perfect squares and square roots; To review basic number theory and concepts of fractions; To find the prime factors of a number; To solve word problems by estimating answers

**1074**     **Product code:** 406074  
**Character trait:** Courageous  
**Scripture:** Deuteronomy 31:6  
 To review basic concepts of fractions; To review addition and subtraction of mixed numbers; To review changing mixed numbers to improper fractions; To review multiplying and dividing fractions and mixed numbers; To review solving word problems using fractions and mixed numbers; To review the properties of addition and multiplication for fractions; To review naming, comparing and ordering decimals; To review changing decimals to fractions and fractions to decimals; To review adding, subtracting, multiplying and dividing decimals; To review multiplying and dividing decimals by powers of ten; To review identifying terminating and repeating decimals; To review rounding decimals to the nearest tenth, hundredth, and thousandth; to solve word problems by estimating mixed numbers and decimals

**1075**     **Product code:** 406075  
**Character trait:** Forgiving  
**Scripture:** Colossians 3:13  
 To rank a list of data; To determine the mean, mode, median and range from a list of data; To identify outliers; To draw frequency tables; To review and expand drawing graphs representing a specific list of data (bar, line, circle and pictographs); To graphically represent and interpret data from various displays including histograms, stem and leaf plots, and box and whisker plots; To collect, analyse and present data about a problem situation involving two data sets; To review and expand learning about probability; To express probability as ratios, decimals, and percents; To construct sample spaces using lists, tree diagrams, and the counting principle; To identify the complement; To find the probability for compound events, both dependent and independent; To distinguish between permutations and combinations and use factorial notation to solve for each; To solve word problems using probability; permutations, and combinations

**1076**     **Product code:** 406076  
**Character trait:** Humble  
**Scripture:** 1 Peter 5:5  
 To review and expand using the order of operations for evaluating numeric expressions, whole numbers, fractions and decimals; To review order of operations and expand to include variables; To review variables; To translate word phrases and word problems into numeric expressions for all operations; To translate word phrases and word problems into algebraic expressions; To review and expand evaluating algebraic expressions given the value of its variable; To review learning about equations (open sentences and solutions); To write equations for word sentences; To review and expand solving one-step equations; To solve two-step equations; To review and expand using equations to solve written problems; To review and expand writing a function rule (as an equation) for a function table; To learn about inequalities; to use symbols for less than or equal to ( $\leq$ ) and greater than or equal to ( $\geq$ ); To solve and graph inequalities on a number line

**1077**     **Product code:** 406077  
**Character trait:** Merciful  
**Scripture:** Luke 6:36  
 To learn about integers; To compare and order integers; To use a number line to model addition and subtraction of integers; To add and subtract positive and negative integers; To multiply and divide positive and negative integers; To read and write equations with integers; To solve equations with integers; To plot and identify plotted points on a coordinate plain; To review negative exponents; To define a set; To learn proper set notation; To draw Venn diagrams

**1078**    **Product code:** 406078  
**Character trait:** Determined  
**Scripture:** 1 Corinthians 2:2  
 To write numbers in scientific notation; To change numbers from scientific notation back to standard form; To describe and recognize rational and irrational numbers; To review ratios and proportions; To describe and solve for equivalent ratios; To solve proportions using tables and cross products; To solve application problems using proportions; To solve word problems using proportions in similar triangles, map scales, unit cost, and unit price; To use the distance formula to solve for distance, rate, and time; To convert between English and metric measures

**1079**    **Product code:** 406079  
**Character trait:** Equitable  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 1:3  
 To review changing fractions, decimals, and mixed numbers to equivalent percents; To review changing percents to equivalent fractions and decimals; To review the percent equivalents of commonly used fractions; To memorize the percent equivalents of commonly used fractions; to change fractional percents to fractions and decimals; To learn about percents greater than 100%; To compare, order, and determine equivalent relationships among fractions, decimals and percents; To review and expand finding the percent of a number; To review and expand finding what percent one number is of another; To find a number when a percent of it is known; To solve word problems using percents

**1080**    **Product code:** 406080  
**Character trait:** Perseverant  
**Scripture:** Galatians 6:9  
 To review basic geometry concepts: points, line segments, lines and rays; To review angles and kinds of angles: acute, obtuse, right and straight; To review and expand using a protractor to measure angles; To identify the kinds of angles formed by a transversal; To learn to use a compass and straightedge to make geometric constructions; To learn to construct congruent line segments; To learn to construct a perpendicular bisector of a line; To learn to construct and bisect angles; To learn to construct parallel lines; To review classifying triangles by angles and expand to classifying triangles by sides; To learn about the corresponding parts of congruent triangles; To learn to construct congruent triangles; To review and expand learning about polygons up to ten sides; To review classifying quadrilaterals; To learn about the diagonals of quadrilaterals; To determine the measure of the interior angles of a quadrilateral

**1081**    **Product code:** 406081  
**Character trait:** Respectful  
**Scripture:** 1 Thessalonians 5:13  
 To review and expand learning about congruent and similar polygons; To review plotting the points of the vertices of a polygon on a coordinate plane; To locate the ordered pair of the other vertex on a coordinate plane given the coordinates of three vertices of a square or rectangle; To review calculating the perimeter of polygons; To use formulas to find the perimeters of rectangles and squares; To use the perimeter of a quadrilateral to find a missing dimension; To use a formula to find the area of a rectangle, square, and parallelogram; To calculate the area of irregular shapes; To review the parts of a circle and expand to include arcs and central angles; To use formulas to find the circumference of a circle; To use a formula to find the area of a circle; To review and expand learning about solids (polyhedrons); To compare and contrast the number of faces, vertices, and edges of three-dimensional figures; To learn how to find the surface area of rectangular, cubic and triangular prisms

**1082**    **Product code:** 406082  
**Character trait:** Submissive  
**Scripture:** Hebrews 13:17  
 To review using a formula to find the volume of a rectangular prism; To determine whether a given situation is calling for surface area or volume; To describe the relationship between the edge lengths and the volume of similar prisms; To learn some Biblical principles of finance; To learn to prepare a budget; To learn the value of savings; To learn about the services provided by banks; To examine some Biblical principles to guide investing; To learn about investing money



**1083** **Product code:** 406083  
**Character trait:** Tolerant  
**Scripture:** Romans 14:13  
 To learn to make change; To use circle graphs with budgets to show decimal and percent relationships; To learn how interest is earned; To learn how interest is charged; To calculate simple and compound interest; To solve problems involving tips, discounts, and sales tax; To calculate profit and loss of sales; To calculate rate of profit and loss; To calculate commission and net proceeds; To calculate rate of commission; To calculate discounts and net prices

**1084** **Product code:** 406084Z  
**NZ** **Character trait:** Available  
**Scripture:** Matthew 9:9  
 To use the metric units for length; To use the metric units for mass; To use the metric units for volume; To use the metric units for temperature

## ENGLISH – GRAMMAR

### 1073 – 1084

**1073** **Product code:** 007073  
**Character trait:** Considerate  
**Scripture:** Philippians 2:4  
 Review of lower case cursive letters; Sentences: Complete sentences; Sentence fragments; Four sentence patterns; Verbs: Action and Linking; Voices: Active / passive

**1074** **Product code:** 007074  
**Character trait:** Creative  
**Scripture:** Romans 12:2  
 Review of upper case cursive letters; Four principal parts of verbs: Regular; Irregular; Simple tenses: Present; Past; Future; Subject–verb agreement

**1075** **Product code:** 007075  
**Character trait:** Diligent  
**Scripture:** Colossians 3:23  
 Perfect tenses: Present; Past; Future; Conjugation of all six tenses; Progressive forms of verbs; Troublesome verbs

**1076** **Product code:** 007076  
**Character trait:** Fair  
**Scripture:** Matthew 7:12  
 Nouns: Exact; Compound; Collective; Forming plural and possessive nouns; Transitive and intransitive verbs; Sentence patterns

**1077** **Product code:** 007077  
**Character trait:** Friendly  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 18:24  
 Personal pronouns: Nominative case; Objective case; Possessive case; Pronouns; Demonstrative; Interrogative; Relative; Reflexive; Indefinite; Pronoun agreement; Verb and antecedent

**1078** **Product code:** 007078  
**Character trait:** Joyful  
**Scripture:** Ephesians 5:19  
 Adjectives; Indefinite pronouns; Noun adjectives; Participle adjectives; Predicate adjectives; Adverbs; Comparative degrees; Prepositions; Conjunction; Interjections; Anteaters

**1079** **Product code:** 007079  
**Character trait:** Observant  
**Scripture:** Mark 14:38  
 Review of eight parts of speech; Identifying five sentence patterns; Diagramming sentence patterns

**1080** **Product code:** 007080  
**Character trait:** Persuasive  
**Scripture:** 2 Timothy 2:25  
 Uses for principal parts of verbs; Infinitives; Participles; Gerunds; Phrases; Clauses: Dependent / independent; Diagramming simple, compound and complex sentences

**1081** **Product code:** 007081  
**Character trait:** Responsible  
**Scripture:** Romans 14:12  
 Capitalization; Punctuation

**1082** **Product code:** 007082  
**Character trait:** Tactful  
**Scripture:** Colossians 4:6  
 Sentence variety; Review sentence patterns; Review capitalization and punctuation; Proofreading; Letter writing

**1083** **Product code:** 007083  
**Character trait:** Truthful  
**Scripture:** Ephesians 4:25  
 The dictionary as a study tool; Paragraph structure: Indenting; Main idea; Topic sentence; Summary; Paragraph writing; Proof reading

**1084** **Product code:** 007084  
**Character trait:** Committed  
**Scripture:** Psalm 37:5  
 Review of sentence patterns; Review of sentence variety; Outlining; Writing a three–paragraph composition; Proofreading

## ENGLISH – WORD BUILDING

### 1073 – 1084

(Some PACEs in this series are in 4<sup>th</sup> edition as indicated by the 4 at the start of the product code)

**1073** **Product code:** 001473  
**Character trait:** Cooperative  
**Scripture:** Psalm 133:1  
 65 words; Cursive writing practice; The dictionary as a study tool; The ã, ë and k sound spellings; Homonyms; Commonly misspelled words

- 1074**    **Product code:** 401474  
**Character trait:** Dependable  
**Scripture:** 1 Timothy 6:20  
 65 words; Dictionary skills; Cursive writing practice; The ï and õ sound spellings; The rule for the s sound of c; Syllable division rules; Commonly misspelled words; Write about three ways to be dependable; Learning wise sayings. Homonyms; Regular and irregular verb forms and noun plurals; Root word “cite”
- 1075**    **Product code:** 001475  
**Character trait:** Efficient  
**Scripture:** Ephesians 5:16  
 65 words; Dictionary skills; Cursive writing practice; The ü and ö sound spellings; Rule for the kw sound; Adding prefixes and suffixes to root words; Learning wise sayings; Regular and irregular verb forms; Forming adjectives from nouns; Root word “fuse.” Homonyms
- 1076**    **Product code:** 401476  
**Character trait:** Flexible  
**Scripture:** Colossians 3:2  
 65 words; Cursive writing practice; Dictionary skills; á and é sound spellings; The rule for when g has the j sound; Learn wise sayings; Accents and accent marks; Commonly misspelled words; Root words and word origins
- 1077**    **Product code:** 401477  
**Character trait:** Honest  
**Scripture:** 2 Corinthians 8:21  
 65 words; Dictionary skills; Cursive writing practice; í and ó vowel sound spellings; Final y sounded as í; Schwa sound spellings; Forming adjectives; Commonly misspelled words; Learning wise sayings; Writing verb forms; Adjectives from nouns and adverbs; Greek root words; Accent and stressed syllables; Root word “temp”

- 1078**    **Product code:** 401478  
**Character trait:** Meek  
**Scripture:** James 3:13  
 65 words; Dictionary skills; Cursive writing practice; The ú sound spellings; Review schwa sound spellings; The sh sound spellings; Commonly misspelled words; Write about three ways to be meek; Learning wise sayings; Syllable division rules; Regular and irregular verb forms; Forming plural nouns; Recognizing root words
- 1079**    **Product code:** 401479  
**Character trait:** Peaceful  
**Scripture:** John 16:33  
 65 words; Cursive writing practice; Dictionary skills; Heteronyms; ûr, âr, and ä sound spellings; Spelling the days of the week and months of the year; Abbreviations for days of the week and months of the year; Writing present, past, and progressive verb forms; Writing irregular verb forms; Learning wise sayings; Using adjectives; Root word “verse”
- 1080**    **Product code:** 401480  
**Character trait:** Resourceful  
**Scripture:** 1 Thessalonians 4:11  
 65 words; Dictionary skills; Cursive writing practice; Synonyms; òó, ou, and oi sound spellings; Writing about three ways to complete tasks others overlook; Forming adjectives from nouns and verbs; Forming nouns from verbs; Syllable division rules; Learning wise sayings; Diphthongs; Root word “curus”
- 1081**    **Product code:** 401481  
**Character trait:** Sincere  
**Scripture:** Joshua 24:14  
 65 words; Dictionary skills; Cursive writing practice; Review synonyms and antonyms; Adding suffixes to form nouns; Rule about ie and ei; ch sound spellings; Learn wise sayings; Root words “gest” and “vent;” Writing regular verb forms; Commonly misspelled words; Review sounds of c; Recognizing root words

- 1082**    **Product code:** 401482  
**Character trait:** Thrifty  
**Scripture:** Isaiah 52:13  
 65 words; Dictionary skills; Cursive writing skills; ô vowel sound spellings; Learn more than one definition for words; Add suffixes to root words; Change adjectives to adverbs; Correct use of some confusing word pairs; Learning wise sayings; Writing about three ways to be flexible; Accented and stressed syllables
- 1083**    **Product code:** 401483  
**Character trait:** Attentive  
**Scripture:** Hebrews 2:1  
 65 words; Dictionary skills; Cursive writing practice; Prefixes, suffixes, and roots; Spelling grammar words; Review use of complete subject and complete predicate; Writing regular verb forms; Accent and stressed syllables; Root words “port” and “ject”; Use of interjections, apostrophes, and commas
- 1084**    **Product code:** 401484  
**Character trait:** Confident  
**Scripture:** Philipians 4:13  
 65 words; Dictionary skills; Cursive writing practice; Forming compound nouns; Prefixes and their meanings; Write about three ways to be confident; Making comparisons; Word origins and root words; Root words “cover” and “place;” Writing regular verb forms; Accented and stressed syllables

## ENGLISH – BASIC LITERATURE 7

**Product code:** 063007

- 000074**    God will provide our need is the emphasis in this book about *George Mueller, he dared to trust God for the needs of countless orphans*; Author: Faith Coxé Bailey
- 000076**    *D;L; Moody, the greatest evangelist of the nineteenth century* – a story about his life and work; Author: Faith Coxé Bailey

**000078** Modern martyrs for Christ – the story of the five missionaries killed in Ecuador – *Through Gates of Splendor*. Author: Elisabeth Elliot

**000080** *God's Smuggler* – danger and adventure fill the life of a young man taking Bibles to communist countries. Author: Brother Andrew

**000082** In the life of Isobel (Miller) Kuhn, students are directed to see Christ's character traits of meekness and love. *By Searching* is the story of this missionary's life. Author: Isobel Kuhn

**000084** Courage, thrift, God's care, and perseverance are all taught in this great book – *The Swiss Family Robinson*. Author: Johann Wyss

## SOCIAL STUDIES 1073 – 1084

(This series is in 4<sup>th</sup> edition)

**1073** **Product code:** 408073  
**Character trait:** Consistent  
**Scripture:** 1 Corinthians 15:58  
To learn about careers and ministries –Introduction: God's Great Design for Man; Art and Media; Business Management and Finance; To begin to fill in a Career and Ministry Inventory showing my interests

**1074** **Product code:** 408074  
**Character trait:** Decisive  
**Scripture:** Joshua 24:15  
To learn about careers and ministries God, Talents and Me; Engineering; Christian Service; Computer Science; To continue to fill in the Career and Ministry Inventory

**1075** **Product code:** 408075  
**Character trait:** Discerning  
**Scripture:** Ezekiel 44:23  
To learn about careers and ministries – Seeking the Vocation God Has for Me; Agriculture; Education; Government and Law; To continue to fill in the Career and Ministry Inventory

**1076** **Product code:** 408076  
**Character trait:** Faithful  
**Scripture:** 1 Corinthians 4:2  
To learn about careers and ministries – God's View of Success; Homemaking; Healthcare; Hospitality, Service and Food Preparation; To continue to fill in the Career and Ministry Inventory

**1077** **Product code:** 408077  
**Character trait:** Generous  
**Scripture:** Acts 20:35  
To learn about careers and ministries – Sound Economic Principles; Office and Administrative Support; Protective Service; Construction and Mechanics; To continue to fill in the Career and Ministry Inventory; To complete a Skills Inventory and an Interest Inventory

**1078** **Product code:** 408078  
**Character trait:** Kind  
**Scripture:** Ephesians 4:32  
To learn about careers and ministries – Looking Toward the Future; Science; Preparing for the Future; To complete the Career and Ministry Inventory; To complete the final Inventory

**1079** **Product code:** 408079Z  
**Character trait:** Optimistic  
**Scripture:** Romans 8:25  
Foundations of Christian Law and Government; New Zealand government today; the Bible foundation; British heritage; God's plan for the nations

**1080** **Product code:** 408080Z  
**Character trait:** Prudent  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 14:15  
Victorian England; Queen Victoria; the Industrial Revolution; living in the towns; family and society; the church; the British Empire

**1081** **Product code:** 408081Z  
**Character trait:** Secure  
**Scripture:** Job 11:18  
Ellen Hewett and her life in 19th century New Zealand; journey to New Zealand; life in Taranaki; Maori–European conflict; return to England; late 19th century New Zealand

**1082** **Product code:** 408082Z  
**Character trait:** Punctual  
**Scripture:** Ecclesiastes 3:1  
New Zealand since 1900; the early years – farming and transport; World War I; between the wars; World War II; New Zealand after 1945; social and political changes; New Zealand in the world

**1083** **Product code:** 408083Z  
**Character trait:** Virtuous  
**Scripture:** Philippians 4:8  
The church in New Zealand; Early missionaries; New Zealand's 'great revival'; How the denominations started; revival in New Zealand in the early 1900s; Edwin Orr and Billy Graham in New Zealand; The Pentecostal Churches in New Zealand

**1084** **Product code:** 408084Z  
**Character trait:** Compassionate  
**Scripture:** 1 Peter 3:8  
The Maori since 1900; Condition of the Maori people in 1900; the Young Maori Party; Ratana and Princess Te Puea; Maori since 1945; Treaty of Waitangi today

## STUDENT INVESTIGATION WORKBOOKS 7

The student investigation workbook is organised into the following three sections:

1. New Skills – In this section, students are introduced to new terms and concepts and any further background information they may require for the successful completion of the assessment task.
2. Investigating the History Problem –In this section, the skills of historical research and writing are explicitly taught.
3. The Assessment Task –In this final section, students are given the opportunity to demonstrate their understanding through a scaffolded assessment task. The student is supported through the process of the investigation but required to produce their final draft of their assessment independently.

This unit may be used as a foundation for group or pair work.

- A** **Product code:** SSSIW07A  
**Character trait:** Diligent  
**Scripture:** Colossians 3:23  
Investigate the history of the remains found at Lake Mungo and present your findings in a multi-modal presentation.
- B** **Product code:** SSSIW07B  
**Character trait:** Tactful  
**Scripture:** Colossians 4:6  
Investigate the life of a significant Egyptian ruler and present your findings in a research report.
- C** **Product code:** SSSIW07C  
**Character trait:** Responsible  
**Scripture:** Romans 14:12  
Conduct a historical inquiry about the daily life of a member of Indian society and write 2 journal entries about their daily life and a focus area.

## ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE 1073 – 1084

(This series is in 4<sup>th</sup> edition)

- 1073** **Product code:** 409073  
**Character trait:** Content  
**Scripture:** Philippians 4:11  
Using a microscope; 7 days of Creation; The scientific method; Characteristics of living things: movement, reactions, use of food and oxygen, cells, growth, regeneration, and reproduction; Plant kingdom; Animal kingdom; Man: ruler of the kingdoms
- 1074** **Product code:** 409074  
**Character trait:** Deferent  
**Scripture:** 1 Corinthians 10:33  
Viruses; Round, rod- and spiral-shaped bacteria; growth and reproduction; helpful bacteria; and harmful bacteria; Algae: one-celled and many-celled; Fungi yeasts and many-celled fungi; Mosses
- 1075** **Product code:** 409075  
**Character trait:** Discreet  
**Scripture:** Psalm 112:5  
Complex plants; Conducting system: roots, stems, leaves, and flowers; Photosynthesis; Sexual & asexual reproduction; Ferns, cone-bearing plants, and flowering plants
- 1076** **Product code:** 409076  
**Character trait:** Fearless  
**Scripture:** 2 Timothy 2:7  
Invertebrate animals; One-celled amoeba and paramecium; Simple sponges, jellyfish, coral, flatworms, and roundworms; Complex mollusks, spiny-skinned animals, segmented worms, and arthropods

- 1077** **Product code:** 409077  
**Character trait:** Gentle  
**Scripture:** 2 Timothy 2:24  
Vertebrates: characteristics, body structures and behaviour; Cold-blooded vertebrates – fish, amphibians, and reptiles
- 1078** **Product code:** 409078  
**Character trait:** Loyal  
**Scripture:** John 15:13  
Warm-blooded vertebrates; Birds; Mammals; Flying mammals, rodents, carnivores, marine mammals, hoofed mammals, and primates; Man: God's special and unique creation: separate and distinct from animals
- 1079** **Product code:** 409079  
**Character trait:** Patient  
**Scripture:** Hebrews 12:1  
Inheritance and genetics; Embryos; Inherited traits, patterns and combinations; Gene alterations, chemical, natural, plant and animal types, and diabetes; Gene functions
- 1080** **Product code:** 409080  
**Character trait:** Purposeful  
**Scripture:** Psalm 119:2  
Skeletal: structure and function, form and divisions
- 1081** **Product code:** 409081  
**Character trait:** Self-controlled  
**Scripture:** 1 Thessalonians 5:18  
Muscular system: Functions: body movement, breathing, blood circulation, digestion; structure and tissue; Circulatory system
- 1082** **Product code:** 409082  
**Character trait:** Thorough  
**Scripture:** Ecclesiastes 9:10  
Ecology: living things and their environments; Populations, communities, and ecosystems; Goals of ecology study; Balance of nature; Creation, the Flood, the present world, the future world; Cycles of nature; Organisms that coexist

- 1083**    **Product code:** 409083  
**Character trait:** Appreciative  
**Scripture:** 1 Thessalonians 5:18  
Ecology: biomes; Tundra biome; Taiga coniferous forest; Deciduous forest biome; Grassland biome; Desert biome; Tropical rain forest; Marine environment
- 1084**    **Product code:** 409084  
**Character trait:** Concerned  
**Scripture:** Galatians 6:2  
Air pollution: types, effect on man, wildlife, and their environments; controls; Water pollution: types, effects and controls; Energy resources

**STUDENT SCIENCE JOURNALS**

(This course is revised to tie in with the 4<sup>th</sup> edition Science PACEs)

The Student Science Journal provides students with a journal to record their science inquiry projects.

Each science inquiry project coordinates with the science content presented in the corresponding Science PACE. Instructions for conducting the science inquiry projects are in the Science PACEs.

The Student Science Journal has extra journal pages which can be used to record additional science projects.

- A**        **Product code:** 409001SJ  
1001 – 1036  
10 projects
- B**        **Product code:** 409037SJ  
1037 – 1048  
12 projects
- C**        **Product code:** 409049SJ  
1049 – 1060  
14 projects
- D**        **Product code:** 409061SJ  
1061 – 1072  
12 projects
- E**        **Product code:** 409073SJ  
1073 – 1084  
8 projects

## LEVEL 8

### MATHS 1085 – 1096

(This series is in 4<sup>th</sup> edition)

**1085**     **Product code:** 406085  
**Character trait:** Considerate  
**Scripture:** Philippians 2:4  
 To review and expand reading and writing whole numbers through the hundred trillions' place; To round and estimate with whole numbers; To reinforce the basic operations of addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division ; To solve word problems for the basic operations of addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division ; To review and expand the properties of numbers—commutative, associative, identify, and distributive ; To reinforce basic number theory and fractions; To add, subtract, multiply, and divide fractions and mixed numbers; To name, compare, and order decimals; To review and expand terminating and repeating decimals; To change fractions to decimals and decimals to fractions; To add, subtract, multiply, and divide decimals; To round decimals to specified place values

**1086**     **Product code:** 406086  
**Character trait:** Creative  
**Scripture:** Romans 12:2  
 To review integers and the absolute value of integers; To use a number line to compare and order integers; To add, subtract, multiply, and divide integers; To write numbers in standard form and in scientific notation; To learn to multiply and divide powers with the same base; To learn to multiply numbers in scientific notation; To use negative and zero exponents; To learn to raise a power to a power; To learn to raise a product to a power; To understand the base of a number system; To convert from the binary and octal systems to the decimal system; To expand the use of perfect squares roots; To use a calculator to find the squares and square roots of numbers; To learn to simplify radicals; To estimate the value of a number that is not a perfect square

**1087**     **Product code:** 406087  
**Character trait:** Diligent  
**Scripture:** Colossians 3:23  
 To translate word phrases and word problems into algebraic expressions; To review and expand using the order of operations for evaluating algebraic expressions; To write equations for word sentences; To solve one-step equations; To solve two-step equations; To learn to add, subtract, multiply, and divide monomials; To solve equations using fractions; To solve problems using formulas as equations; To learn to solve formulas for any variable within the formula; To learn to solve equations using exponents

**1088**     **Product code:** 406088  
**Character trait:** Fair  
**Scripture:** Matthew 7:12  
 To solve multistep equations; To solve equations containing squares and radicals; To solve inequalities by adding, subtracting, multiplying, and dividing; To review and expand by adding, subtracting, multiplying, and dividing monomials; To learn to add, subtract, multiply, and divide binomials and polynomials; To solve two-step inequalities; To solve word problems using equations; To solve word problems that contain two unknowns

**1089**     **Product code:** 406089  
**Character trait:** Friendly  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 18:24  
 To review the meaning of ratios and proportions; To determine the equality of ratios; To solve proportions using cross products; To calculate rates and unit rates; To solve application problems using proportions in similarity, scaling, unit costs, and related measurement units; To solve word problems using proportions in similarity, scaling, unit costs, and related measurement units; To find the scale factor of a dilation; To use the Pythagorean Theorem to find length of the hypotenuse and legs of right triangles; To use the tangent, sine, and cosine ratios to find the length of the hypotenuse and legs of right triangles

**1090**     **Product code:** 406090  
**Character trait:** Joyful  
**Scripture:** Ephesians 5:19  
 To learn to use measures of central tendency to analyse a set of data; To make and evaluate frequency tables and line plots; To read graphs correctly; To make and interpret data from various graphs including histograms, bar, line, and circle graphs; stem and leaf plots, and box and whisker plots; To analyse and present data about a problem situation involving two data sets; To review and expand learning about probability; To express probability as ratios, decimals, and percents ; To construct sample spaces using tree diagrams and the counting principle; To review and expand finding the number of permutations and combinations using factorial notation to solve for each; To find combinations using Pascal's Triangle

**1091**     **Product code:** 406091  
**Character trait:** Observant  
**Scripture:** Mark 14:38  
 To review and expand basic geometry concepts; To review and expand using a protractor to measure and construct angles; To identify intersecting lines and the angles formed by them; To identify the angles formed when a parallel lines are cut by a transversal; To calculate the measure of an unknown angle based on the relationship between the angles formed when parallel lines are cut by a transversal; To use a compass and straightedge to make geometric constructions; To learn to classify triangles and identify congruent triangles; To review and expand classifying quadrilaterals and polygons by sides and angles; To find the sum of the measure of the interior angles of a polygon; To use formulas to find the area of polygons; To use formulas to find the area of irregular-shaped polygons; To use formulas to find the area and circumference of circles

**1092**    **Product code:** 406092  
**Character trait:** Persuasive  
**Scripture:** 2 Timothy 2:25  
 To learn to identify three-dimensional figures; To calculate the surface areas of rectangular, cubic, and triangular prisms; To learn the formulas for calculating the surface area of cylinders, pyramids, cones, and sphere; To learn the formulas for calculating the volume of prisms, cylinders, pyramids, cones, and spheres; To calculate the volume of prisms, cylinders, pyramids, cones, and spheres

**1093**    **Product code:** 406093  
**Character trait:** Responsible  
**Scripture:** Romans 14:12  
 To review and expand graphing points on a coordinate plane; To graph ordered pairs on a coordinate plane; To identify the domain and range of a relation; To determine if a relation is a function; To learn to use functional notation; To graph linear equations with two variables on a coordinate plane; To graph vertical and horizontal lines; To find the slope of a line; To learn to identify and write an equation in slope-intercept form; To solve a system of two simultaneous equations by graphing; To graph and describe translations; To graph reflections and identify lines of symmetry; To graph rotations and identify rotational symmetry

**1094**    **Product code:** 406094  
**Character trait:** Tactful  
**Scripture:** Colossians 4:6  
 To solve problems in length, weight, and volume using the metric system of measurement; To learn the relationships between the English and metric systems of measurement; To convert the English system to the metric system; To convert the metric system to the English system; To convert Celsius degrees to Fahrenheit degrees; To convert Fahrenheit degrees to Celsius degrees; To convert Celsius degrees to Kelvin

**1095**    **Product code:** 406095  
**Character trait:** Truthful  
**Scripture:** Ephesians 4:25  
 To write fractions and decimals as percents; To write percents as fractions and decimals; To find percents greater than 100%; To find a part of a number when the percent and whole are known; To find a percent of a number when the part and whole are known; To find a number when the percent and part are known; To find percent of increase and decrease; To calculate profit and loss on sales; To calculate markup, amount of discount, sales price, and regular price; To calculate simple and compound interest and find the value of an investment

**1096**    **Product code:** 406096  
**Character trait:** Committed  
**Scripture:** Psalm 37:5  
 To determine interest payments on loans; To determine sales tax on sales at varying percentages; To determine the basis of property taxes; To calculate property taxes; To define different types of life insurance; To determine basic life insurance rates and policies; To discuss types of automobile insurance

## ENGLISH – GRAMMAR

### 1085 – 1096

**1085**    **Product code:** 007085  
**Character trait:** Consistent  
**Scripture:** 1 Corinthians 15:58  
 Complete sentences, sentence fragments and basic sentence parts; Identify and diagram all four sentence parts; Identify and diagram compound subjects and verbs; Subject-verb agreement

**1086**    **Product code:** 007086  
**Character trait:** Decisive  
**Scripture:** Joshua 24:15  
 Verbs: action / linking, transitive / intransitive, active / passive voice; Diagram all four sentence patterns

**1087**    **Product code:** 007087  
**Character trait:** Discerning  
**Scripture:** Ezekiel 44:23  
 Review action and linking verbs; Principal parts of regular and irregular verbs; Simple tenses of present, past and future verbs

**1088**    **Product code:** 007088  
**Character trait:** Faithful  
**Scripture:** 1 Corinthians 4:2  
 Review of simple tenses; Perfect tenses of present, past and future verbs; Conjugate all six tenses; Progressive form, emphatic mood and troublesome verbs

**1089**    **Product code:** 007089  
**Character trait:** Generous  
**Scripture:** Acts 20:35  
 Nouns: functions in sentences, compound, collective, plurals and possessives; Noun-subject agreement

**1090**    **Product code:** 007090  
**Character trait:** Kind  
**Scripture:** Ephesians 4:32  
 Review of nouns; Five classes of pronouns: demonstrative, relative, interrogative, reflexive and indefinite; Three cases of personal pronouns: nominative, objective and possessive; Subject pronoun-verb agreement: number, person, gender; Diagramming with pronouns

**1091**    **Product code:** 007091  
**Character trait:** Optimistic  
**Scripture:** Romans 8:25  
 Working with adjectives and adverbs, degrees of comparison, prepositions, conjunctions and interjections; Diagram with adjectives, adverbs, and prepositional phrases

**1092**    **Product code:** 007092  
**Character trait:** Prudent  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 14:15  
 Review eight parts of speech; Sentence patterns, and diagramming sentence patterns

- 1093**    **Product code:** 007093  
**Character trait:** Secure  
**Scripture:** Job 11:18  
 Review eight parts of speech; Working with phrases and clauses; Simple, compound, and complex sentences; Diagramming, infinitives, gerunds and participles
- 1094**    **Product code:** 007094  
**Character trait:** Punctual  
**Scripture:** Ecclesiastes 3:1  
 Corrections: sentence fragments and run-on sentences; Development and improvement of sentences and paragraphs; Four kinds of paragraphs: Expository, narrative, descriptive and persuasive; Topic sentences
- 1095**    **Product code:** 007095  
**Character trait:** Virtuous  
**Scripture:** Philippians 4:8  
 Punctuation, Letter writing and addressing envelopes
- 1096**    **Product code:** 007096  
**Character trait:** Compassionate  
**Scripture:** 1 Peter 3:8  
 Dictionary work, capitalization and outlining; Writing paragraphs from an outline; Writing a short biographical sketch

- 1086**    **Product code:** 401486  
**Character trait:** Determined  
**Scripture:** 1 Corinthians 2:2  
 65 words; Dictionary skills; Cursive writing practice; ê and è sound spellings; Synonyms and antonyms; Syllable division rules; Commonly misspelled words; Write about three ways to show determination; Rules for adding suffixes; Learn wise sayings; Root words “tend,” “part” and “gener”
- 1087**    **Product code:** 401487  
**Character trait:** Equitable  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 1:3  
 65 words; Dictionary skills; Cursive writing practice; î and î sound spellings; Commonly misspelled words; Homonyms; Learn wise sayings; Root words “cite” “strict” “log” “sist” and “sign”
- 1088**    **Product code:** 401488  
**Character trait:** Forgiving  
**Scripture:** Colossians 3:13  
 65 words; Dictionary skills; Cursive writing practice; o and o sound spellings; Rules for adding suffixes; Forming adjectives from verbs; Commonly misspelled words; Writing about forgiveness; Learn wise sayings; Regular verb forms; Root words “solve” “pend” “verse” and “cess”
- 1089**    **Product code:** 001489  
**Character trait:** Humble  
**Scripture:** 1 Peter 5:5  
 65 words; Dictionary skills; Cursive writing practice; ú and ù sound spellings; j and ç sound spellings; Rules for forming plural nouns; Commonly misspelled words; Learn wise sayings; Root words “fuse” “hand” “divide” and “use”

- 1090**    **Product code:** 001490  
**Character trait:** Merciful  
**Scripture:** Luke 6:36  
 65 words; Dictionary skills; Cursive writing practice; Schwa sound spellings; k sound spellings; Forming nouns from verbs; Commonly misspelled words; To write about three ways others were kind to me; Learn wise sayings; Root words “spect” “tract” and “dict”
- 1091**    **Product code:** 401491  
**Character trait:** Perseverant  
**Scripture:** Galatians 6:9  
 65 words; Dictionary skills; Cursive writing practice; Prefixes; Rules for when c has the sounds k and s; Commonly misspelled words; Regular verb forms; Root words “cern” “med” and “pol”
- 1092**    **Product code:** 001492  
**Character trait:** Respectful  
**Scripture:** 1 Thessalonians 5:13  
 65 words; Dictionary skills; Cursive writing practice; ô and f sound spellings; Commonly misspelled words; Write about three ways to be respectful; Learn wise sayings; Root words “form” and “corp;” Greek word parts
- 1093**    **Product code:** 001493  
**Character trait:** Submissive  
**Scripture:** Hebrews 13:17  
 65 words; Dictionary skills; Cursive writing practice; ou, oi, and sh sound spellings; Suffix functions; Commonly misspelled words; Root words “doubt” “loc” “miss” and “gress” Learn wise sayings; Accented and stressed syllables; Regular verb forms; Forming nouns from verbs

## ENGLISH – WORD BUILDING

### 1085 – 1096

(Some PACEs in this series are in 4<sup>th</sup> edition as indicated by the 4 at the start of the product code)

- 1085**    **Product code:** 401485  
**Character trait:** Courageous  
**Scripture:** Deuteronomy 31:6  
 65 words; Dictionary skills; Cursive writing practice; â and à sound spellings; Homonyms and antonyms; Forming nouns from verbs by adding suffixes; Commonly misspelled words; Root words “tact,” “stead,” and “form”; Learning wise sayings



**1094** **Product code:** 001494  
**Character trait:** Tolerant  
**Scripture:** Romans 14:13  
 65 words; Dictionary skills; Cursive writing practice; ur sound spellings; Syllable division rules; Suffix meanings; Review s sound of c; Learn j sound of g; Commonly misspelled words; Write about three ways to accept others with whom I do not agree; Root words “vert” “serve” and “leg” Learn wise sayings; Further/farther; Semaphore alphabet code; Accented and stressed syllables

**1095** **Product code:** 401495  
**Character trait:** Available  
**Scripture:** Matthew 9:9  
 65 words; Dictionary skills; Cursive writing practice; Rule for j sounds of g and d; Rule for k sound of ch; ch sound spellings; Forming noun plurals; Commonly misspelled words; Root words “gener” “merge” and “punct;” Learn wise sayings; Accented and stressed syllables

**1096** **Product code:** 401496  
**Character trait:** Temperate  
**Scripture:** Titus 2:12  
 65 words; Dictionary skills; Cursive writing practice; Forming noun plurals; Words with two plural spellings; Words of Spanish and French origin; Commonly misspelled words; Root word “flex;” Regular verb forms; Accented and stressed syllables; Write about temperance

## ENGLISH – BASIC LITERATURE 8

**Product code:** 063008

**000085** *God’s Adventurer* is a story about the life and concerns of the missionary Hudson Taylor. Author: Phyllis Thompson

**000100** This is an exciting story about the young maid whose life affected the Syrian captain Naaman, *Little One, Maid of Israel* – A story of belief in the God of Israel. Author: Bill Harvey

**000087** *When Science Fails* takes the standpoint that the Bible is correct. Author: John Hudson Tiner

**000093** The life of *Abraham Lincoln* is presented with an emphasis on his personal faith in God. Author: David R Collins

**000095** *Ann of Ava* is the life story of Mrs. Adoniram Judson, the missionary to Burma. Author: Ethel Daniels Hubbard

**000096** This literature selection is one of the great books for Christians today. *In His Steps* will be a tremendous help to each student. Author: Charles M Sheldon

## SOCIAL STUDIES 1085 – 1096

**1085** **Product code:** 408085Z  
**NZ** **Character trait:** Courageous  
**Scripture:** Joshua 1:9  
 Exploration of the Pacific/Antarctica; Pacific explorers; Antarctica land and climate; Antarctica wildlife; Antarctic exploration; living and working in Antarctica; the Antarctic Treaty

**1086** **Product code:** 408086Z  
**NZ** **Character trait:** Confident  
**Scripture:** Philippians 4:13  
 Captain James Cook; the man; the first voyage; the second and third voyages and death

**1087C** **Product code:** 408087C  
**NZ** **Character trait:** Equity  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 1:3  
 Cook Islands; physical geography; life and society in the Cook Islands; history, government, economy and population

**1087Z** **Product code:** 408087Z  
**NZ** **Character trait:** Equity  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 1:3  
 Samoa; Physical geography; Fa’a Samoa – the Samoan way of life; history, government, economy and population

**1087V** **Product code:** 408087V  
**NZ** **Character trait:** Equity  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 1:3  
 Vanuatu; physical geography; life and society in Vanuatu; history, government, economy and population

**1087S** **Product code:** 408087S  
**NZ** **Character trait:** Equity  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 1:3  
 Solomon Islands; physical geography; life and society in Solomon Islands; history, government, economy and population

**1087T** **Product code:** 408087T  
**NZ** **Character trait:** Equity  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 1:3  
 Tonga Islands; physical geography; life and society in Tonga Islands; history, government, economy and population

**1088** **Product code:** 408088Z  
**NZ** **Character trait:** Forgiving  
**Scripture:** Colossians 3:13  
 Fiji; cultural interaction; the people of Fiji; Fiji and the Pacific; physical geography; the family; government; the economy; the church

**1089** **Product code:** 408089Z  
**NZ** **Character trait:** Gentle  
**Scripture:** 2 Timothy 2:24  
 Australia; physical geography; history; people of Australia; the economy; Australia and New Zealand

**1090** **Product code:** 408090Z  
**NZ** **Character trait:** Determined  
**Scripture:** 1 Corinthians 2:2  
 New Zealand and its Asian Neighbours; New Zealand and Asia; family life in a Japanese city; village life in India; change in China

<b>1091 NZ</b>	<b>Product code:</b> 408091Z <b>Character trait:</b> Patient <b>Scripture:</b> Hebrews 12:1 Government; the Constitution; the legislature; the executive; the judiciary; local government
<b>1092 NZ</b>	<b>Product code:</b> 408092Z <b>Character trait:</b> Faithful <b>Scripture:</b> 1 Corinthians 4:2 Economic Studies; the history of the New Zealand economy; New Zealand economy today; income and budgeting; banks and savings; taxation; consumer protection; trade unions; technology and the future
<b>1093 NZ</b>	<b>Product code:</b> 408093Z <b>Character trait:</b> Creative <b>Scripture:</b> Romans 12:2b Physical geography; structure and relief; earth building processes; erosion and deposition; climate and weather; vegetation
<b>1094 NZ</b>	<b>Product code:</b> 408094Z <b>Character trait:</b> Persuasive <b>Scripture:</b> 2 Timothy 2:25 Population and urbanisation; population distribution; population growth; population composition; population social issues; urbanisation and urban challenges
<b>1095 NZ</b>	<b>Product code:</b> 408095Z <b>Character trait:</b> Diligent <b>Scripture:</b> Colossians 3:23 Primary industry; agriculture; fishing; forestry; mining
<b>1096 NZ</b>	<b>Product code:</b> 408096Z <b>Character trait:</b> Perseverant <b>Scripture:</b> Galatians 6:9 Secondary and tertiary industry; processing industries; manufacturing industries; service industries

## STUDENT INVESTIGATION WORKBOOKS 8

Please note that this course is not eligible for credit on a stage 5 certificate but is useful for Student Convention.

The student investigation workbook is organised into the following three sections:

1. New Skills – In this section, students are introduced to new terms and concepts and any further background information they may require for the successful completion of the assessment task.
2. Investigating the History Problem –In this section, the skills of historical research and writing are explicitly taught.
3. The Assessment Task –In this final section, students are given the opportunity to demonstrate their understanding through a scaffolded assessment task. The student is supported through the process of the investigation but required to produce their final draft of their assessment independently.

This unit may be used as a foundation for group or pair work.

<b>A</b>	<b>Product code:</b> SSSIW08A <b>Character trait:</b> Tactful <b>Scripture:</b> Colossians 4:6 Conduct a historical inquiry on a specific aspect of the Medieval Crusades. Present your findings in a research report.
<b>B</b>	<b>Product code:</b> SSSIW08B <b>Character trait:</b> Truthful <b>Scripture:</b> Ephesians 4:25 Compare two of the different theories about the spread of Polynesian settlers throughout the Pacific. Create a multi-modal presentation to present your findings.
<b>C</b>	<b>Product code:</b> SSSIW08C <b>Character trait:</b> Committed <b>Scripture:</b> Psalm 37:5 Conduct a historical inquiry on a specific aspect of the Spanish Conquest of the Americas. Present your findings as an oral report.

## EARTH SCIENCE 1085 – 1096

(This series is in 4<sup>th</sup> edition)

<b>1085</b>	<b>Product code:</b> 409085 <b>Character trait:</b> Cooperative <b>Scripture:</b> Psalm 133:1 Earth and its neighbours; Earth in space; Planets of the solar system; Sun's effect on the earth
<b>1086</b>	<b>Product code:</b> 409086 <b>Character trait:</b> Dependable <b>Scripture:</b> 1 Timothy 6:20 Foundations of the world; Earth's layers; Types of rocks in the crust; Topography of the Earth's crust
<b>1087</b>	<b>Product code:</b> 409087 <b>Character trait:</b> Efficient <b>Scripture:</b> Ephesians 5:16 Earth – the Blue Planet; Structure of the hydrosphere; Oceanography
<b>1088</b>	<b>Product code:</b> 409088 <b>Character trait:</b> Flexible <b>Scripture:</b> Colossians 3:2 Earth's atmosphere; The atmosphere's makeup; The atmosphere's measurable qualities
<b>1089</b>	<b>Product code:</b> 409089 <b>Character trait:</b> Honest <b>Scripture:</b> 2 Corinthians 8:21 Meteorology — the study of weather and climate; Weather factors and forecasting; Climates
<b>1090</b>	<b>Product code:</b> 409090 <b>Character trait:</b> Meek <b>Scripture:</b> James 3:13 The causes, measurement and results of earthquakes
<b>1091</b>	<b>Product code:</b> 409091 <b>Character trait:</b> Peaceful <b>Scripture:</b> John 16:33 World at your fingertips; Topography of the world; Mapping of the world

- 1092**    **Product code:** 409092  
**Character trait:** Resourceful  
**Scripture:** 1 Thessalonians 4:11  
Earth's buried treasures; Understanding and classifying mineral resources; Using and appreciating mineral resources
- 1093**    **Product code:** 409093  
**Character trait:** Sincere  
**Scripture:** Joshua 24:14  
The wonders, cycles, and resources of creation
- 1094**    **Product code:** 409094  
**Character trait:** Thrifty  
**Scripture:** Isaiah 52:13  
Changing earth's face; Weathering and erosion; Soil formation and conservation; Mass land movements; Glaciations
- 1095**    **Product code:** 409095  
**Character trait:** Attentive  
**Scripture:** Hebrews 2:1  
Earth in space; The stars; Telescopes; Unusual stars; The purpose and messages of the stars
- 1096**    **Product code:** 409096  
**Character trait:** Confident  
**Scripture:** Philippians 4:13  
In the beginning God; Proofs of Creation and the Flood

## LEVEL 9

### ALGEBRA I 1097 – 1108

Support DVDs available

- 1097** **Product code:** 006497  
**Character trait:** Consistent  
**Scripture:** 1 Corinthians 15:58  
 Definitions of algebra, signs of operation, algebraic expressions; Exponents, radical signs, powers, and roots; Order of operations for combining terms; Adding, Subtracting, Multiplying and dividing positive and negative numbers; Stating numerical relationships
- 1098** **Product code:** 006498  
**Character trait:** Decisive  
**Scripture:** Joshua 24:15  
 Solving and proving algebraic equations: equations with one unknown, axioms for solving algebraic equations, transposing terms in algebraic equations, simplifying equations by multiplying or dividing, and equations with parentheses; Word problems
- 1099** **Product code:** 006499  
**Character trait:** Discerning  
**Scripture:** Ezekiel 44:23  
 Review of monomials in addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division; Polynomials in proper Order in addition, subtraction, multiplication and division; Review of basic math and algebra
- 1100** **Product code:** 006500  
**Character trait:** Faithful  
**Scripture:** 1 Corinthians 4:2  
 Using parentheses, brackets, and braces in algebra; Multiplying polynomials horizontally; Recognizing and factoring the difference of two squares; Recognizing and factoring a perfect square trinomial; Factoring polynomials

- 1101** **Product code:** 006501  
**Character trait:** Generous  
**Scripture:** Acts 20:35  
 Reducing and simplifying of algebraic equations; Addition, subtraction, multiplication and division of algebraic equations; Simplifying complex fractions; Substituting numerical values and simplifying; Solving and proving fractional equations; Word problems; Review of basic math and algebra
- 1102** **Product code:** 006502  
**Character trait:** Kind  
**Scripture:** Ephesians 4:32  
 Addition, substitution and subtraction of simple simultaneous equations; Algebraic graphs: Linear equations, inconsistent and dependent equations; Word problems; Review of basic math and shortcuts for multiplying and dividing
- 1103** **Product code:** 006503  
**Character trait:** Optimistic  
**Scripture:** Romans 8:25  
 Recognizing sets and subsets; Stating the union and intersection of sets; Using Venn diagrams; Recognizing, solving and graphing equations with one unknown; Solving and graphing compound inequalities; Solving and graphing inequalities with two unknowns
- 1104** **Product code:** 006504  
**Character trait:** Prudent  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 14:15  
 Multiplying and dividing terms with exponents; Using terms with a zero exponent; Changing terms with negative exponents to terms with positive exponents; Finding roots and powers of expressions; Using fractional exponents; Simplifying radical terms; Finding square roots; Using the Pythagorean Theorem; Review of basic math

- 1105** **Product code:** 006505  
**Character trait:** Secure  
**Scripture:** Job 11:18  
 Radical equations; incomplete quadratic equations; Quadratic equations: factoring, completing the square and the quadratic formula; Word problems; Review of basic math
- 1106** **Product code:** 006506  
**Character trait:** Temperate  
**Scripture:** Titus 2:12  
 Averages, percent and interest; Area and volume; Numbers and quantities; Translating word problems to algebraic equations (solve and check); Review basic algebra
- 1107** **Product code:** 006507  
**Character trait:** Virtuous  
**Scripture:** Philippians 4:8  
 Ratio and proportion; Evaluating formulas; Relationship between variables in formulas; Stating and solving problems about work, money and mixtures
- 1108** **Product code:** 006508  
**Character trait:** Compassionate  
**Scripture:** 1 Peter 3:8  
 Review of concepts taught in Algebra PACE's 1097–1107

### ENGLISH I – GRAMMAR 1097 – 1108

- 1097** **Product code:** 007097  
**Character trait:** Content  
**Scripture:** Philippians 4:11  
 History of language; Thesaurus, concordance and encyclopedia; Eight parts of speech; Outlining and writing a biographical sketch

- 1098** **Product code:** 007098  
**Character trait:** Deferent  
**Scripture:** 1 Corinthians 10:33  
 Nouns and noun function, noun plurals, singular and plural possessives of nouns, using nouns to improve writing, outlining and writing a biographical sketch
- 1099** **Product code:** 007099  
**Character trait:** Truthful  
**Scripture:** Ephesians 4:25  
 Verbs: action/linking, transitive/intransitive, active/passive voice; Troublesome verbs and writing with verbs
- 1100** **Product code:** 007100  
**Character trait:** Courageous  
**Scripture:** Deuteronomy 31:6  
 Review of verbs; Principal parts of verbs; Tenses of verbs; Progressive form and emphatic mood; Reading and analysing *The Swiss Family Robinson*
- 1101** **Product code:** 007101  
**Character trait:** Gentle  
**Scripture:** 2 Timothy 2:24  
 Elements of the short story and the novel; Reading and analysing *The Swiss Family Robinson*; Figures of speech; Chronological order, spatial order and order of importance; Pronouns
- 1102** **Product code:** 007102  
**Character trait:** Purposeful  
**Scripture:** Psalm 119:2  
 Subject-verb agreement; Working with adjectives, adverbs, phrases, clauses, interjections and conjunctions
- 1103** **Product code:** 007103  
**Character trait:** Loyal  
**Scripture:** John 15:13  
 Verbals, punctuation and letter writing

- 1104** **Product code:** 007104  
**Character trait:** Decisive  
**Scripture:** Joshua 24: 15  
 Review of punctuation; Capitalization rules; Sentences: sentence fragments, run-on sentences, simple, compound and complex
- 1105** **Product code:** 007105  
**Character trait:** Self-controlled  
**Scripture:** 1 Thessalonians 5:22  
 Review of the eight parts of speech; Phrases, clauses and poetry
- 1106** **Product code:** 007106  
**Character trait:** Compassionate  
**Scripture:** 1 Peter 3:8  
 Poetry; Seven basic sentence patterns; Diagramming simple sentences; Writing skills in comparison and contrast
- 1107** **Product code:** 007107  
**Character trait:** Appreciative  
**Scripture:** 1 Thessalonians 5:18  
 Review of the basic sentence patterns and of diagramming simple sentences; Diagramming compound and complex sentences; Parts of a book, using the library, the book *Twice Freed*
- 1108** **Product code:** 007108  
**Character trait:** Concerned  
**Scripture:** Galatians 6:2  
 Exposition, complication, and resolution of story plots; New vocabulary word; Reading and analysing *Twice Freed*; Answering essay questions

## ENGLISH – ETYMOLOGY

### 1097 – 1108

(Some PACEs in this series are in 4<sup>th</sup> edition as indicated by the 4 at the start of the product code)

- 1097** **Product code:** 401497  
**Character trait:** Creative  
**Scripture:** Romans 12:2  
 Spellings for the ã, á, â and â sound; Syllable division rules; Meanings of the roots “tract” “pose” and “ject”; Spelling words that come from the root “ject”
- 1098** **Product code:** 401498  
**Character trait:** Diligent  
**Scripture:** Colossians 3:23  
 Spellings for the ë and é sounds; Words with ie and ei; Meanings of the roots “tempt” “dense” “heir” “grave” and “act”; Spelling words that come from the root “act”
- 1099** **Product code:** 401499  
**Character trait:** Fair  
**Scripture:** Matthew 7:12  
 Spellings for the ï and í sound; Function of the suffixes ment and ness; Meanings of the roots “fine” “past” and “scribe” or “script”; Spelling the words that come from the root “part”
- 1100** **Product code:** 001500  
**Character trait:** Friendly  
**Scriptures:** Proverbs 18:24  
 Spellings for the õ, ò, and ô sounds; Meanings and functions of certain prefixes and suffixes; Meanings of the roots “prove” or “probe” “solve” or “sol” and “rupt” or “route”

- 1101** **Product code:** 001501  
**Character trait:** Joyful  
**Scripture:** Ephesians 5:19  
 Spellings for the ü, ú, and õ sounds; Review of homonyms, synonyms, and antonyms; Functions of certain suffixes; Meanings of the roots “pulse” “pel” or “peal” equ or “equi” and “pli” “ply” or “ploy”; Spelling words that come from the root “pli” “ply” or “ploy”
- 1102** **Product code:** 401502  
**Character trait:** Observant  
**Scripture:** Mark 14:38  
 Spellings for the óó, ou, and oi sounds; Meanings of the roots “nounce” or “nunci” “posse” or “pot” and “man” “mani” or “manu”
- 1103** **Product code:** 401503  
**Character trait:** Persuasive  
**Scripture:** 2 Timothy 2:25  
 Spellings for the schwa sound; Meanings of the roots “duct” “ped” and “sure” or “cure”
- 1104** **Product code:** 401504  
**Character trait:** Responsible  
**Scripture:** Romans 14:12  
 Spellings for the ûr sound; Meanings of the roots “merge” or “merse” “fide” and “dict”; Spelling words that come from the root “dict”
- 1105** **Product code:** 001505  
**Character trait:** Tactful  
**Scripture:** Colossians 4:26  
 Examining compound nouns; Function of the suffix ation; Meanings of the roots “port” and “form;” Spelling words that come from the root “form”
- 1106** **Product code:** 401506  
**Character trait:** Truthful  
**Scripture:** Ephesians 4:25  
 Words with silent letters; Meanings of the roots “tect” or “tech” and “gress”

- 1107** **Product code:** 001507  
**Character trait:** Committed  
**Scripture:** Psalm 37:5  
 Practice in forming the plurals of nouns; Understanding the word etymologies; Meanings of the roots “vise” or “vey” “sign” and “miss” “mit” or “mess;” Spelling words that come from the root “miss” “mit” or “mess”
- 1108** **Product code:** 401508  
**Character trait:** Consistent  
**Scripture:** 1 Corinthians 15:58  
 Spellings for the sh sound; Meanings of the roots “voc” “verse” and “pens” “pend” or “pond”; Spelling words that come from the root “pens” “pend” or “pond”; Understanding word etymologies

## ENGLISH – BASIC LITERATURE 9

- Product code:** 063009
- 000098** *Up from Slavery* – the life story of Booker T Washington, the man who was born a slave and became a very influential American. Author: Booker T Washington
- 000162** *Michael Faraday, Father of Electronics* is the life story of an English boy whose scientific research led to the modern day use of electronics in many areas of life. Author: Charles Ludwig
- 000102** This book is a study of the classic, *The Pilgrim's Progress* – an allegory representing the life of a Christian. Author: John Bunyan
- 000104** *The Hiding Place* is the story of life during World War II and some of the persecution involved, along with a sense of God's perfect will to be done. Author: Corrie Ten Boom with John and Elizabeth Sherrill
- 000145** In this book, the case for creation is presented in a way that ends the question – *Did Man Just Happen?* Author: W.A. Criswell

- 000094** Another great classic, *Robinson Crusoe*, the story of one man's shipwreck on a lonely island and his survival. Author: Daniel Defoe

## WORLD HISTORY 97 – 108

- 97** **Product code:** 003097  
 A study of creation and the earliest recorded history of Mesopotamia and Egypt
- 98** **Product code:** 003098  
 A study of the Old Testament nations of Israel, Persia, the Hittites, Phoenicia, and the Philistines
- 99** **Product code:** 003099  
 A study of Ancient Greece, Alexander the Great, and the Roman Republic
- 100** **Product code:** 003100  
 A study of the Roman Empire in New Testament Times
- 101** **Product code:** 003101  
 A study of the early middle ages: barbarian invasions, Byzantium, Islam, India, and China
- 102** **Product code:** 003102  
 A study of the later middle ages: feudalism, the rise of towns and nation-states, and the Crusades
- 103** **Product code:** 003103  
 A study of the Renaissance and the Reformation: Michaelangelo, da Vinci, Luther, and Calvin
- 104** **Product code:** 003104  
 A study of the discovery and exploration of the New World
- 105** **Product code:** 003105  
 A study of the age of autocracy and revolution: the English, French, and American revolutions, and Europe in the Napoleonic Era

- 106** **Product code:** 003106  
A study of the history of Europe between 1850 and 1950
- 107** **Product code:** 003107  
A study of the post World War II period, and era of unrest and achievement
- 108** **Product code:** 003108  
A study of the emerging nations and Christian missions – Carey, Taylor, Judson, and Livingstone

## BIOLOGY 1097 – 1108

Support DVDs available – Science labs available

- 1097** **Product code:** 009097  
**Character trait:** Courageous  
**Scripture:** Deuteronomy 31:6  
Birds: feathers, major body structures, body systems and functions; groups (types)
- 1098** **Product code:** 009098  
Mammals: characteristics, body systems, migration and hibernation, types and importance
- 1099** **Product code:** 009099  
Fish, amphibians and reptiles; Fish: characteristics and types; Amphibians: common characteristics and types; Reptiles: common characteristics, types and dinosaurs; Scientific proof for creation of fish, amphibians and reptiles
- 1100** **Product code:** 009100  
Sponges, coelenterates, mollusks and echinoderms; Sponges: characteristics, body structures and functions and reproduction; Coelenterates: characteristics, body structures and functions and reproduction; Echinoderms: body structures and functions, types, characteristics and life processes; Scientific proof for creation of invertebrates

- 1101** **Product code:** 009101  
Worms and arthropods; Segmented worms: earthworms, marine worms and leeches; Flatworms: planarians, tapeworms and flukes; Roundworms; Arthropods: spiders, other arachnids; Crustaceans; Centipedes and millipedes; Insects

- 1102** **Product code:** 009102  
Plants: characteristics and binomial nomenclature classification; Vascular plants: leaves, stems and roots, flowers and reproduction; Nonvascular plants

- 1103** **Product code:** 009103  
Microorganisms: protists, algae, protozoa and fungi; Microscope; Cell theory: plant cells and animal cells; Bacteria and viruses

- 1104** **Product code:** 009104  
**Character trait:** Responsible  
**Scripture:** I Thessalonians 5:12–13  
Man: skin, skeleton, and muscles; Integumentary system: function, layers of skin and structures; Skeleton: function, major bones, structure of bones and types of joints; Muscles: types, functions and action

- 1105** **Product code:** 009105  
**Character trait:** Submissive  
**Scripture:** Hebrews 13:17  
Man: nerves, circulation, and respiration; Nerves: organs of central nervous system, the brain, neurons, sensory organs and drugs; Circulation: heart, veins, arteries, capillaries, blood, red and white blood cells, platelets, and blood types; Respiration: organs and phases

- 1106** **Product code:** 009106  
**Character trait:** Tolerant  
**Scripture:** Romans 14:13  
Man: nutrition and growth; Digestive system: nutrients, sugars, vitamins, and food groups; Sweat glands and kidneys; Exocrine and endocrine glands

- 1107** **Product code:** 009107  
**Character trait:** Available  
**Scripture:** Matthew 9:9  
Man: reproduction, genetics, and embryology; Reproduction: steps of mitosis, difference between mitosis and meiosis, reproduction and abortion; Genetics: inheritance of physical traits, applied genetics, and refuting mutations as a basis for theory of evolution; Embryology

- 1108** **Product code:** 009108  
**Character trait:** Considerate  
**Scripture:** Philippians 2:4  
Ecology and conservation; Earth's pre-Flood environment; Major biomes of Earth; Ecological succession; Biotic and abiotic factors; Modern environmental problems: pollution and endangered species

## NEW TESTAMENT SURVEY 97 – 108

- 97** **Product code:** 044097  
The inter-Testament interval, the New Testament, the four Gospels, the Gospel of Matthew
- 98** **Product code:** 044098  
The book of Mark and book of Luke
- 99** **Product code:** 044099  
The book of Mark and book of Luke
- 100** **Product code:** 044100  
The book of Romans and the book of 1 Corinthians
- 101** **Product code:** 044101  
The book of 2 Corinthians and the book of Galatians
- 102** **Product code:** 044102  
The book of Ephesians and the book of Philippians
- 103** **Product code:** 044103  
The book of Colossians, the book of 1 Thessalonians and the book of 2 Thessalonians

## ***LEVEL 9***

**80**

- 104**    **Product code:** 044104  
The book of 1 Timothy, the book of 2 Timothy and  
the book of Titus
- 105**    **Product code:** 044105  
The book of Philemon and the book of Hebrews
- 106**    **Product code:** 044106  
The book of James, the book of 1 Peter and the  
book of 2 Peter
- 107**    **Product code:** 044107  
The books of 1, 2, and 3 John and the book of Jude
- 108**    **Product code:** 044108  
The book of Revelation



## LEVEL 10

### GEOMETRY 1109 – 1120

Support DVDs available

- 1109**    **Product code:** 006509  
**Character trait:** Contentment  
**Objectives:** To identify different types of angles; To construct congruent line segments, angles, and their bisectors; To know the properties of equality; To recognize special pairs of angles; To identify the different types of triangles; To understand SSS, SAS, and ASA Postulates; To construct triangles
- 1110**    **Product code:** 006510  
**Character trait:** Deferent  
**Objectives:** To understand deductive reasoning; To learn how to write a formal proof; To learn to prove triangles congruent using the SSS, SAS, ASA, and AAS Postulates; To realize corresponding parts of congruent triangles are congruent; To use the LL, LA, HA, and HL Theorems in proofs; To recognize auxiliary lines; To recognize and learn to prove overlapping triangles congruent
- 1111**    **Product code:** 006511  
**Character trait:** Discreet  
**Objectives:** To learn how to use indirect proofs to prove theorems; To memorize the theorems dealing with parallel lines, perpendicular lines, and triangles; To identify angles formed when a transversal intersects parallel lines; To know which angles must be congruent for two lines to be parallel when intersected by a transversal; To be able to identify the converse of a theorem; To learn the sum of the angles of a triangle and the resulting corollaries; To review construction of angles and perpendicular lines; To learn how to construct parallel lines

- 1112**    **Product code:** 006512  
**Character trait:** Fearless  
**Objectives:** To learn the different classifications of polygons; To recognize the different types of quadrilaterals; To know the properties of parallelograms; To be able to prove quadrilaterals to be parallelograms; To learn the characteristics of rectangles and rhombuses; To learn theorems related to parallel lines, transversals, and midpoints; To learn how to divide a segment into any number of congruent segments; To discover the characteristics of trapezoids and isosceles trapezoids
- 1113**    **Product code:** 006513  
**Character trait:** Gentle  
**Objectives:** To be able to draw and describe a locus of points and the intersection of loci; To identify the parts of circles; To learn postulates concerning circles; To calculate the circumference, arc length, and area of a sector in circles; To learn about central angles and types of arcs; To prove arcs and chords of circles congruent; To learn about the types of tangents; To apply theorems of tangency to proofs
- 1114**    **Product code:** 006514  
**Character trait:** Loyal  
**Objectives:** To learn about inscribed and circumscribed circles; To learn to find the measure of an inscribed angle; To learn to find the measures of angles formed by tangents and secants; To learn about circle constructions
- 1115**    **Product code:** 006515  
**Character trait:** Patient  
**Objectives:** To learn the properties on inequalities; To be able to apply the Exterior Angle Inequality Theorem; To use the Triangle Inequality Corollary; To prove inequalities within one triangle; To work proofs using the Hinge Theorem and its converse; To learn theorems concerning inequalities in circles; To use the theorems for proofs in circles

- 1116**    **Product code:** 006516  
**Character trait:** Purposeful  
**Objectives:** To review ratios and proportions from algebra; To learn about the properties of proportions; To use the AA Similarity Theorem; To use the Right Triangle Similarity Corollary; To prove triangles similar; To learn about segment proportionalities; To discover the relationship between triangles and parallel lines; To understand the SAS and SSS Similarity Theorems
- 1117**    **Product code:** 006517  
**Character trait:** Self-controlled  
**Objectives:** To find the geometric mean of proportions; To learn to simplify radicals; To discover the significance of altitude in right angles; To construct a geometric mean; To apply the Pythagorean Theorem to right angles; To use the 30–60 Right Triangle Theorem and the Isosceles Right Triangle Theorem; To apply the trigonometric ratios to find the lengths of sides and the measures of angles or right triangles
- 1118**    **Product code:** 006518  
**Character trait:** Thorough  
**Objectives:** To learn how to find the perimeter of a polygon; To find the area of a rectangle, parallelogram, triangle, rhombus, and trapezoid; To learn about a polyhedron; To find the lateral area and total area of a prism, pyramid, cylinder, cone, and sphere; To find the volume of a prism, pyramid, cylinder, cone, and sphere
- 1119**    **Product code:** 006519  
**Character trait:** Appreciative  
**Objectives:** To learn about the coordinate plane; To be able to use the distance and midpoint formulas; To use the slope of a line in graphing equations; To apply the slope–intercept form to graph equations; To be able to determine, from the slope, if lines are parallel or perpendicular; To learn how to graph circles; To apply the coordinate system in geometric proofs

**1120** **Product code:** 006520  
**Character trait:** Concerned  
**Objectives:** To learn about transformations; To learn to reflect figures over lines and across points; To memorize the properties of isometrics; To use the transformations of translation, rotation, and glide reflection; To identify line, rotational, and point symmetry; To learn about dilations

## ENGLISH II – GRAMMAR

### 1109 – 1120

**1109** **Product code:** 007109  
**Character trait:** Cooperative  
**Scripture:** Psalm 133:1  
 Developing paragraphs using facts, reasons, and details; Learning and writing four kinds of paragraphs

**1110** **Product code:** 007110  
**Character trait:** Dependable  
**Scripture:** 1 Timothy 6:20  
 Characteristics of biography; Reading a biography – *God's Tribesman*; Writing a biography; Rules for capitalization, quotation, and commas; Essay questions

**1111** **Product code:** 007111  
**Character trait:** Efficient  
**Scripture:** Ephesians 5:16  
 Review of capitalization and punctuation rules; Rules for forming plural nouns and possessive nouns; Review of outlining

**1112** **Product code:** 007112  
**Character trait:** Flexible  
**Scripture:** Colossians 3:2  
 Review of parts of speech and noun functions; Identifying simple subjects, simple predicates, complete subjects and complete predicates; Identifying and forming the six tenses; Principle parts of regular and irregular verbs; Conjugating a verb in all six tenses; The progressive form and the emphatic form

**1113** **Product code:** 007113  
**Character trait:** Honest  
**Scripture:** 2 Corinthians 8:21  
 Kinds, functions, and voices of verbs; Nouns and their functions; Pronouns and how they function; Using troublesome verb pairs; Subject–verb agreement; Writing a bibliography

**1114** **Product code:** 007114  
**Character trait:** Meek  
**Scripture:** James 3:13  
 Parts of speech; Noun functions; Characteristics of adjectives and adverbs; Degrees of comparison for adjectives and adverbs; Prepositional phrases and clauses; Interjections and conjunctions; Word etymologies; Writing a bibliography

**1115** **Product code:** 007115  
**Character trait:** Peaceful  
**Scripture:** John 16:33  
 Learn the Parts of a book; Setting, plot, and characters of *The Hiding Place*; Reading *The Hiding Place*; Examining the author's style; Principal parts of verbs and verbals; Identifying participles, gerunds and infinitives; Diagramming verbals and verbal phrases; Using participles in writing

**1116** **Product code:** 007116  
**Character trait:** Resourceful  
**Scripture:** 1 Thessalonians 4:11  
 Review of chapters 2–7 of *The Hiding Place*; Reading chapters 8–15 of *The Hiding Place* and answering questions; The meaning, pronunciation and etymology of new words; Using new words in writing; Review of verbals and lively verbs; Characteristics of biographies and autobiographies; Essay questions about *The Hiding Place*

**1117** **Product code:** 007117  
**Character trait:** Sincere  
**Scripture:** Joshua 24:14  
 Review of characteristics of biographies and autobiographies; Writing a chapter of student's autobiography; Review of function and structure of sentences; Review of parts of speech; Review of phrases and clauses

**1118** **Product code:** 007118  
**Character trait:** Thrifty  
**Scripture:** Isaiah 52:13  
 Review of parts of speech and noun function; Review of seven basic sentence patterns; Identifying sentence patterns; Diagramming simple and complex sentences; Answering essay questions

**1119** **Product code:** 007119  
**Character trait:** Attentive  
**Scripture:** Hebrews 2:1  
 Using the library and reference books; Reader's Guide to Periodical Literature; Note cards and source cards; Using source cards to write a bibliography

**1120** **Product code:** 007120  
**Character trait:** Confident  
**Scripture:** Philippians 4:13  
 Purpose and types of newspaper articles; Writing newspaper articles; Form and purpose of social letters; Writing a social letter; Form and purpose of business letters; Writing a letter of application

## WORLD GEOGRAPHY 1097 – 1108

**1097** **Product code:** 008097  
 The Beginning; Creation and the Fall; The Flood; The Postdiluvian Earth; Seasons and Climates; A Challenge

**1098** **Product code:** 008098  
 The Blue Planet; Earth – Man's Home; The Hydrosphere; The Lithosphere; Earth's Resources; Earth on Paper

**1099 Product code:** 008099  
Africa—Land of Contrasts; Northern Africa; Sub-Saharan Africa; Madagascar; Christian Influence in Africa

**1100 Product code:** 008100  
Canada — The True North, Strong and Free; Geographical Regions; Maritime Provinces; Canadian Shield Provinces; Prairie Provinces; Pacific Rim Provinces; The Far North; Christian Influence in Canada

**1101 Product code:** 008101  
The United States — From Sea to Shining Sea; Climate; Geographical Regions; Political Regions; Christian Influence in the United States

**1102 Product code:** 008102  
Latin America — A Vast and Varied Land Mexico; Central America; South America; The West Indies; Christian Influence in Latin America

**1103 Product code:** 008103  
The Arctic, Greenland, Iceland, and Antarctica — Lands of the Midnight Sun

**1104 Product code:** 008104  
Western Europe — Land of Castles and Kings; The British Isles; Scandinavia; The Baltic Nations; The Low Countries; Central Europe; The Alpine Nations; The Iberian Nations; The Mediterranean Nations; Christian Influence in Western Europe

**1105 Product code:** 008105  
Eastern Europe and Northern Asia — Lands—Both Old and New; Eastern Europe—Russia, Turkmenistan, Georgia, Uzbekistan, Azerbaijan, Kyrgyzstan, Kazakhstan, Tajikistan, Northern Asia, Mongolia, China, Korea, Singapore, Japan, Hong Kong; Christian Influence in Eastern Europe and Northern Asia

**1106 Product code:** 008106  
Southern Asia — Land of Mystery; Afghanistan, Pakistan, India, Maldives and Sri Lanka, Nepal, Bhutan, Bangladesh, Burma, Thailand, Indochina; Christian Influence in Southern Asia

**1107 Product code:** 008107  
South Pacific — Island Paradises: Australia; New Zealand; The South Pacific; Christian Influence in the South Pacific

**1108 Product code:** 008108  
Middle East Lands of the Bible — Turkey, Kuwait, Syria, Yemen, Iran, Jordan, Iraq, Israel, Saudi Arabia and Bahrain

## PHYSICAL SCIENCE 1109 – 1120

Support DVD's available — Science labs available

**1109 Product code:** 009109  
**Character trait:** Creative  
**Scripture:** Romans 12:2  
Foundations of Physical Science; Definition and limitation of science; science and Scripture: The Scientific method; Scientific measurement: Fundamental and derived units; conversion; powers of ten notation, scientific notation, significant figures

**1110 Product code:** 009110  
**Character trait:** Discerning  
**Scripture:** Ezekiel 44:23  
The Composition of Matter; Introduction: Two views of chemistry; chemistry and you; phases and classification of matter; Homogenous substances: Elements; compounds; solutions; Heterogeneous substances: Mixtures; colloids; atomic models and structure

**1111 Product code:** 009111  
**Character trait:** Fair  
**Scripture:** Matthew 7:12  
Gas Laws; Nature of gases: Air and atmospheric pressure; properties of gases, kinetic theory of gases; pressure and density of gases; Gas Laws: Boyle's Law; Charles' law; Gay Lussac's law; combined gas law; Focus on Robert Boyle

**1112 Product code:** 009112  
**Character trait:** Friendly  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 18:24  
The Chemical structure of matter; Formation of chemical compounds: Bonding; electron structure; valence, ionic charges and radicals; chemical formulas and equations; chemical reactions; acids and bases; conservation of matter and definite proportions; Structural design: Elemental periods and families

**1113 Product code:** 009113  
Metals and Metalloids; Chemical and physical properties of metals; Alkali metals: Lithium; sodium; potassium; rubidium and cesium; francium; Alkaline-earth metals: Beryllium; magnesium; calcium; strontium, barium and radium; Transition metals; Aluminium and the metalloids; Chemical and physical metallurgy

**1114 Product code:** 009114  
Nonmetallic elements; Water and its elements: Physical and chemical properties of water; reactions with water; hydrogen; oxygen; Group VA elements: Nitrogen; phosphorus; Group VIA elements: Selenium, sulphur; Halogens; Rare gases

**1115 Product code:** 009115  
**Character trait:** Persuasive  
**Scripture:** II Timothy 2:25  
Organic chemistry; Carbon and its compounds: Diamond; graphite; amorphous carbon; Organic compounds; Hydrocarbons; alcohols; aldehydes; carboxylic acids; Biochemical compounds: Carbohydrates; lipids; amino acids and proteins

- 1116** **Product code:** 009116  
Laws of motion and gravitation; Laws of motion: First, second and third laws of motion; momentum; Gravity: Law of universal gravitation; universal gravitational constant relationship of mass and weight; focus on Isaac Newton; Energy: Energy; work; power; forms, transformation and conservation of energy; Simple machines and mechanical advantage
- 1117** **Product code:** 009117  
**Character trait:** Tactful  
**Scripture:** Colossians 4:6  
Sound; Wave motion: Properties of wave motion; reflection; refraction; diffraction; interference; Sound Waves: Nature and speed of sound; pitch; intensity; reflection, refraction, and diffraction of sound waves; resonance; Doppler effect
- 1118** **Product code:** 009118  
**Character trait:** Truthful  
**Scripture:** Ephesians 4:25  
Light, optics and the Electromagnetic Spectrum; Light: Nature of light; visible spectrum; velocity of light; Optics: Reflection; mirrors; refraction; lenses; polarization; Electromagnetic spectrum; Magnetism: Force of magnetism; magnetic substances, domains and fields
- 1119** **Product code:** 009119  
**Character trait:** Committed  
**Scripture:** Psalm 37:5  
Electricity: Electrostatics; Current electricity; Electric circuits; Electronics and computers
- 1120** **Product code:** 009120  
**Character trait:** Consistent  
**Scripture:** I Corinthians 15:58  
Modern Physics: Nuclear radiation; Radioactive decay; Fission and fusion reactions; Physics of the 21st century; Space exploration

## OLD TESTAMENT SURVEY 109 – 120

- 109** **Product code:** 044109  
This study covers and introduction to Old Testament survey, preparation for Bible study, authority and books of the Bible, chronology of the Old Testament, viewpoints of the Bible, and Old Testament covenants and time periods
- 110** **Product code:** 044110  
A study of creation, sin, Noah, Abraham, Jacob, and Joseph
- 111** **Product code:** 044111  
A study of the life of Moses, leaving Egypt, the wilderness journey, the law from Exodus and Leviticus
- 112** **Product code:** 044112  
A study of Numbers and Deuteronomy covering camp organization and movement, a false prophet, and geography of the region
- 113** **Product code:** 044113  
A study of Joshua, Judges, and Ruth
- 114** **Product code:** 044114  
A study of Samuel, Saul, and David
- 115** **Product code:** 044115  
A study of the region of Solomon and Jeroboam through Omri, plus a study of Ahab, Elijah, Jehoshaphat, and the land of Syria
- 116** **Product code:** 044116  
A study of Elisha, the political unrest and contrasts of that time, and the books of First and Second Chronicles
- 117** **Product code:** 044117  
A study of Ezra, Nehemiah, Esther, and Job, along with an introduction to the poetical books

- 118** **Product code:** 044118  
A study of Psalms, Proverbs, Ecclesiastes, and Song of Solomon
- 119** **Product code:** 044119  
A study of Isaiah, Jeremiah, Lamentations and Ezekiel
- 120** **Product code:** 044120  
A study of the minor prophets including Daniel, Hosea, Joel, Amos, Obadiah, Jonah, Micah, Nahum, Habakkuk, Zephaniah, Haggai, Zechariah, and Malachi

## LEVEL 11

### ALGEBRA II 1121 – 1132

Support DVDs available

- 1121** **Product code:** 006521  
**Character trait:** Honest  
Set Theory: Sets and Elements; Equal and Equivalent Sets; Finite and Infinite Sets; Sets and Subsets; Open Sentences; Union Intersection, and Complement Sets; Developing the Real Number System: The Set of Real Numbers; The Real Number Line; Order; Absolute Value; Axioms of Equality; Axioms of Addition; Axioms of Multiplication; Application of Real Number Axioms: Theorems; Proofs; Addition and Subtraction of Real Numbers; Division of Real Numbers and Chain operations
- 1122** **Product code:** 006522  
**Character trait:** Dependable  
Arithmetic Sequences and Series: Arithmetic Sequences; The nth Term; Arithmetic Means; Arithmetic Series; Summation Notation; Geometric Sequences and Series: Geometric Sequences; The nth Term; Geometric Means; Geometric Series; Infinite Geometric Series; Open Sentences in One Variable: Algebraic Terminology; Adding Polynomials; Subtracting Polynomials; Combining Polynomials; Solving the Open Sentence; Inequalities
- 1123** **Product code:** 006523  
**Character trait:** Efficient  
Linear Equations: Graphing Ordered Pairs; Graphing Linear Equations; Slope Formula; Slope of the Line  $Ax + By = C$ ; Graphs and Linear Equations: Graphing by Using the Slope Method; Point-Slope Equation; Two-Point Equation; Slope-Intercept Equation; Parallel and Perpendicular Lines; Systems of Linear Equations: Classifications of Two Linear Equations; Solving Simultaneous Equations by Using the Linear Combinations Method; Inconsistent and Dependent Systems of Equations

- 1124** **Product code:** 006524  
**Character trait:** Flexible  
Reviewing Polynomials: Laws of Exponents; Product or Quotient of a Monomial and a Polynomial; Product of Two Binomials; Squares of Binomials; Product of a Binomial and a Trinomial; Factoring: Integers and Monomial Factoring; Factoring Monomials from Polynomials; Reviewing Trinomial Factoring; Group Factoring; Factoring the Difference of Squares; Factoring Perfect Square Trinomials; Factoring the Sum and Difference of two Cubes; Solving Algebraic Expressions: Fractional Exponents; Equalities; Inequalities; Division of Polynomials
- 1125** **Product code:** 006525  
**Character trait:** Cooperative  
Fractions and Operations: Negative Exponents; Rational Numbers; Simplifying Fractional Expressions; Multiplication of Fractions; Division of Fractions; Least Common Denominator; Adding, and Subtracting Fractions; Fractions and Equations: Complex Fractions; Synthetic Division; Fractional Equations; Fractional Inequalities; Applied Problems; Rational Numbers as Decimals: Decimals; Scientific Notation; Approximations
- 1126** **Product code:** 006526  
**Character trait:** Meek  
First-Degree Functions: Relations; Functions; Inverse of a Relation; Linear Equations; Relations and Slope; Linear Inequalities; Direct Variation; Second-Degree Functions: Quadratic Functions; Axis of Symmetry and the Vertex; Minimum and Maximum Points; Completing the Square; Axis of Symmetry and the Vertex from  $y = a(x - h)^2 + k$ ; Further Considerations

- 1127** **Product code:** 006527  
**Character trait:** Peaceful  
Radicals: Square Roots; Roots of Radicals; Rational and Irrational Numbers; Operating with Radicals: Products and Quotients; Sums and Differences; Simplification of Radicals; Rationalizing Denominators; Radicals and Exponents; Radicals and Equations; Radicals within Radicals; Complex Numbers: Pure Imaginary Numbers; imaginary and Real Numbers; Complex Conjugates and Division
- 1128** **Product code:** 006528  
**Character trait:** Resourceful  
Quadratic Equations: Solving Quadratics by Factoring; Fractional Equations and Quadratics; Solving Quadratics by Completing the Square; Quadratic Solutions: The Quadratic Formula; The Discriminant and Solutions; Quadratic Coefficients; Polynomial Functions: Evaluating, Polynomial Functions; Synthetic Substitution; Remainder Theorem; Factor Theorem
- 1129** **Product code:** 006529  
**Character trait:** Sincere  
Quadratic Relations: Distance Formula; Circles: Centre at Origin; Circles: Centre at  $(h, k)$ ; the Parabola, Ellipse, and Hyperbola: Parabolas: Vertex at Origin; Sketching the Graph of a Parabola; Parabolas: Vertex at  $(h, k)$ ; Quadratic Equations in Parabolic Form; Ellipses: Centre at Origin; Hyperbolas: Centre at Origin; Quadratic Systems: Quadratic-Linear Systems; Quadratic-Quadratic Systems
- 1130** **Product code:** 006530  
**Character trait:** Thrifty  
Exponential Functions: Review of Laws of Exponents; Irrational Exponents; Inverse of  $y = ax$ ; Logarithms: Meaning of a Logarithm; Logarithmic Properties; Common Logarithms; Mantissa and Characteristic; Interpolation; Antilogarithms; Computations and Logarithms: Computations; Logarithmic Equations

- 1131 Product code:** 006531  
**Character trait:** Attentive  
 Permutations: Illustrations of Permutations; Factorial Notation; Permutation Notation; No distinct Elements; Combinations and Binomial Expansions: Illustrations of Combinations; Binomial Theorem; Pascal's Triangle; Probability: Illustrations of Probability; Combinations and Probability; Success and Failure; Probability and Odds
- 1132 Product code:** 006532  
**Character trait:** Confident  
 Matrices: Matrix Addition and Subtraction; Scalar and Matrix Multiplication; the Product of Matrices with Different Dimensions; Axioms of Matrices: Addition Axioms; Multiplication Axioms; Determinants and Systems of Equations: 2 x 2 Determinants; Systems of Two Linear Equations; Determinants and Two Linear Equations; 3 x 3 Determinants; Systems of Three Linear Equations; Determinants and Three Linear Equations

## SENIOR MATHS I 1 – 11

- 1 Product code:** 006801  
 The graphic calculator: This unit instructs students in the use of the graphic calculator
- 2 Product code:** 006802  
 Variation: Examination of ratios and rates; direct variation, inverse variation, joint variation, part variation
- 3 Product code:** 006803  
 Applications of Trigonometric Ratios: The study of directions and bearings, and contour lines and maps, using geometrical facts, angles of elevation and depression, directions and bearings, contour lines and maps, and average slope

- 4 Product code:** 006804  
 Arithmetic and Geometric Progressions: The study of arithmetic and geometric sequences covering standard forms of arithmetic and geometric sequence, mean and means, series, and the sum of n terms
- 5 Product code:** 006805  
 Univariate Data: Working with data – variables, the collection of data, categorical data and numerical data
- 6 Product code:** 006806  
 Indices and Logarithmic Functions: Incorporating the index form; Rational indices, exponential functions, and indicial equations
- 7 Product code:** 006807  
 Growth and decay of money: The study of compound interest; The use of the number of interest periods or growth adjustments, contrast investments using simple and compound interest, calculate the principal, the time, and estimate the number of interest periods; Flat rate depreciation, reducing balance depreciation and unit cost depreciation
- 8 Product code:** 006808  
 Data descriptors: The study of the mean of grouped and ungrouped data, the advantages and disadvantages of the use of the mean and its standard deviation; The study of the median, the mode and skewed data
- 9 Product code:** 006809  
 Relations and functions: Define and describe functions and relations; Define table values, domain, range and odd and even functions; Sketch graphs to test and to model different functions and relationships; Find the permissible x and y values for a variety of functions

- 10 Product code:** 006810  
 Periodic functions: The radian measure; Geometrical definitions of the tangent function, specific periodic functions, reciprocal trigonometric functions and special angles
- 11 Product code:** 006811  
 Introduction to differentiation: Focusing on tangents and secants, limits and continuity, theorems and points of discontinuity; The derivative of a function and differentiation from first principles; Differentiation rules relating to a constant, a power, a constant times a function, the sum of two functions and the difference of two functions

## ENGLISH III – GRAMMAR 1121 – 1132

- 1121 Product code:** 007121  
**Character trait:** Courageous  
**Scripture:** Deuteronomy 31:6  
 Evaluating literature; American literature – Colonial Period; Identifying complete sentences, sentence fragments and run-on sentences; Rules for subject-verb agreement
- 1122 Product code:** 007122  
**Character trait:** Determined  
**Scripture:** 1 Corinthians 2:2  
 American literature – Period of Independence; Kinds, tenses, functions, voices and moods of verbs
- 1123 Product code:** 007123  
**Character trait:** Equitable  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 1:3  
 American literature; Founding Period; Review of verbs; Functions, plural forms, possessive forms and classifications of nouns

- 1124** **Product code:** 007124  
**Character trait:** Forgiving  
**Scripture:** Colossians 3:13  
 American literature – Expansion Period; Review of nouns; Pronouns: personal, demonstrative, interrogative, indefinite and relative
- 1125** **Product code:** 007125  
**Character trait:** Humble  
**Scripture:** 1 Peter 5:5,6  
 American literature – Expansion Period; Adjectives and adverbs: Adjectival and adverbial phrases, adjectival and adverbial clauses
- 1126** **Product code:** 007126  
**Character trait:** Merciful  
**Scripture:** Luke 6:36  
 Excerpts from *The Oregon Trail*; Paragraphs: descriptive, narrative, expository, persuasion; Planning an essay; Writing an essay
- 1127** **Product code:** 007127  
**Character trait:** Perseverant  
**Scripture:** Galatians 6:9  
 American literature – Period of National Struggle; Review of essay writing; Planning and writing an essay
- 1128** **Product code:** 007128  
**Character trait:** Respectful  
**Scripture:** 1 Thessalonians 5:12, 13  
 American literature – Period of Transition; Conjunctions and prepositions; Independent elements: interjections, expletive (there), and nominative absolutes
- 1129** **Product code:** 007129  
**Character trait:** Submissive  
**Scripture:** Hebrews 13:17  
 Characteristics of the novel; Reading *In His Steps*; Answering questions; Developing setting, character, and plot for a short story

- 1130** **Product code:** 007130  
**Character trait:** Tolerant  
**Scripture:** Romans 14:13  
 American literature – Period of World Recognition; Phrases and clauses; Verbals: gerund, infinitive, and participle
- 1131** **Product code:** 007131  
**Character trait:** Available  
**Scripture:** Matthew 9:9  
 Planning and researching a term paper; Capitalization and punctuation
- 1132** **Product code:** 007132  
**Character trait:** Considerate  
**Scripture:** Philippians 2:4  
 Writing a term paper

## ENGLISH COMPOSITION I 1 – 10

- 1** **Product code:** 071001  
 A study of correct word usage, noting commonly misused words, useless words and phrases, and overused expressions
- 2** **Product code:** 071002  
 A discussion of correct spelling, covering several homonyms and pseudohomonyms, pronunciation, suffixes, and spelling rules
- 3** **Product code:** 071003  
 A study of nouns, the classification of nouns, forming plurals, and making nouns possessive
- 4** **Product code:** 071004  
 A study of personal pronouns and their proper uses in sentences and clauses with emphasis on avoiding common errors
- 5** **Product code:** 071005  
 A study of verbs: verb and noun agreement, verb tenses, voice, types of verbs, and verb moods

- 6** **Product code:** 071006  
 A study of adjectives and adverbs: types, forms, derivations, usages – with correct and incorrect examples
- 7** **Product code:** 071007  
 A study of conjunctions and prepositions, giving a solid understanding of their nature and uses
- 8** **Product code:** 071008  
 A study of punctuation, both ending and internal, with special uses of the dash, quotation marks, apostrophes, and parentheses
- 9** **Product code:** 071009  
 A study of the mechanics of writing, handling the tools properly: abbreviating, hyphenating, and numbering
- 10** **Product code:** 071010  
 A review of all the previously covered parts, discussing the making of sentences, paragraphs, and compositions

## CHEMISTRY 1121 – 1132

Support DVDs available

- 1121** **Product code:** 009121  
**Character trait:** Decisive  
**Scripture:** Joshua 24:15  
 Introduction to chemistry; How chemistry relates to you; Fields of study and careers in chemistry The scientific method; The history and development of chemistry Measurement; Significant figures; Notation
- 1122** **Product code:** 009122  
**Character trait:** Discerning  
**Scripture:** Ezekiel 44:23  
 Basic elements of chemistry; Classification of matter; Compounds and mixtures; Elements, atoms, and molecules; Atomic models, atomic structure, and atomic properties

**1123**    **Product code:** 009123  
**Character trait:** Faithful  
**Scripture:** 1 Corinthians 4:2  
 Phases of matter; The four phases (solid, liquid, gas, plasma); Mass and density; Heat and changes of phase; Gases and gas laws

**1124**    **Product code:** 009124  
**Character trait:** Generous  
**Scripture:** Acts 20:35  
 Chemical bonding; Covalent, ionic, and metallic chemical bonding; Electron structure; Electron configuration; Valence and electronegativity; Periodic law and the Periodic Table of the Elements

**1125**    **Product code:** 009125  
**Character trait:** Kind  
**Scripture:** Ephesians 4:32  
 Stoichiometry and chemical reactions; Chemical equations; Types of chemical reactions; Balancing chemical reactions; Reaction energy and chemical equilibrium Redox reactions; Percentage composition

**1126**    **Product code:** 009126  
**Character trait:** Optimistic  
**Scripture:** Romans 8:25  
 Solutions; The solution process; Concentration of solutions; Colligative properties of solutions; Aqueous solutions

**1127**    **Product code:** 009127  
**Character trait:** Prudent  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 14:15  
 Acids, bases, oxides, and hydroxides; Acid–base titration; Concentrations of acids; pH

**1128**    **Product code:** 009128  
**Character trait:** Secure  
**Scripture:** Job 11:18  
 Chemical kinetics and equilibrium; Thermodynamics; Reaction energy, enthalpy, and entropy Reaction rates; Catalysts; Reversible reactions; Chemical equilibrium; Le Chatelier's Principle

**1129**    **Product code:** 009129  
**Character trait:** Temperate  
**Scripture:** Titus 2:12  
 Oxidation–reduction reactions and electrochemistry; Oxidation numbers; Oxidizing and reducing agents; Electrolysis; Electroplating; Electrochemical cells

**1130**    **Product code:** 009130  
**Character trait:** Virtuous  
**Scripture:** Philippians 4:8  
 Descriptive chemistry; Inorganic metallic chemistry of alkali metals, alkaline–earth metals, transition metals, and metalloids; Metallurgy; Chemistry of inorganic non–metals; Halogens; Rare gases

**1131**    **Product code:** 009131  
**Character trait:** Compassionate  
**Scripture:** 1 Peter 3:8  
 Organic chemistry; Carbon and the nature of organic compounds; Hydrocarbons; Benzene series; Polymers; Alcohols; Aldehydes; Ketones; Ethers; Carboxylic acids; Esters; Soaps and detergents

**1132**    **Product code:** 009132  
**Character trait:** Content  
**Scripture:** Philippians 4:11  
 Modern Chemistry (Nuclear Chemistry and Biochemistry); Carbohydrates; Proteins; Lipids; Amino acids; Nucleic acids; Enzymes and metabolism; Photochemistry; Radioactivity, radioactive decay series, half life, fission and fusion, nuclear energy; Induced reactions; Radiometric dating methods



## LEVEL 12

### TRIGONOMETRY 1133 – 1138

- 1133** **Product code:** 006533  
**Scripture:** Revelation 1:8; 2, Corinthians 4:18 and Hebrews 5:9  
 To review properties of angles and triangles; Learn definitions of the six trigonometric functions for acute angles; Find the values of the trigonometric functions using a graphing calculator; Establish and use basic trigonometric identities; Show that the values of the trigonometric functions depend only on the angle; Solve problems involving right triangles; Begin a study notebook for trigonometry; Study the eternal nature of God and His plan for mankind
- 1134** **Product code:** 006534  
**Scripture:** Hosea 2:23, Acts 10:45 and Isaiah 45:22  
 Review properties of the Cartesian coordinate plane; Measure angles in both degrees and radians; Define the six trigonometric functions for any angle; Understand the trig functions are well-defined; Find reference angles and know how to use them; Use the unit circle to find values of the trig functions; Use identities and quadrants to find missing trig values; Study the well-defined plan of God for all mankind
- 1135** **Product code:** 006535  
**Scripture:** Ecclesiastes 1:5, Ecclesiastes 1:9 and Hebrews 13:8  
 Convert among speeds associated with a tire; Express intervals of real numbers in interval notation; Graph the sine and cosine functions by plotting points; Graph all six trig functions using a graphing calculator; Find the domain, range and period of a trig function; Determine the amplitude of a sine or cosine function; Identify special points on a graph using a graphing calculator; Study how God's dependability is evident in His Creation

- 1136** **Product code:** 006536  
**Scripture:** Luke 14:28, Luke 12:20 and Ecclesiastes 1:15  
 Convert data to a more convenient form; Create a scatter plot for a set of bivariate data; Use sinusoidal regression to model data; Verify trigonometric identities; Learn several more important sets of identities; Define the inverse functions for sine, cosine and tangent; Find angle measures for the length of the sides of a triangle; Study the relationship between man's plans and God's sovereignty
- 1137** **Product code:** 006537  
**Scripture:** 1 Corinthians 10:13, Deuteronomy 31:8 and John 19:30  
 Solve trig equations graphically; Solve trig equations algebraically using the unit circle; Solve trig equations algebraically using the inverse trig functions; To find missing lengths and angle measures using the Law of Sines; To find missing lengths and angle measures using the Law of Cosines Distinguish among AAS, ASA, SAS, SSS, and the Ambiguous Case; Find the areas of triangles using trigonometry; Study God's solutions to man's problems
- 1138** **Product code:** 006538  
**Scripture:** 1 Corinthians 2:7, 1 Corinthians 13:12 and 1 Timothy 3:16  
 Conclude our study of triangles; Model simple harmonic motion; Learn the polar coordinate system and graph equations in the polar plane; Convert equations and points between rectangular and polar coordinates; Review complex numbers and complex number arithmetic; Graph complex numbers as points in a plane; Multiply complex numbers in polar form and find powers and roots of complex numbers; Realize our incomplete understanding of God

## SENIOR MATHS II 12 – 22

- 12** **Product code:** 006812  
 Sketching Graphs: Students will work with linear functions including: simultaneous equations with practical examples, modelling linear functions including break even analysis, polynomial functions including quadric functions and modelling them, higher order simultaneous equations; A study of cubic functions will be covered, including their modelling, quartic functions, and rational functions, including rectangular hyperbola; The unit concludes with inverse functions and their graphs
- 13** **Product code:** 006813  
 Trigonometric Graphs: This unit covers trigonometric functions including angles in different quadrants; trigonometric functions with a negative angle including sine, cosine and tangent; Section 2 covers graphing trigonometric functions, the unit circle and the tangent, changing the parameters including dilation, translation, and reflection; The student will also sketch trigonometric functions, including phase shift, identifying functions, domain and range and applications of this work
- 14** **Product code:** 006814  
 Applications of Derivatives: This unit involves interpretation and application of the derivative both algebraically and geometrically; Particle motion in a straight line is examined with attention given to position, velocity and acceleration; Application of differentiation and of rates of change is treated; Students study the equation of the tangent, the equation of the normal and the angle between two curves; The unit also covers increasing and decreasing functions, the nature of stationary values including the second derivative test, greatest and least values and points of inflection and applications of the derivative

- 15** **Product code:** 006815  
Differentiation Rules: Relevant concepts of continuity limits are dealt with including convergent and divergent sequences, the limit of a function, including limit theorems, the derivative of a function including polynomials, rules for differentiation including the second derivative, and piecewise-defined functions; The chain rule, product rule, and quotient rule assist with further differentiation of more complex functions
- 16** **Product code:** 006816  
Antidifferentiation: The student will study antidifferentiation including indefinite integrals and the family of curves, integrating the sum of difference of functions, definite integrals including properties of definite integrals, areas bounded by a curve including the mid-point and trapezoid rules, and the calculation of area including the area between a curve and the y-axis
- 17** **Product code:** 006817  
Probability: This unit examines the introduction to set notation and probability theory, the probability of an event, developing sample spaces including lattice and tree diagrams, complementary and mutually exclusive events, and the addition law of probability; The student will also study independent events, the multiplication law of probability, and conditional probability
- 18** **Product code:** 006818  
Discrete Probability Distributions: Students will focus on random variables including a review of probability, probability distribution of discrete random variables, graphing probability distributions, expected values including commercial ones, and expected value theorems including variance and standard deviation; Focus will also be on the binomial probability distribution, parameters and their effects, and expected values and standard deviation

- 19** **Product code:** 006819  
Trigonometric, Exponential and Logarithmic Functions: This unit deals with trigonometric functions including special angles and trigonometric identities, trigonometric derivatives including product and quotient rule and applications of trigonometric derivatives, derivatives of exponential functions, and the exponential function; The student also deals with indices and logarithms, derivatives of logarithmic functions, the integration of trigonometric and exponential functions and the integration of  $1/x$ .
- 20** **Product code:** 006820  
Applications of the Integral: Attention will be given to areas between two curves, volumes of revolution including rotations about the x and y axis, rates of changes including total changes from given rates of changes and related rates and differential equations; Attention will also be given to growth and decay and applications of exponential derivatives
- 21** **Product code:** 006821  
The Normal Distribution: This study incorporates continuous probability distributions, the normal distribution including the properties of the normal distribution curve, probabilities less than 0.5, applications, solving the impossible and confidence limits
- 22** **Product code:** 006822  
Hypothesis Testing: This final unit deals with identifying a hypothesis, the statistical hypothesis, testing the null hypothesis and the sign test; In the testing of a hypothesis the student will deal with acceptable level of error, levels of significance and binomial distribution; Confidence intervals and upper and lower confidence limits are also treated

## COLLEGE MATHEMATICS I 1 – 10

- 1** **Product code:** 061001  
The notions of a Limit; Differentiation; Higher Derivatives
- 2** **Product code:** 061002  
Tangents and Normals to Curves; Stationery Points
- 3** **Product code:** 061003  
Anti-differentiation; Application of the Anti-derivative to Motion in a Straight Line
- 4** **Product code:** 061004  
Area under a Straight Line; Area under a Curve; The Fundamental Theorem of the Calculus; Negative Integral Values; Numerical Integration; The Trapezium Rule; Simpson's Rule
- 5** **Product code:** 061005  
Continuity and Limits; Gradients; Derivatives; Rules for Differentiation
- 6** **Product code:** 061006  
Composite functions and their derivatives; Inverse functions and their derivatives; Implicit relations and their derivatives; Reverse differentiation
- 7** **Product code:** 061007  
The Derivative of  $e(x)$ ; Logarithmic functions; Integration of Exponential functions; The derivative of  $\sin x$  and  $\cos x$ ; Integration of  $\sin x$  and  $\cos x$
- 8** **Product code:** 061008  
Plotting Nth Degree Polynomials; Plotting rational functions
- 9** **Product code:** 061009  
Integration of special quotients; Integration by substitution; Integration by parts; Areas and solids of revolution
- 10** **Product code:** 061010  
The differential; Differential equations

## COLLEGE MATHEMATICS II: PRE-CALCULUS 11 – 20

- 11**     **Product code:** 061011  
To distinguish a function from a relation and state its range and domain; write and use function notation; Combine functions with arithmetic operations including compositions of functions; To find the inverse of a function if it has one
- 12**     **Product code:** 061012  
To identify and graph polynomial functions of degree one and two; To identify and graph the exponential function and its inverse; the logarithmic function; To graph combinations of the functions in objectives one and two
- 13**     **Product code:** 061013  
To define and use the six trigonometric functions; To correctly use the trigonometric tables; To reduce angles to a first quadrant angle; To evaluate special function values of 30–, 45–, and 60–degree angles; To evaluate the quadrantal function values
- 14**     **Product code:** 061014  
To define the radian unit of measure; To convert radian measure to angle measure, and conversely angle measure to radian measure; To graph the six trigonometric functions
- 15**     **Product code:** 061015  
To identify the amplitude of a trigonometric function and graph the functions with various amplitudes; To identify the period of a trigonometric function and graph the functions with various periods; To identify the phase shift of a trigonometric function and graph the functions with various phase shifts; To simplify various trigonometric expressions

- 16**     **Product code:** 061016  
To develop and apply the sum and difference formulas; To develop and apply the double–angle formulas; To develop and apply the half–angle formulas and to develop and apply all multiple angle formulas in identities and equations
- 17**     **Product code:** 061017  
To define trigonometric functions with reference to the right triangle; To use the right triangle, trigonometric functions, and parallelogram of forces in applied problems to determine horizontal and vertical components and the resultant; To solve applied problems by using the Laws of Cosines and Sines; To solve navigation problems using the trigonometric functions and Law of Cosines and Sines
- 18**     **Product code:** 061018  
To define the inverse trigonometric functions; To graph the inverse functions; To apply the inverse functions to problem situations
- 19**     **Product code:** 061019  
To convert Cartesian coordinates to polar coordinates; To convert polar coordinates to Cartesian coordinates; To graph polar coordinates; To convert equations from Cartesian form to polar form and conversely and to graph polar coordinates; To graph functions that are combinations of other functions; To identify the sine and cos series and compute the values of these functions from the series; To solve equations of higher degree involving the trigonometric functions
- 20**     **Product code:** 061020  
A study of algebraic and trigonometric functions, logarithmic, and exponential functions, trigonometric series and equations, and special applications

## CALCULUS 1 – 10

- 1**     **Product code:** 006901  
A study of sets, symbols, roster and setbuilder notation in defining sets, with emphasis on identifying sets.
- 2**     **Product code:** 006902  
A further study of sets: power sets, disjoint sets, intersection and union, relative complements of a set, and unary and binary operations.
- 3**     **Product code:** 006903  
A completion of sets: (infinite sets) and an introduction to logic, defining statements, and quantifiers.
- 4**     **Product code:** 006904  
A further study in logic: defining the truth as a statement, using a Venn diagram, identifying logically true statements, and logically false statements.
- 5**     **Product code:** 006905  
Another study of logical reasoning: conditional statements, biconditionals, variations on the conditional, and tautologies.
- 6**     **Product code:** 006906  
An introduction to deductive reasoning: the validity of arguments, theorems, indirect proofs, and invalid arguments.
- 7**     **Product code:** 006907  
A study in relations and functions, with ways of representing functions, inverses, and special functions.
- 8**     **Product code:** 006908  
A study of the composition of functions and binary operations.
- 9**     **Product code:** 006909  
A study of groups: definitions, proving theorems about groups, subgroups, and group generators.

**10** **Product code:** 006910  
A further study of the isomorphisms of groups, rings and subrings, and integral domains and fields.

## ENGLISH IV – GRAMMAR

### 1133 – 1144

**1133** **Product code:** 007133  
**Character trait:** Creative  
**Scripture:** Romans 12:2  
Read and evaluate English literature from A.D. 449 to A.D. 1475; Review and practice punctuation and capitalization rules in activities relating to graduation; Learn the pronunciation, spelling, and definition of selected words

**1134** **Product code:** 007134  
**Character trait:** Diligent  
**Scripture:** Colossians 3:22  
Read and evaluate British literature from the Tudor period; Review the eight parts of speech, the eight noun functions, the seven basic sentence patterns, and diagramming; Learn the pronunciation, spelling, and definition of the words added to the vocabulary notebook

**1135** **Product code:** 007135  
**Character trait:** Fair  
**Scripture:** Matthew 7:12  
Read and evaluate English prose from the Elizabethan Age; Review subject and verb agreement; Learn the pronunciation, spelling, and definition of the words added to the vocabulary notebook

**1136** **Product code:** 007136  
**Character trait:** Friendly  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 18:24  
Read and evaluate British literature from the beginning of the seventeenth century; Review phrases and clauses

**1137** **Product code:** 007137  
**Character trait:** Joyful  
**Scripture:** Ephesians 5:19  
Read and evaluate British literature from the end of the seventeenth century; Review the four classifications of writing: exposition, description, narration, and persuasion; Understand and practice parallelism in writing

**1138** **Product code:** 007138  
**Character trait:** Observant  
**Scripture:** Mark 14:38  
Read and evaluate British literature from the Augustan Age (1700–1745); Learn to identify and correct misplaced modifiers and dangling modifiers; Learn the pronunciation, spelling, and definition of the words added to the vocabulary notebook

**1139** **Product code:** 007139  
**Character trait:** Persuasive  
**Scripture:** 2 Timothy 2:25  
Read and evaluate British literature from the second half of the eighteenth century; Learn practical ways to use the dictionary and thesaurus

**1140** **Product code:** 007140  
**Character trait:** Responsible  
**Scripture:** Romans 14:12  
Read and evaluate British literature from the Romantic Period; Read and evaluate The Rime of the Ancient Mariner; Become familiar with the steps used in paraphrasing

**1141** **Product code:** 007141  
**Character trait:** Tactful  
**Scripture:** Colossians 4:6  
Read and evaluate British prose and fiction of the Victorian Age; Read and evaluate the novel Silas Marner; Learn about connotation and denotation; Learn the pronunciation, spelling, and definition of the words added to the vocabulary notebook

**1142** **Product code:** 007142  
**Character trait:** Truthful  
**Scripture:** Ephesians 4:25  
Learn accuracy in answering essay questions; Read and evaluate British literature from the Victorian Age (1832–1901); Learn the pronunciation, spelling, and definition of the words added to the vocabulary notebook

**1143** **Product code:** 007143  
**Character trait:** Committed  
**Scripture:** Psalm 37:5  
Read and evaluate literature and authors of the Modern Era (1901–1945); Learn principles of discernment for interpreting literature; Learn the pronunciation, spelling, and definition of the words added to your vocabulary notebook

**1144** **Product code:** 007144  
**Character trait:** Consistent  
**Scripture:** 1 Corinthians 15:58  
Survey British history of the Modern Era (1945–present); Learn methods for preparing a speech; Prepare and deliver a speech; Learn the pronunciation, spelling, and definition of the words added to the vocabulary notebook

## ENGLISH COMPOSITION II 1 – 10

**1** **Product code:** 740011  
**Character trait:** Efficient  
**Scripture:** Ephesians 5: 15–17  
To understand the importance of effective written and oral communication; To recognize and employ the three organizational divisions of any composition and their functions; To identify and utilize the three necessary elements for an effective composition

- 2**      **Product code:** 740012  
**Character trait:** Fearless  
**Scripture:** 2 Timothy 1:7, 8  
 To demonstrate and practice techniques for composing opening statements; To demonstrate and practice techniques for composing statements of purpose; To demonstrate and practice techniques for composing statements of organization; To show how these three elements can be combined to create an effective introduction
- 3**      **Product code:** 740013  
**Character trait:** Gentle  
**Scripture:** 2 Timothy 2:24, 25  
 To recognize the necessity of illustrating compositions; To identify the characteristics of cogent illustrations; To evaluate the use of brief or lengthy illustrations; To incorporate the technique of exemplification into compositions
- 4**      **Product code:** 740014  
**Character trait:** Patient  
**Scripture:** Hebrews 12:1  
 To examine three patterns of organization and determine the appropriateness of using each; To consider three models for constructing a composition of comparison and contrast; To choose topics for comparison and contrast and relate them in a purposeful statement; To learn and apply the five steps for writing a composition of comparison and contrast
- 5**      **Product code:** 740015  
**Character trait:** Purposeful  
**Scripture:** Psalm 119:2–5  
 To write lexical definitions; To demonstrate the advantages of functional definitions; To write extended definitions; To choose the appropriate definition technique

- 6**      **Product code:** 740016  
**Character trait:** Resourceful  
**Scripture:** 1 Thessalonians 4: 11, 12  
 To identify and use three patterns of description; To understand the differences in objective and subjective description; To delineate three essential characteristics of narration—facts, chronology, and point of view; To recognize unity, logic, and emphasis as three qualities of journalistic narration; To combine the techniques of description and narration in a research project
- 7**      **Product code:** 740017  
**Character trait:** Temperate  
**Scripture:** Titus 2:11, 12  
 To define analytical writing; To identify and explain five common features of analysis; To differentiate three types of analysis; To construct models of each type of analysis
- 8**      **Product code:** 740018  
**Character trait:** Thorough  
**Scripture:** Ecclesiastes 9:10  
 To learn the differences between induction and deduction; To learn to recognize and construct a proper syllogism; To learn to validate a syllogism according to six learned rules; To learn to identify and describe six fallacies in argumentation; To learn to explain five principles of constructing responsible argumentation
- 9**      **Product code:** 740019  
**Character trait:** Deferent  
**Scripture:** 1 Corinthians 10:32, 33  
 To recognize a rough draft and identify the three stages of revision; To test the rough draft with four questions at each stage of revision; To distinguish between revision and proofreading and apply the criteria of revision to one's own composition

- 10**      **Product code:** 740020  
**Character trait:** Friendly  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 18:24  
 To recognize a personal essay; To distinguish between formal and informal essays; To determine purpose; To select specific and significant details; To evaluate selection of language

## PHYSICS 1133 – 1144

Support DVDs available – Science labs available

- 1133**      **Product code:** 009133  
**Character trait:** Deferent  
**Scripture:** 1 Corinthians 10:33  
 Measurement: Science and Physics; Measurement in Physics; Mathematics in Physics; Force: Scalars and Vectors; Trigonometry; Resolution of Vectors; Composition of Vectors using Trigonometry; Force; Addition of Forces Graphically; Addition of Forces Algebraically; Force Components; Centre of Mass; Torque; Equilibrium
- 1134**      **Product code:** 009134  
**Character trait:** Optimistic  
**Scripture:** Romans 8:25  
 Motion: Motions on Earth; Speed; Velocity; Average and Instantaneous Velocity; Acceleration; Acceleration due to Gravity; Falling Bodies; Projectile Motion; Gravity: First, Second, Third Laws of Motion; Astronomy; Kepler's Laws of Planetary Motion; Focus on Johannes Kepler; Inverse Square Rule; Laws of Universal Gravitation
- 1135**      **Product code:** 009135  
 Momentum: Focus on Isaac Newton; Force Equation; Weight; Impulse and Momentum; Conservation of Momentum; The Principle of the Pendulum; Simple Harmonic Motion; Reference Circle; Energy: Energy and Work; Kinetic Energy; Potential Energy; Conservation of Energy; Power; Machines

**1136**    **Product code:** 009136  
 Properties of Solids and Liquids: Focus on Robert Boyle; Modern View of Matter; States of Matter; Crystalline and Amorphous Solids; Elasticity; Hooke's Law; Other Properties of Solids; Liquids; Pressure; Buoyancy; Hydraulics Cohesion, Adhesion, and Capillary Action; Surface Tension; Properties of Gases and Fluids: Properties of Gases; Volume and Pressure; Volume and Temperature; Temperature and Pressure; Barometer; Atmospheric Pressure; Atmosphere; Fluids; Viscosity; Bernoulli's Principle

**1137**    **Product code:** 009137  
**Character trait:** Kind  
**Scripture:** Ephesians 4:32  
 Heat: Nature of Heat; Heat Energy Temperature; Fahrenheit and Celsius Temperature Scale; Linear Expansion; Heat Capacity; Water and Specific Heat; Latent Heat of Vaporisation and Fusion; Evaporation and Cooling; Flow of Heat: Conduction, Convection, and Radiation; Matthew Maury and Ocean Currents; The Three Laws of Thermodynamics; Diffusion of Gases; Kinetic Theory of Gases; Ideal Gases

**1138**    **Product code:** 009138  
**Character trait:** Optimistic  
**Scripture:** Romans 8:25  
 Wave Motion: Water and Sound Waves; Speed of Sound; Pitch; Loudness; Inverse Square Law; Doppler Effect; Sonic Boom; Sound and Hearing; Reflection and Refraction of Sound Waves; Fundamental Frequency and Overtones; Resonance; Quality; Interference and Beats; Music and Musical Instruments; Fourier Analysis

**1139**    **Product code:** 009139  
**Character trait:** Prudent  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 14:15  
 Optics: Reflection; Refraction; Dispersion; Total Internal Reflection; Lenses; Mirrors; Optical Instruments: Ray Diagrams — Lenses and Mirrors; Camera; Microscope; Refracting and Reflecting Telescopes

**1140**    **Product code:** 009140  
**Character trait:** Secure  
**Scripture:** Job 11:18  
 Light as Waves: Light as Waves and Particles; Visible; Spectrum; Electromagnetic Spectrum; Speed of Light; Diffraction; Interference; Polarisation; Scattering; Electricity: Static Electricity; Producing Static Charges; Lightning; Coulomb's Law; Electric Fields; Capacitance; Electrostatic Generators and Detectors

**1141**    **Product code:** 009141  
**Character trait:** Forgiving  
**Scripture:** Colossians 3:13  
 Magnetism: Natural Magnets; Compass; Magnetic Domains and Fields; Magnetism from Electricity; Electromagnets; Deflecting Force; Electricity from Magnetism; Electric Circuits: Charge and Current; Voltage; Resistance; Ohm's Law; Series and Parallel Circuits; Measuring Current, Voltage, and Resistance; Power and Heat

**1142**    **Product code:** 009142  
**Character trait:** Virtuous  
**Scripture:** Philippians 4:8  
 Electrochemistry: Voltaic Cells and Batteries; Ions in a Voltaic Cell; Electromagnetic Cells; Electrolysis; Electrical Devices: Electric Generators and Motors; Transformer; Alternating Current and Direct Current; Self-Induction; Electronic Tubes; Semiconductor devices

**1143**    **Product code:** 009143  
**Character trait:** Compassionate  
**Scripture:** 1 Peter 3:8  
 Rays and Radiation: Cathode Rays; X-Rays; Radioactivity; Radioactive Emissions; Cosmic Rays; Radiation Detectors; Effects of Radiation upon Living Tissue; Modern Physics: Inside the Atom; The Bohr Model of the Atom; Electrons and the Spectrum; The Photoelectric Effect; Quanta; Laser Light Nuclear Physics: Protons and Neutrons; Nuclear Reactions; Fission; Fusion; The Special Theory of Relativity

**1144**    **Product code:** 009144  
**Character trait:** Content  
**Scripture:** Philippians 4:11  
 Motion and Energy: Motion; Force; Energy; Heat; Fluids; Sound and Light: Wave Motion; Sound; Light; Electricity, Magnetism, and Modern Physics: Electricity; Magnetism; Electromagnetism; Modern Physics; Nuclear Reactions; Special Theory of Relativity; Important Physicists

## ELECTIVES

### GENERAL BUSINESS 97 – 108

- 97**     **Product code:** 082097  
An introduction to business: seeing how the individual, the family, the nation, and the world are involved
- 98**     **Product code:** 082098  
A study in consumer behaviour: his income, motives for buying, and how he is influenced by advertising
- 99**     **Product code:** 082099  
A study of how business sells to the consumer: manufacturing, quality control, transporting the product, pricing factors, and satisfying the consumer
- 100**    **Product code:** 082100  
Individuals in the world of business: the consumer, the worker, the manager, and the personnel
- 101**    **Product code:** 082101  
A study of corporations: the charter, the directors, management and labour, and organization
- 102**    **Product code:** 082102  
A study of careers in business: professions, occupations, salaries and wages, benefits, and planning a career
- 103**    **Product code:** 082103  
A study of production: types, control and organization, facilities, and inventory control
- 104**    **Product code:** 082104  
A study of business relationships with labour government: labour unions, collective bargaining, federal regulation, taxation, and community relations

- 105**    **Product code:** 082105  
A study of human needs in business: job specialization and enrichment, leadership styles, meeting of human needs
- 106**    **Product code:** 082106  
A study of banking: commercial banking, the Federal Reserve, savings and loan institutions, insurance companies, and investment bankers
- 107**    **Product code:** 082107  
A study of capital: assets, working capital, equity capital, borrowed capital, budget, and records
- 108**    **Product code:** 082108  
A study of international business, the reasons for it and the problems that hinder it

### BUSINESS MATHS 1 – 12

(This series is in 4th edition)

- 1**     **Product code:** 4082109  
**Character trait:** Faithful  
**Scripture:** 1 Corinthians 4:2  
To add whole numbers; To add whole numbers using combinations of ten; To add a series of numbers vertically and horizontally; To check addition by reversing the order; To check addition by casting out nines; To find the lowest common denominator and add fractions; To add decimals
- 2**     **Product code:** 4082110  
**Character trait:** Appreciative  
**Scripture:** 1 Thessalonians 5:8  
To subtract whole numbers; To subtract numbers that are written horizontally; To check subtraction by using addition; To check subtraction by casting out nines; To subtract fractions; To subtract and check decimals; To reconcile a checking account; To make change for a purchase

- 3**     **Product code:** 4082111  
**Character trait:** Consistent  
**Scripture:** 1 Corinthians 15:58  
To multiply whole numbers; To check multiplication by the reverse order method; To check multiplication by casting out nines; To check multiplication by using division; To multiply decimals; To multiply by powers of ten (10, 100, 1,000); To multiply using fractions and mixed numbers; To apply multiplication to extensions on business forms
- 4**     **Product code:** 4082112  
**Character trait:** Optimistic  
**Scripture:** Romans 8:25  
To divide whole numbers; To check division by multiplication; To check division by casting out nines; To divide decimals; To divide mentally by powers of ten; To compute the cost of goods purchased by the hundred, thousand, hundredweight and ton; To compute the average of a set of numbers; To divide fractions; To compute the unit cost of goods
- 5**     **Product code:** 4082113  
**Character trait:** Decisive  
**Scripture:** Joshua 24:15  
To define the percentage; To change a percent to a fraction; To change a percent to a decimal; To change a decimal to a percent; To change a fraction to a percent; To round numbers; To find the percentage when the rate and the base are known; To find the rate when the percentage and the base are known; To find the base when the percentage and the rate are known

**6**      **Product code:** 4082114  
**Character trait:** Punctual  
**Scripture:** Ecclesiastes 3:1  
 To find gross wages using an hourly–wage system; To find gross wages using overtime; To find total hours worked using a timecard; To find gross wages using piecework; To find gross wages using piecework plus an hourly rate; To find gross wages using commission, graduated commission, and agents commission; To find the rate of commission; To find the amount of sales when commission and rate of commission are known; To use a table to find federal withholding deductions; To find FICA tax deductions; To find net pay

**7**      **Product code:** 4082115  
**Character trait:** Self–controlled  
**Scripture:** 1 Thessalonians 5:22  
 To fill out a deposit slip, write a cheque(check) and keep a cheque register; To fill out deposit and withdrawal slips for a savings account and keep a savings account passbook; To find interest paid on savings; To prepare a budget for expenses and income; To find the fixed and running expenses of owning a car; To find the cost of land; To find the net proceeds when selling real estate; To find the cost of real estate to the buyer; To use an amortization table; To prepare an amortization schedule; To find the monthly reserve needed to pay insurance and taxes on real estate; To calculate utility costs

**8**      **Product code:** 4082116  
**Character trait:** Loyal  
**Scripture:** John 15:13  
 To define the market value and assessed value of a home; To state how the property tax rate is set; To calculate property tax; To define and calculate sales tax; To define income tax; To name the basic forms used with income tax; To calculate FICA and self–employment taxes; To calculate social security benefits; To define and calculate excise taxes; To define and calculate import taxes (specific and *ad valorem* duties)

**9**      **Product code:** 4082117  
**Character trait:** Generous  
**Scripture:** Acts 20:35  
 Define the terms related to insurance; name and define four types of life insurance; To find the cash value of a life insurance policy; To understand the importance and function of homeowners insurance; To name and define four major types of car insurance; To read various insurance information tables; To calculate insurance payments

**10**      **Product code:** 4082118  
**Character trait:** Discerning  
**Scripture:** Ezekiel 44:23  
 To compute trade discounts; To find the net price; To find the single discount rate equivalent to a series of trade discounts; To find the list price when the net price and rate of trade discount are known; To find the cash discount and cash price on a purchase; To find the retail discount and the sale price; To find the rate of retail discount; To find the regular price when the discount and rate of discount are known; To find the regular price when the sale price and the rate of discount are known; To find the bank discount and the proceeds on a note; To find the date of maturity on a note; To find the number of days between two given dates; To find the proceeds on discounted noninterest–bearing and interest–bearing notes

**11**      **Product code:** 4082119  
**Character trait:** Prudent  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 14:15  
 To verify the extensions and totals on an invoice; To find net purchases; To use a table to find shipping charges; To find gross profit on retail sales; To find the percent of sales applied toward paying operating expenses; To find net profit or loss; To find the percent that net profit is of gross sales; To find the markup and percent of markup based on the selling price; To find the selling price to obtain a desired markup rate based on the selling price; To find the maximum cost to obtain a given markup rate at a given selling price; To find the selling price when the markup rate is based on the cost; To find the cost when the selling price and markup rate based on cost are known; To find the markup rate based on cost when the cost and markup are known; To find the markup rate based on cost when the markup rate based on the selling price is known

**12**      **Product code:** 4082120  
**Character trait:** Virtuous  
**Scripture:** Philippians 4:8  
 To complete a sales invoice; To complete an account form; To find the amount paid on a promissory note; To find the percent payable on a bankruptcy claims; To fill out an account sales report; To fill out an account purchase form; To find the cost of manufacturing; To distribute factory expenses; To calculate depreciation; To find gross profit on manufactured articles; To find net profit on manufactured articles; To find the selling price on manufactured articles; To find the list price; and to find additional discounts



## ACCOUNTING 121 – 132

<p><b>121</b>     <b>Product code:</b> 082121 To define accounting and some of the basic concepts of accounting; To analyse business transactions; To summarize transactions into meaningful categories; To use summarized data in preparing a balance sheet; To prepare a balance sheet; To interpret the balance sheet</p> <p><b>122</b>     <b>Product code:</b> 082122 To analyse transactions into the elements affected; To record transactions in accounts by applying debit–credit rules; To journalize transactions; To post data from the journal to accounts of the ledger; To prepare a trial balance; To locate and correct errors</p> <p><b>123</b>     <b>Product code:</b> 082123 To relate the periodicity concept to related principles and to the end–of–the–period activities; To use temporary owner's equity accounts in recording transactions that involve revenue and expenses; analyse and prepare end–of–the–period adjustments; To prepare a work sheet; To journalize and post adjusting and closing entries; To prepare a Post–Closing Trail balance</p> <p><b>124</b>     <b>Product code:</b> 082124 To measure and account for revenue arising from the sale of merchandise; To measure and account for the cost of goods sold during the accounting period; To complete the periodic summary for merchandising firms; To prepare and interpret financial statements of merchandising firms</p>	<p><b>125</b>     <b>Product code:</b> 082125 To design four special journals; To record transactions in the special journals; To post data from special journals to accounts in the subsidiary ledgers; To post data from special journals to accounts in the General Ledger; To post General Journal entries to subsidiary ledgers and the General Ledger by using a double–posting technique; To combine these activities into an integrated accounting system</p> <p><b>126</b>     <b>Product code:</b> 082126 To describe and define the various kinds of fixed assets; To apply the cost principle and the asset–recognition principle in accounting for fixed assets; To measure the cost and record the purchase of various fixed assets; To define and determine the amounts of depreciation, using four different methods; To amortise intangible assets; To record the depletion of natural resources; To account for expenditures for betterments, repairs, and rearrangements; To record the disposal of fixed assets</p> <p><b>127</b>     <b>Product code:</b> 082127 To use the petty–cash system for making certain cash disbursements; To prepare a cash reconciliation; To recognize the essentials of negotiable promissory notes; To calculate and record interest on notes receivable; To discount notes receivable; To account for uncollectible accounts; To estimate bad debts expense</p> <p><b>128</b>     <b>Product code:</b> 082128 To price inventories using various assumptions of cost; To evaluate the various methods of pricing inventories; To price the inventory by using the lower–of–cost–or–market method; To price the inventory by using the retail–inventory method; To estimate the inventory by using the gross–profit method; To allocate the cost of the inventory by using the relative–sales method; To account for the purchase and sale of temporary investments; To account for prepaid expenses and accrued revenue</p>	<p><b>129</b>     <b>Product code:</b> 082129 To define and classify liabilities; To define and account for collections received in advance; To define and account for accrued expenses; To recognize and account for other current liabilities; To evaluate the adequacy of working capital; To evaluate the efficient utilization of working capital; To classify and account for corporate bonds and other long–term liabilities</p> <p><b>130</b>     <b>Product code:</b> 082130 To calculate or determine the amount of withheld; income tax and Government taxes to deduct from employees' wages; To identify the appropriate dates for making deposits of income tax and Government taxes; To prepare reports for filing quarterly reports of withheld income tax and Government taxes; To prepare and account for payrolls; To account for payroll taxes</p> <p><b>131</b>     <b>Product code:</b> 082131 To relate the law of partnerships to the accounting for partnerships; To distribute profits and losses to the partners equity accounts; To account for the admission of a new partner; To account for the withdrawal of a partner; To account for disposal of the assets of a partnership upon its liquidation; To prepare financial statements for partnerships</p> <p><b>132</b>     <b>Product code:</b> 082132 To describe the various characteristics of the corporate form of organization and its advantages and disadvantages; To describe the legal requirements of forming a corporation; To describe the various kinds of capital stock; To account for the organization and operation of a corporation; To prepare financial statements of a corporation; To interpret financial statements of a corporation</p>
--	--	--

## GRAMMAR 1 – 12

This course is designed to give your student an understanding of English Grammar, covering essential concepts from English PACEs 1037 to 1096 in preparation for English 1097–1108. The Grammar PACEs are designed as a remedial program for students who enter the A.C.E. Program as late starters.

- 1 **Product code:** 400G01  
**Character Trait:** Secure  
**Scripture:** Matthew 6:20  
Parts of Speech – Nouns; Definition of Grammar; Why study Grammar?; The Elements of Grammar; Definition of Nouns; Articles and Nouns; Proper and Common Nouns; Number; Gender; Subject Nouns; Diagramming Subject and Predicate
- 2 **Product code:** 400G02  
**Character Trait:** Purposeful  
**Scripture:** Psalm 119:11  
Parts of Speech – Nouns continued; Punctuation – Apostrophes continued; Case: Subjective, Objective, Possessive; Apostrophes and Possession; Apostrophes and Contraction; Other Rules for Apostrophes; Punctuation Rules; Capitalisation; End Punctuation
- 3 **Product code:** 400G03  
**Character Trait:** Loyal  
**Scripture:** 2 Timothy 1:13  
Parts of Speech – Action Verbs; Doing vs. Being; Finding the subject (review); finding the verb; Types of action, including having; Verb Phrases; Subject and Predicate (review); Diagramming Subject (noun) and Predicate; Transitive and Intransitive; Indirect Objects; Sentence Patterns with Action Verbs; Diagramming sentence patterns with action verbs

- 4 **Product code:** 400G04  
**Character Trait:** Patient  
**Scripture:** James 1:19  
Parts of Speech – Adjectives; Parts of Speech – Linking Verbs; Adjectives – definition; Articles as Adjectives; Numbers as Adjectives; Other Adjectives; Multiple Adjectives; Introduction to comma rules; Doing vs. Being; Linking the Subject to an Adjective; Linking the Subject to a Noun; Sentence Patterns with Linking Verbs; Action Verb phrases with Linking helping (auxiliary) verbs ; Linking verbs that look like action verbs; Diagramming Sentence Patterns with Linking Verbs
- 5 **Product code:** 400G05  
**Character Trait:** Submissive  
**Scripture:** Ephesians 5:20 – 21  
Parts of Speech – Adverbs; Punctuation – commas; Adverbs describing verbs; Adverbs describing adjectives; Adverbs describing adverbs; Punctuation
- 6 **Product code:** 400G06  
**Character Trait:** Honest  
**Scripture:** Zechariah 8:16  
Parts of Speech – Prepositions and Prepositional Phrases; Definition of a Preposition; Prepositional Phrases; Prepositional Phrases acting as adjectives; Prepositional Phrases acting as adverbs
- 7 **Product code:** 400G07  
**Character Trait:** Perseverant  
**Scripture:** James 1:12  
Tenses; Simple tense; Perfect Tense; Imperfect (Progressive or Continuous) Tense; Verb Phrases – Word order and diagramming
- 8 **Product code:** 400G08  
**Character Trait:** Content  
**Scripture:** Hebrews 13:5  
Parts of Speech – Pronouns; Definition of a pronoun; Personal pronouns; Person, Number, Gender, Case; Other pronouns

- 9 **Product code:** 400G09  
**Character Trait:** Self– controlled  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 16:32  
Parts of Speech – Conjunctions & Interjections; Coordinating; Subordinating; Interjections
- 10 **Product code:** 400G10  
**Character Trait:** Tolerant  
**Scripture:** Matthew 7:1 – 2  
Parts of Speech – Clauses; Phrases and Clauses; Independent and Dependent; Sentence Fragments
- 11 **Product code:** 400G11  
**Character Trait:** Kind  
**Scripture:** 1 John 3:18  
Review; sentence patterns; reversed sentence order; collective nouns; exact nouns & verbs; colourful adjectives
- 12 **Product code:** 400G12  
**Character Trait:** Optimistic  
**Scripture:** Romans 15:13  
Writing; paragraphs including topic sentences etc.; outlining; Text types Colloquial/Formal

## SPEECH 1 – 6

Support DVDs available

- 1 **Product code:** 002497  
**Objectives:** To understand the Christian's responsibility in speaking; To learn proper breathing techniques; To improve the projection of sound; To add variety to the rate of speech by the use of duration of sound
- 2 **Product code:** 002498  
**Objectives:** To learn how the voice is produced; To achieve vocal purity by improved resonance; To identify natural pitch; To add variety in pitch through inflections and steps; To avoid the monotone

# ELECTIVES

99

- 3** **Product code:** 002499  
**Objectives:** To learn to articulate sounds properly; To understand the importance of correct pronunciation; To identify the effects of different dialects; To learn the best choice of vocabulary; To learn how pause, stress, and pitch affect speaking
- 4** **Product code:** 002500  
**Objectives:** To learn effective gesturing; To recognize bad habits of posture; To learn proper use of the lectern; To develop effective facial expressions; To improve eye contact; To make gestures meaningful; To eliminate nervous gestures
- 5** **Product code:** 002501  
**Objectives:** To become mentally & physically prepared for public speaking; To identify the symptoms of stage fright; To convert nervous tension into positive energy; To learn how to relax on stage; To speak with emotion and enthusiasm
- 6** **Product code:** 002502  
**Objectives:** To communicate with the use of multiple personalities; To employ the speaker's "v"; To learn how to mark a script; To improve memorization skills; To master a speech through rehearsals; To learn self-evaluation

## AUSTRALIAN HISTORY 1 – 12

- 1** **Product code:** 008085H  
Foundations, Australian Government today; The Bible Foundation; British History Parts 1 and 2; God's Plan for the Nations
- 2** **Product code:** 008086H  
Southland of the Holy Spirit, Early Exploration –the Asians; Portuguese and Spanish Explorers; The Dutch Explore the region; The British Explore the Southern Seas; Captain James Cook

- 3** **Product code:** 008087H  
Richard Johnson's Australia, The First Fleet; Convict Society; 'Exclusives' and Emancipists'; Signs of Progress; Church and School
- 4** **Product code:** 008088H  
New Colonies and Christian Governors, Bass & Flinders; The settlement of Van Dieman's Land; Victoria – "Happy Australia"; The Queen's Land; Northern and Western Australia; South Australia – The Christian State
- 5** **Product code:** 008089H  
The Explorers, The Mystery of the Rivers; Into the Desert; Race to the North; The crossing of the West
- 6** **Product code:** 008090H  
The Gold Rush Era, The Quest for Riches; Changes in Government; Trouble on the Goldfields; Results in the Gold Rushes; Church and School
- 7** **Product code:** 008091H  
Federation, God means to give us this Federation; Australian Nationalism; First thoughts of Federation; The early stages of Federation; The later stages of Federation; The Australian Constitution
- 8** **Product code:** 008092H  
Protestantism, Missions and Reform, A missionary nation; Challenges to the Conscience; Trade Unions and Labour; Moral Reform; Social Reform
- 9** **Product code:** 008093H  
Trial By Fire Australia in the World before 1914; Australia goes to war; Conscription; The Home Front; The Middle East and the Western Front; The Impact of War
- 10** **Product code:** 008094H  
Between the Wars, Australia in the 1092s Part I & II; The Great Depression; Australia in the 1030s; Prelude to War

- 11** **Product code:** 008095H  
Australia in the World Since 1939, The Second World War; Australia in the 1040s and 50s; Threats from Asia; A Changing Nation; The New Millennium
- 12** **Product code:** 008096H  
'Save the People', The arrival of the Europeans; Life on the Frontier; Protectors and Reserves; Change of Policy; The Challenge of Equality; From Mission to Church

## ECONOMICS 1 – 10

- 133** **Product code:** 003133  
An introduction to economics, describing its relationship to other academic disciplines: prominent economic systems, economic thought of the Bible, classical philosophers, the church fathers, medieval philosophers, and the Reformers
- 134** **Product code:** 003134  
A study of the free market economy during the Middle Ages; intellectual backgrounds and contributions of classical economists, with an evaluation from the standpoint of Biblical principles
- 140** **Product code:** 003140  
A study of the Industrial Revolution: significant events of American history, and business history
- 143** **Product code:** 003143  
A study of socialism: principles, types, and evaluation
- 1** **Product code:** 008139  
Definition of economics; Biblical foundations of economics; Capitalism and socialism; Economics theories of Adam Smith and Karl Marx; Macroeconomics and the Keynesian theory

- 2**      **Product code:** 008140  
Basic economic terms; Price theory and its components; Utility, marginal utility and diminishing marginal utility; Laws of supply and demand; Interaction of supply and demand and price determination in a competitive market; Surplus and shortage; God's cost for salvation that is freely offered to mankind
- 3**      **Product code:** 008141  
Factors of production; Accounting and opportunity costs; Fixed, variable, and marginal costs; Long-run and short-run costs; Profit and loss tables and graphs; Four basic types of market structures
- 4**      **Product code:** 008142  
Economic activity and cycles in a free-enterprise system; Types of employment; Basic types of business organizations and mergers; Roles of management and labour in business; Economic growth, welfare, unions, and labour laws; Responsibilities of employers and employees
- 5**      **Product code:** 008143  
International trade patterns; Advantages and disadvantages of both trade restrictions and free trade; International finance, exchange rates, and balance of payments; Money and financial institutions; How money creates money; Types of financial assets; Importance of managing financial assets
- 6**      **Product code:** 008144  
Organization and functions of the Federal Reserve System; Federal budget, deficits, and debt; Social Security systems; How to establish and follow a budget; Disadvantages of debt and the value of saving; Involvement of long-range financial planning; Establishment of a budget; Biblical principles that relate to finances

## AMERICAN HISTORY 1121 – 1132

(This series is in 4th edition)

- 1121**      **Product code:** 408121  
**Character trait:** Creative  
**Scripture:** Romans 12:2  
The Age of Discovery and Exploration
- I. Discovery –Trans–Siberian Migration; Pre–Viking Voyages; Vikings; Post–Viking Voyages; Christopher Columbus
  - II. Exploration – The Naming of America; Spain and Portugal; France
  - III. Non–Anglo Colonization – The Spaniards and Portuguese; The French; The Dutch; The Swedes and Finns
- 1122**      **Product code:** 408122  
**Character trait:** Diligent  
**Scripture:** Colossians 3:23  
Colonial Period
- I. Exploration and Beginning – John and Sebastian Cabot; The Elizabethan Sea Dogs; Other Colonial Attempts; Jamestown
  - II. Colonization – Plymouth; Massachusetts Bay Colony; Connecticut; Rhode Island; Pennsylvania; Maryland; Georgia
  - III. French and Indian War – The Prelude; The War; The Acadian Exile
- 1123**      **Product code:** 408123  
**Character trait:** Fair  
**Scripture:** Matthew 7:12  
The War for Independence  
To recite a portion of Patrick Henry's speech
- I. Religious Background –Prologue to the Awakening; The Great Awakening
  - II. Philosophical Background –The Enlightenment; John Locke; The Physiocrats; Adam Smith Political Background – Foundational Grievances;
  - III. British legislation; Colonial Reaction
  - IV. The War for Independence – The Opening Conflicts: 1775–1776; The Middle Years: 1776–1778; The Final Campaigns: 1778–1781

- 1124**      **Product code:** 408124  
**Character trait:** Friendly  
**Scripture:** Proverbs 18:24  
The Emerging Nation
- I. The Articles of Confederation –The Background of the Articles of Confederation; Government Under the Articles of Confederation; Movement to Revise the Articles of Confederation; Achievements Under the Articles of Confederation
  - II. The United States Constitution – The Constitutional Convention; The Work of the Constitutional Convention; Fundamental Principles of the Constitution; The Struggle for Ratification; The Federalist Papers
  - III. The Federalist Era – Launching the New Nation; The Rise of Political Parties; The Nation's First Diplomatic Challenges; Decline of Federalist Power
  - IV. The Jeffersonian Era – Jefferson's Administration; Christian Awakenings
- 1125**      **Product code:** 408125  
**Character trait:** Joyful  
**Scripture:** Ephesians 5:19  
Rising Sectionalism  
To recite all four verses of The Star–Spangled Banner
- I. Expressions of Nationalism – War of 1812; Era of Mixed Feelings; Adams' Administration
  - II. The Jacksonian Age – Jackson's First Administration; Jackson's Second Administration; Van Buren's Administration
  - III. Prelude to the War Between the States – Manifest Destiny; Expansion of Slavery

# ELECTIVES

101

**1126**    **Product code:** 408126  
**Character trait:** Observant  
**Scripture:** Mark 14:38  
 The War Between the States and Reconstruction  
 To memorize and recite Lincoln's Gettysburg Address  
 I. Southern Ascendancy (1861–1863) – Beginnings of the War; Southern Offensive  
 II. Northern Ascendancy (1863–1865) –Turning Point; Final Decline  
 III. Reconstruction (1865–1875) – Congressional Reconstruction; The New South

**1127**    **Product code:** 408127  
**Character trait:** Persuasive  
**Scripture:** 2 Timothy 2:25  
 Westward Expansion  
 I. The Moving Frontier (1700–1850) – Trans–Appalachian and Trans–Mississippi Exploration; Mountain Men; Texas and the Far West  
 II. The Final Frontier (1850–1890) – Gold Fever and Lawlessness; Cattlemen and Farmers; Transportation and Communication; Indians and White Men; Witness of God

**1128**    **Product code:** 408128  
**Character trait:** Responsible  
**Scripture:** Romans 14:122  
 Invention and Industry  
 To recite from memory the excerpt from evangelist Billy Sunday's testimony  
 I. Events Leading up to American Industrial Greatness –Laissez–Faire Economics; English Bible; Protestant Reformation; Protestant Ethic  
 II. Products of American Industrial Greatness – Pre–Columbian Industry; Growth of Industry; American Inventions and Discoveries  
 III. Profits of American Industrial Greatness – Some Christian Businesspeople; American Revivals and Evangelists

**1129**    **Product code:** 408129  
**Character trait:** Tactful  
**Scripture:** Colossians 4:6  
 Age of Reform  
 To recite from memory Emma Lazarus' poem "The New Colossus"  
 I. Immigration –European Immigration; Black Immigration; Non–European Immigration; Jewish Immigration; Ethnic Origins of Some Celebrated Americans  
 II. Urban Problems – Urban Growth; Rise of Unions; Major Labour Disturbances  
 III. Rural Unrest – Farmers' Problems; Greenback and Silver Issues; Free Silverites; Populist Party

**1130**    **Product code:** 408130  
**Character trait:** Truthful  
**Scripture:** Ephesians 4:25  
 The Turn of the Century 1890 –1914  
 I. Religious Liberalism – Liberal Trends; Fundamental Response; Social Gospel Movement  
 II. Territorial Expansionism – Background to the Spanish–American War; Spanish–American War; Aftermath of the Spanish–American War  
 III. Domestic Progressivism – Children of the Populists; Theodore Roosevelt; Election of 1912; The Fateful Year: 1913

**1131**    **Product code:** 408131  
**Character trait:** Committed  
**Scripture:** Psalm 37:5  
 Two World Wars  
 I. World War I – Eve of the War; Europe Goes to War; United States Enters the War  
 II. Interwar Period – Paris Peace Conference; "Roaring Twenties"; Great Depression  
 III. World War II – Failure of the Peace; Rise of the Fascist Dictatorships; Beginnings of the War; American Entry into the War

**1132**    **Product code:** 408132  
**Character trait:** Consistent  
**Scripture:** 1 Corinthians 15:58  
 The Post–World War II Period  
 I. International Arena During the Cold War – Organization of the United Nations; A World Divided; Defending Freedom in Europe; Korean Conflict; Communist Infiltration in the United States; Cuban Crises; Vietnam War  
 II. Domestic Scene –Space Exploration; Civil Rights Movement; Political Turmoil  
 III. Reform and Respectability – Renewal of Hope; End of the Cold War; Operation Desert Storm  
 IV. One Century Ends, Another Begins – Political Events; Foreign Military Operations; Twenty–First Century

## US CIVICS 1133 – 1138

**1133**    **Product code:** 008133  
 Biblical, Greek, Roman, and Anglo–Saxon Governments; Types of church government; Reasons for and the results of the Reformation; Influence of the Enlightenment on today's culture; Roots and development of a free– enterprise economy

**1134**    **Product code:** 008134  
 Historical, social and economic conditions that led to the Declaration of Independence; American government that existed under the Articles of Confederation; Why and how the Constitution was ratified; Colonial and modern meanings of "separation of church and state"; The Federalist

**1135**    **Product code:** 008135  
 Origins, structures, functions, and limitations of state and local governments; Origins, structures, functions and limitations of the federal legislature; Reasons for and methods of lobbying

# ELECTIVES

102

- 1136 Product code: 008136**  
Structure and functions of the national executive and judiciary; Process of electing a President of the United States; Path of a case before the U.S. Supreme Court
- 1137 Product code: 008137**  
How the Constitution has been changed to meet new circumstances; How amendments are made to the Constitution; Relationship between the federal and state Governments; Privileges and responsibilities of citizenship
- 1138 Product code: 008138**  
Personal participation in the political process; Organization and function of political parties; US foreign policy; Purpose and organization of the United Nations

## COLLECTIVISM 133 – 138

- 133 Product code: 030133**  
An introduction to the origins of collectivism in the revolt of Satan, the fall of man, and the construction of the Tower of Babel, followed by a delineation of the classical and neo-classical utopian theorists
- 134 Product code: 030134**  
An examination of the development of Continental European, British, and American socialist movements from the seventeenth to the twentieth centuries
- 135 Product code: 030135**  
A description of communism in ancient Greece and Rome, an investigation into the Order of the Illuminati, and a detailed discussion about the French revolutions of 1789, 1848, and 1871 with a special contrasting section concerning the Wesley Revivals in England and the Awakenings in America

- 136 Product code: 030136**  
A review of the philosophical and subversive precursors to modern Marxist Communism, an inquiry into the lives of Karl Marx and Friedrich Engels, and an in depth analysis of the theory of Marxism
- 137 Product code: 030137**  
A history of the 1905 and 1917 Russian Communist Revolutions, the 1912 Chinese Nationalist Revolution, the 1948 Communist takeover of China, the circumstances leading up to those events and the men who made them happen
- 138 Product code: 030138**  
An explanation of the precursors to modern fascism, an account of the fascist movements in Italy, Spain, Portugal, France, and Argentina, and a consideration of Nazism in the German Third Reich

## HISTORY OF CIVILIZATION I 1 – 10

- 1 Product code: 051001**  
An introduction to history: the definition of history, tasks of historians; Tools of history and the Christian view of history
- 2 Product code: 051002**  
A study of the Ancient Near East: earliest civilizations, Mesopotamia, Egypt and Palestine
- 3 Product code: 051003**  
A study of Ancient Greece: the Persian wars, Golden Age and Hellenistic Age
- 4 Product code: 051004**  
A study of the Romans: the Republic, the Empire and Roman culture
- 5 Product code: 051005**  
A study of the rise of Christian Europe: the Germanic barbarians, the Byzantine Empire and Islam

- 6 Product code: 051006**  
A study of feudal Europe: the Franks and Charlemagne and the feudal system
- 7 Product code: 051007**  
A study of the High Middle Ages: economic achievements, the Crusades, medieval culture and politics
- 8 Product code: 051008**  
A study of the Renaissance: problems in the Roman church, the rise of individualism and the achievements and participants of the Renaissance
- 9 Product code: 051009**  
A study of the Reformation: Martin Luther and the German Reformation, Zwingli and Calvin of the Swiss Reformation, and Henry VIII and the English Reformation
- 10 Product code: 051010**  
A study of the New Science: the achievements of science from the Renaissance through the Reformation

## HISTORY OF CIVILIZATION II 11–20

- 11 Product code: 051011**  
A study of the Age of Absolutism: wars of that period, results of the conflicts, and the significance of the reign of Louis XIV
- 12 Product code: 051012**  
A study of the Enlightenment: Descartes, John Locke, Sir Isaac Newton, Voltaire, Rousseau, Montesquieu, and Diderot, and the characteristics of the enlightened despots and their reigns
- 13 Product code: 051013**  
A study of the French Revolution and Napoleon
- 14 Product code: 051014**  
A study of the Industrial Revolution

# ELECTIVES

103

- 15 Product code: 051015**  
A study of the Romantic Movement, Congress of Vienna, and the European Revolutions
- 16 Product code: 051016**  
A study of Nationalism, Democracy, and Imperialism, 1848–1914
- 17 Product code: 051017**  
A study of the First World War and the peace settlement
- 18 Product code: 051018**  
A study of the United States between two world wars, the rise of Fascist Italy and Nazi Germany, and the failure of international peace movements
- 19 Product code: 051019**  
A study of the Second World War and the search for peace
- 20 Product code: 051020**  
A study of the contemporary world

## SENIOR MODERN HISTORY I 1 – 10

This course requires Activity Pacs (SA01-10)

- 1 Product code: SM01**  
Introduction to Modern History – historical methodology, the structure of a unit, historical time periods, and a brief look at the three revolutions of the late eighteenth century
- 2 Product code: SM02**  
Nineteenth Century Nationalism and internationalism – the European States System, nationalism, the unification of Italy and Germany, and the ‘Eastern Question’
- 3 Product code: SM03**  
Origins of World War I – a detailed look at the forces and events leading up to the outbreak of World War I in 1914; Local research and essay

- 4 Product code: SM04**  
Course of World War I – the failure of the plans, Gallipoli, trench warfare, attempts to break the stalemate, and the end of the war; Internet research
- 5 Product code: SM05**  
Effects of World War I – a study of three societies – Britain, Australia and Germany – during the First World War; Enlistment and conscription, war economies, propaganda, the role of women, and the German Revolution; Major research local community
- 6 Product code: SM06**  
The Russian Revolution – origins of the Russian Revolution, events of 1917, and the aftermath of the revolution up until 1924; Essay
- 7 Product code: SM07**  
Origins of World War II – the post-war settlement, League of Nations, events leading to World War II, and the course of World War II; Simulated newspaper
- 8 Product code: SM08**  
Fascism/Nazism – a brief look at Italian Fascism and a more detailed study of Nazism in Germany; Essay
- 9 Product code: SM09**  
The Cold War – Origins of the Cold War, 1917 to 1947; the Western Response; The Asian Dilemma; the Khrushchev Era; from “Peaceful Coexistence” to “Détente” major crises, from ‘peaceful coexistence’ to ‘détente’, the nuclear arms race, a New Cold War?; the Iron Curtain Rises; Interviews

- 10 Product code: SM10**  
The United Nations and ‘New World Order’ – the collapse of communism, the Third Russian Revolution, Internationalism and the United Nations, The Role of the United Nations 1, The Role of the United Nations 2, The United Nations Today, Other Examples of Internationalism; the Last Page of History; File of news reports

## SENIOR MODERN HISTORY II 11–20

This course requires Activity Pacs (SA11-20)

- 11 Product code: SM11**  
China – Tradition and Change to 1911 – traditional Chinese society; China and the West – a new imperialism, missionary outreach, reform and reaction; The establishment of the Chinese republic; Map work and essay
- 12 Product code: SM12**  
Revolution in China, 1911 – 1949 – the republic fails to bring stability to China, Nationalists versus Communists; The Japanese invasion, the founding of the People’s Republic, Chinese historiography; Book review and essay
- 13 Product code: SM13**  
China since 1949 – the birth of the People’s Republic, China under Mao Zedong, the Cultural Revolution, China after Mao – pragmatism and modernisation, the church in China; Oral assignment
- 14 Product code: SM14**  
The Vietnam Tragedy, Part I – the land and people of Vietnam, French colonial rule, nationalist movements, the First Indochina War to 1954. Research Indochina (optional)
- 15 Product code: SM15**  
The Vietnam Tragedy, Part II – North and South Vietnam, a comprehensive study of the Vietnam War, historiography of the war, Vietnam since 1975, the church in Vietnam; Essay

- 16 Product code: SM16**  
The Colonial Experience in New South Wales to 1850 – the first settlers, the convict system, the early governors, 'exclusives' and 'emancipists', the pastoral ascendancy, constitutional development, church and school; Research – Australia
- 17 Product code: SM17**  
The Australian Gold Rushes – gold in New South Wales and Victoria, tensions on the goldfields; The impact of the gold rushes; Free selection; The labour movement to 1900; Church and school; The Australian legend; Essay
- 18 Product code: SM18**  
Australia in the World to 1941 – Australia and the Empire, Federation, the First World War, the search for security, the Great Depression, the Second World War, research exercise; Research – Australia and oral assignment
- 19 Product code: SM19**  
Australia in the World since 1941 – the Second World War, the American alliance, Korea and Vietnam, the United Nations, Australia and Asia, political and social developments
- 20 Product code: SM20**  
Race Relations in Australia – a comprehensive study of the Aboriginal people from 1788 to the present day, other racial groups e.g. Chinese and kanakas, the 'White Australia' policy, changes in immigration policy since the 1970s, multiculturalism; Survey or family history and oral assignment

## HEALTH 1 – 6

- 1 Product code: 055001**  
**Objectives:** To identify the six basic rules of good health; To name the six benefits of exercise; To list the two basic types of diseases; To explain the five types of pathogens; To learn safety precautions

- 2 Product code: 055002**  
**Objectives:** To explain the four components of fitness; To list four types of exercises; To understand the benefits of exercise; To learn various kinds of exercises
- 3 Product code: 055003**  
**Objectives:** To name the six nutrients in food; To list the five food groups; To explain the functions of various vitamins; To read and understand a nutritional label; To learn important nutritional guidelines
- 4 Product code: 055004**  
**Objectives:** To give several reasons why tobacco is hazardous to health; To identify the categories of drugs; To explain cancer growth and its warning signs; To understand various heart diseases; To become educated about AIDS
- 5 Product code: 055005**  
**Objectives:** To understand four types of mental disorders; To identify the forms of counselling; To explain the difference between psychiatry and psychology; To know the kinds of psychiatric treatment
- 6 Product code: 055006**  
**Objectives:** To become familiar with the basic first aid procedures; To understand techniques for common emergency health care; To know how to administer artificial respiration; To learn the basic procedures for cardiopulmonary resuscitation

## NUTRITION SCIENCE 1 – 6

- 1 Product code: 053097**  
The balanced diet: Introduction; The Importance of a Balanced Diet; Planning your Eating
- 2 Product code: 053098**  
Water, Fat & Fibre



# ELECTIVES

105

- 3**      **Product code:** 053099  
Whole grains, Carbohydrates, Starches and Sweets
- 4**      **Product code:** 053100  
Protein: Protein; Combining Proteins; Beans
- 5**      **Product code:** 053101  
Vitamins; Minerals; Using vitamins; Knowledge in your Daily Habits
- 6**      **Product code:** 053102  
Vegetables, Fruit and Weight Control: Vegetables; Focus on Fruit; Keys to Weight Loss and Lifetime Weight Control

## LABORATORY SKILLS 1 – 6

This course requires the use of some laboratory equipment and chemical substances. It may not be necessary to work every individual exercise in this course, as there are many projects that could be used in a stand-alone manner.

- 1**      **Product code:** 088001  
Working in a science laboratory – Using Laboratory Equipment; Safety in the Laboratory; Learning to Observe and Record; Fire and Burning; The Nature of Science; Metric Units and Measurement; Common Gases: carbon dioxide, oxygen, and hydrogen
- 2**      **Product code:** 088002  
Order in nature – Environmental Problems; Field study of a Wasteland Area; Adaptation; Community Organisation; Study of a Small Invertebrate; Growth Patterns and Life Cycles; Scavengers and Decomposers
- 3**      **Product code:** 088003  
Order and energy – Crystals; Energy and Phase; Particle Behaviour in Solids, Liquids, and Gases; Expansion; Heat Conduction; Convection; Density; Thermometers

- 4**      **Product code:** 088004  
Plants – The Plant Kingdom; Seeds; Leaves and photosynthesis; Control experiments; Leaf structure; Transpiration; Root and stem structure and function; Diffusion and Osmosis
- 5**      **Product code:** 088005  
Types of matter – Mixtures and separation methods; Mixtures and compounds; Iron and sulphur; The composition of matter; Atomic theory; Use of metals; Periodic Table; Metal – non-metal reactions
- 6**      **Product code:** 088006  
Consumers – Organic and inorganic substances; Carbohydrates, test for sugar and starch; Fats and oils; Proteins structure and use; Enzymes and enzyme action; Digestion by decomposers; Mouthparts; Alimentation; Cells

## INTRODUCTION TO PHYSICAL SCIENCE 1 – 10

Disclaimer – this is an older course which has valuable learning for students.

- 1**      **Product code:** 013001  
A definition of Science, the scientific method, and science to AD 1450; A discussion of discoveries of the founders of modern science
- 2**      **Product code:** 013002  
A discussion and investigation of Newton's three laws of motion as well as a look at universal gravitation and energy
- 3**      **Product code:** 013003  
Thermodynamics, states of matter and the gas laws
- 4**      **Product code:** 013004  
The periodic table
- 5**      **Product code:** 013005  
Compound formation

- 6**      **Product code:** 013006  
Units of measurement used in science, motions of bodies on the earth, and motions of heavenly bodies
- 7**      **Product code:** 013007  
Nuclear energy, wave motion and sound
- 8**      **Product code:** 013008  
Optics, light and colour
- 9**      **Product code:** 013009  
Electromagnetic waves and magnetism
- 10**      **Product code:** 013010  
An introduction to current and the production of electric current; Earth science and changes in the earth's crust

## SUCCESSFUL LIVING 1 – 12

- 1**      **Product code:** P01  
A proper attitude toward God; A proper attitude toward authority; Results of having a proper attitude towards authority; Putting Principles into Practice
- 2**      **Product code:** P02  
A proper attitude towards money; A proper attitude toward wisdom
- 3**      **Product code:** P03  
Wisdom – Getting to know God; Wisdom's end results; Applying Wisdom
- 4**      **Product code:** P04  
Character study of the evil man; Character study of the strange woman; Choices; Character study of the virtuous Woman
- 5**      **Product code:** P05  
Sources of Happiness; Establishing Right Priorities

- 6**      **Product code:** P06  
Spiritual stability; Confidence in times of crisis; Commitment; Conflict management; Proper emotional focus; Upright environment
- 7**      **Product code:** P07  
The Life of the teacher; Wisdom; Justice; Judgment; Equity
- 8**      **Product code:** P08  
Decision making; Looking back and looking ahead; A Focus on the present; A focus on the future; Four sobering results of immorality
- 9**      **Product code:** P09  
Building your career on knowledge; Building your career on discretion
- 10**     **Product code:** P10  
Five actions that strengthen you against temptation; Signs of immorality; Practical applications
- 11**     **Product code:** P11  
Wisdom; How to gain wisdom; The fruit of wisdom
- 12**     **Product code:** P12  
Making wise decisions; Overview of the book of Proverbs

## CREATIVE COMMUNICATION SKILLS

### 1 – 6

Requires textbook: The Art of Storytelling (AS)

- 1**      **Product code:** AS1  
For the book The Art of Storytelling by John Walsh; A Personal Word; Chapter 1 – A New World and Its Story; Chapter 2 – Where Do You Find Your Stories; Beginning the Story Construction Process; Step 1: Select a story

- 2**      **Product code:** AS2  
Chapter 3 – Let them walk in your shoes; Step 2: Pushing through the story; Putting the clay on the wheel; Move away from the book; Step 3: Envision the scene with present day feelings and concerns; In your shoes; At the scene Step 4: Tell the story from the viewpoint of the scene; Chapter 4 – Make it unforgettable; Step 5: Establish the story's one central truth; Step 6: Find a memory hook; Step 7: Telling a story within a story
- 3**      **Product code:** AS3  
Chapter 5 – Knowing when to ramble; Step 8: Plan your first words; Step 9: Know how it ends; Chapter 6 – The finishing touches; Step 10: Research the Facts; Step 11: Eliminate Needless Details; Step 12: Add description; Chapter 7 – The last Ingredient; Step 13: Include audience participation; Step 14: Arrange practice audiences
- 4**      **Product code:** AS4  
Chapter 8 – You have to see it; Tool 1: Imagination; Chapter 9 – Committing your body; Tool 2: Facial Expression; Tool 3: Body movements
- 5**      **Product code:** AS5  
Chapter 10 – Talking, not talking; Tool 4: Your voice; Tool 2: the pause; Chapter 11 – Turning weakness into strength; Tool 6: Nervousness, Tool 7: Confidence
- 6**      **Product code:** AS6  
Chapter 12 – Storytelling and the Family; How to start – your favourite stories; The circle story; Where and when; Personal stories; Chapter 13 – Storytelling and the Church; Looking for God's hand; Tell it again; Start a storytelling ministry; General theme stories; Bible text stories; Educational ministries; Searching for hidden treasures; Chapter 14 – Story telling and Education; Open-door storytelling; Setting the bait; Improving comprehension; Hearing literature; Improving writing skills; Instruction in reading and language arts; Content-area instruction

## BIBLE TELLING LIFE OF CHRIST

### 1 – 12

Each story in this course has the student: search the Scripture; Tell the story; Draw a story board; Discover the relevant history and customs for the story; Reflect on the story

- 1**      **Product code:** BT01  
Story 1 – The Birth of John; Story 2 – The Birth of Jesus; Story 3 – Growing up
- 2**      **Product code:** BT02  
Story 4 – The Baptism and Temptation of Jesus; Story 5 – Turning Water to Wine; Story 6 – The New Birth
- 3**      **Product code:** BT03  
Story 7 – The Woman at the Well; Story 8 – Rejected in Nazareth; Story 9 – Fishing for People
- 4**      **Product code:** BT04  
Story 10 – The Sermon on the Mount; Story 11 – Forgiving Sins; Story 12 – Calling the Twelve
- 5**      **Product code:** BT05  
Story 13 – Three Untouchables; Story 14 – Teaching with Stories; Story 15 – Calming two Storms
- 6**      **Product code:** BT06  
Story 16 – Twelve Years; Story 17 – John the Baptist Beheaded; Story 18 – A Meal and a Walk
- 7**      **Product code:** BT07  
Story 19 – The Bread of Life; Story 20 – The Transfiguration; Story 21 – The Man Born Blind
- 8**      **Product code:** BT08  
Story 22 – Forgiveness and Neighbours; Story 23 – Lost sheep, lost coin, lost son; Story 24 – Raising Lazarus
- 9**      **Product code:** BT09

- Story 25 – The Great, the Rich and the Poor; Story 26 – The Triumphal Entry; Story 27 – The Last week of Ministry
- 10 Product code: BT10**  
Story 28 – The Last Supper; Story 29 – Gethsemane; Story 30 – Trial before the Jews
- 11 Product code: BT11**  
Story 31 – Trial before Romans; Story 32 – Crucifixion and Burial; Story 33 – Resurrection
- 12 Product code: BT12**  
Story 34 – The Road to Emmaus; Story 35 – Winning back two Disciples; Story 36 – Commission and Ascension

## NEW TESTAMENT CHURCH HISTORY

### 121 – 132

- 121 Product code: 042121**  
A study of the overall view, the Old Testament prophecies, and the Jewish rejection of the Messiah
- 122 Product code: 042122**  
A study of the fullness of the times, the Passion Week, and the beginnings of the church age
- 123 Product code: 042123**  
A study of church history as found in the book of Acts
- 124 Product code: 042124**  
A study of the Apostolic fathers, the completion of the canon, and the fall of Jerusalem
- 125 Product code: 042125**  
A study of the time of persecution, the strengths and problems of the early church
- 126 Product code: 042126**  
A study of the acceptance of Christianity: Constantine, the ecumenical councils, and church fathers

- 127 Product code: 042127**  
A study of the church from the fifth to the fourteenth century, Gregory the Great, the schism of 1054, and the doctrines of the Roman Church
- 128 Product code: 042128**  
A study of the Reformation: its causes, its participants, and its followers
- 129 Product code: 042129**  
A study of the post-Reformation age: the Anabaptists, the Anglicans, and the Religious Wars
- 130 Product code: 042130**  
A study of Pietism and the Methodist revival
- 131 Product code: 042131**  
A study of the missionary movement and the beginnings of prophetic study at the hands of the brethren
- 132 Product code: 042132**  
A study of the church in the twentieth century: its enemies, its battles, and its present situation

## NEW TESTAMENT CHURCH HISTORY RESEARCH EXTENSION 121 – 132

**Product code: NTCHRE**

- 121, 122, 123**  
Argument for or against the historicity of Christ, presented in one of the following formats:
- a formal essay
  - a research project AND a visual display
- 124, 125, 126**  
Evaluation of the impact of persecution on the growth of the early Church, presented in one of the following formats:
- a non-linear PowerPoint presentation
  - a persuasive oral presentation

# ELECTIVES

108

**127, 128, 129**

Examination of the life of a significant Christian and their impact on Christian thought or doctrine, presented in one of the following formats:

- a research project AND a visual display
- a linear PowerPoint presentation
- a non-linear PowerPoint presentation

**130, 131, 132**

Comparison of the Christian worldview and one of Islam, Secular Humanism, Communism, or Hinduism, presented in one of the following format:

- a formal essay
- a research project AND a visual
- a linear PowerPoint
- a non-linear PowerPoint presentation

## LIFE OF CHRIST 133 – 144

**133 Product code:** 042133

An introduction into the background of the New Testament historically and culturally, looking at the world as it was in Christ's day

**134 Product code:** 042134

A study of the nature of the Gospels and of Christ's unique birth

**135 Product code:** 042135

A study of John the Baptist and the temptation of Christ

**136 Product code:** 042136

A study of the first part of Christ's Galilean ministry: the call of the disciples, and the Sermon on the Mount

**137 Product code:** 042137

A study of the last part of the Galilean ministry: the kingdom parables, crossing the sea, the murder of John the Baptist

**138 Product code:** 042138

A study of the Berean ministry of Christ: the feeding of the five thousand to the transfiguration on Mount Hermon

**139 Product code:** 042139

A study of the Judean ministry: the Feast of Tabernacles, the light of the world and opposition

**140 Product code:** 042140

A study of the life of Christ just before His entering Jerusalem for the last time: teachings to His disciples

**141 Product code:** 042141

The triumphal entry, Christ's final public teaching, and the questioning of Christ's authority by the Jews

**142 Product code:** 042142

The final hours of Christ with His disciples: the Last Supper, the Garden of Gethsemane

**143 Product code:** 042143

A study of the arrest and crucifixion of Christ

**144 Product code:** 042144

A study of Christ's resurrection and post-resurrection appearances

## BIOGRAPHIES OF CHRISTIANS 1 – 10

**1 Product code:** 047131

A study of *Profiles in Evangelism* by Fred Barlow, David Livingstone by Mrs J.H. Worcester, Jr

**2 Product code:** 047132

A study of *Hudson Taylor's Spiritual Secret* by Dr. and Mrs Howard Taylor

**3 Product code:** 047133

A study of *George Washington the Christian* by William Johnson

**4 Product code:** 047134

A study of *George Mueller of Bristol* by Arthur T. Pierson

**5 Product code:** 047135

A study of *The Life of D.L. Moody* by William Moody

**6 Product code:** 047136

A study of *R.A. Torrey: Apostle of Certainty* by Roger Martin

**7 Product code:** 047137

A study of the life of Gipsy Smith: *From the Forest I Came* by David Lazell

**8 Product code:** 047138

A study of *He Gave Us A Valley* by Helen Roseveare, relating her experiences as a lady missionary in Africa

**9 Product code:** 047139 \*Not available at SCEE

A study of *Ordained of the Lord*: H.A. Ironside: A Biography by E. Schuyler English

**10 Product code:** 047140

A study of *Shadow of the Almighty*, by Elizabeth Elliot. The life and testimony of Jim Elliot

## CHRISTIAN WORLDVIEW 1 – 12

**Textbook product code:** HS04

**Student item codes:** HS01-HS03

**1** Worldview: Why it matters; *How Now Shall We Live* Chapters 1–4

**2** Creation: Where did we come from?; *How Now Shall We Live* Chapters 5–10

**3** Creation: Who are we?; *How Now Shall We Live* Chapters 11–14

**4** The Fall: What has gone wrong with the world? – Part I; *How Now Shall We Live* Chapters 15–18

- 5 The Fall: What has gone wrong with the world? – Part II; *How Now Shall We Live* Chapters 19–21
- 6 Redemption: What can we do to fix it? – Part I; *How Now Shall We Live* Chapters 22–25
- 7 Redemption: What can we do to fix it? – Part II; *How Now Shall We Live* Chapters 26–29
- 8 Restoration: How now shall we live? – Part I; *How Now Shall We Live* Chapters 30–33
- 9 Restoration: How now shall we live? – Part II; *How Now Shall We Live* Chapters 34–36
- 10 Restoration: How now shall we live? – Part III; *How Now Shall We Live* Chapters 37–39
- 11 Restoration: How now shall we live? – Part IV; *How Now Shall We Live* Chapters 40–42
- 12 Restoration: How now shall we live? – Part V; *How Now Shall We Live* Chapters 43–45

## CHRISTIAN GROWTH 133 – 138

- 133 **Product code:** 041123  
A study of *School of Obedience*, by Andrew Murray
- 134 **Product code:** 041124  
A study of *The Hour that Changed The World*, by Dick Eastman
- 135 **Product code:** 041125  
A study of *Nervous Christians*, by L.G. Little and T.H. Epp. A study of nervous disorders, psychosomatic suffering, and psychotherapy as written by a Christian doctor
- 136 **Product code:** 041126  
A study of *The Spirit-Controlled Temperament*, by Tim LaHaye. A discussion of the four basic temperaments and how God uses them in a Christian dedicated to Him

- 137 **Product code:** 041127  
A study of *When A Christian Sins*, by John R. Rice. A study of what happens when a Christian sins – how his life is affected, how he can avoid sin

- 138 **Product code:** 041128  
A study of *This Way To Happiness*, by Clyde M. Narramore. A study of the basic needs of all humanity and how they are all met fully in Christ

## INTRODUCTION TO MISSIONS 1 – 6

- 1 **Product code:** 041141  
A study of *Peril by Choice*, by James C. Hefley. The story of John and Elaine Beekman, Bible translators for the Chol Indians in south Mexico
- 2 **Product code:** 041142  
A study of *Peace Child*, by Don Richardson. The story of pioneer missionary work in Irian Jaya
- 3 **Product code:** 041143  
A study of *Beyond the Next Mountain*, by Mawii Pudaite. The story of how God accomplished His will through the writer's husband, Rochunga Pudaite, in translating the Bible for the Hmar tribe in India
- 4 **Product code:** 041144  
A study of *C.T. Studd*, by Norman Grubb. The student will learn about the concept of faith missions through a study of the Studd family
- 5 **Product code:** 041145  
A study of *The Triumph* of John and Betty Stam, by Geraldine Taylor, and *Give Up Your Small Ambitions*, by Michael C. Griffiths. The story of the ministry of John and Betty Stam in China, and the needs of the world highlighted
- 6 **Product code:** 041146  
A study of *Flagellant on Horseback*, by Richard E. Day. The story of David Brainerd. Use of the video, *Wings of the Morning*, is recommended with this PACE

## INTRODUCTION TO CHRISTIAN COUNSELLING 1 – 10

- 1 **Product code:** 046301  
The problem with counselling, the Holy Spirit in counselling, and treatment by physical means
- 2 **Product code:** 046302  
Nouthetic counselling, the pastor as nouthetic counsellor, and Rogerian counselling
- 3 **Product code:** 046303  
Confessing your sins and solving problems nouthetically
- 4 **Product code:** 046304  
Principles of nouthetic technique, communication and multiple counselling
- 5 **Product code:** 046305  
Christian school teachers as nouthetic counsellors and discipling structure
- 6 **Product code:** 046306  
Persons, presuppositions, and principles
- 7 **Product code:** 046307  
The language of counselling, the love of counselling, and the change of counselling
- 8 **Product code:** 046308  
Getting started in counselling, basic approaches, and data gathering
- 9 **Product code:** 046309  
Analysis of homework for counselling and using homework in counselling
- 10 **Product code:** 046310  
Dealing with anger, envy, depression, schizophrenia, sexual problems, and fear

## ORIGINS AND SCIENCE 1 – 10

(This series is in 4<sup>th</sup> edition)

Disclaimer – Not all textbooks are available from SCEE but for anyone who can gain access to these books this is an excellent study

- 1 **Product code:** 4045001  
An introduction to the general theory of evolution as opposed to Biblical creationism. Evolutionism is exposed as a philosophy, not a scientific fact. The nature of true science is explained. The scientific method is introduced
- 2 **Product code:** 4045002  
A study of the Biblical record of creation found in Genesis 1 and 2. Included is a defence of the literal six-day creation week and an argument for the historicity of the Genesis record
- 3 **Product code:** 4045003  
A discussion of the complexity of life, using the Laws of Thermodynamics and probability to refute the evolutionary model. Also included are the discussions of various theories of the origin of life, Darwin's theories of natural selection, and genetic mutations
- 4 **Product code:** 4045004  
A study of the design of life. Various concepts are discussed and those which are associated with the evolutionary model are explained and refuted with scientific evidence and the Biblical record. Discussed are the Darwinian theories of natural selection and survival of the fittest, Gregor Mendel's theories of heredity, the Linnaeus taxonomy, embryology, the biogenic law, biochemistry, serology, behaviour, cell origins, and cell reproduction
- 5 **Product code:** 4045005  
A more detailed study of the fossil record, including a discussion of geological times, the geologic column, geological processes and fossils from microorganisms to mammals

- 6 **Product code:** 4045006  
A comparison of the theories of uniformitarianism and catastrophism dealing specifically with fossils, geologic deposits and various methods of dating rocks
- 7 **Product code:** 4045007  
A study of evolution compared with the Biblical record and dealing specifically with the origin and antiquity of man. Discussed are radiocarbon dating, population statistics, fossil evidence, anthropology. All aspects are compared critically with the Biblical record
- 8 **Product code:** 4045008  
A discussion of the Biblical record of the fall of man, the results of the fall and the history of man after the fall and before the flood
- 9 **Product code:** 4045009  
A study of the Biblical record of the Genesis Flood. Included are discussions of the world conditions preceding the flood, a description of the flood & its severity, a description of the new world after the flood and characteristics of the present world which are the result of the flood
- 10 **Product code:** 4045010  
An explanation of the major theories which try to harmonize the Bible with modern science. Included are discussions of theistic evolution, progressive creationism, the day-age theory, the gap theory, the local flood theory and the tranquil flood theory

## CHOOSE ART – SERIES I

### 1<sup>ST</sup> LEVEL – MAKE ME A RAINBOW

**Product code:** 060032

- 1 Lesson 1: An Outdoor Collage: collection of natural objects, classification, memory, collage  
Lesson 2: Mr Wavy and Mr Zigzag: Auditory discrimination, two kinds of line, word pictures  
Lesson 3: Finger Painting: patterns, sounds, colour mixing, sensory experience, reviewing lines  
Lesson 4: Pictures that tell Stories: facial expression, body language, emotion, analysing pictures, interpreting, imagining, draw a picture of the next scene
- 2 Lesson 1: Gathering Sounds: auditory discrimination, developing lines, relate sound to visual, outdoors, and drawing  
Lesson 2: Lost in the Woods: listen to a story, activity to make a simple doll  
Lesson 3: Leaves in the Wind: comparisons of trees, modelling, moulding clay, pottery  
Lesson 4: Resist Leaf Patterns: tracing, tactile, arranging shapes
- 3 Lesson 1: About Oranges: mind picture and association, smell, still life, apples and oranges, role play, shades of orange  
Lesson 2: Music For the King: common features of different animals, draw from imagination, communicate through drawing  
Lesson 3: A Collage of Lines: kinds of lines, shapes made by intersection of lines, collage of lines  
Lesson 4: Drawing Tag: image from shapes, reinforce visual memory, finding shapes in objects & surroundings, creating patterns and shapes using collage

- 4** Lesson 1: Blanket Patterns: plan in a blanket pattern, describe using colour, line and shape, examine line and shape in blankets, clothing and household items  
Lesson 2: A Model Teepee: God provides for our needs through nature, paintings on teepee, create a teepee  
Lesson 3: The Ugly Duckling: birds and animals, colour, size, shape, drawing from a story, communicating  
Lesson 4: Exploring Patterns: visual memory, shapes, sequences, order rhythm

- 5** Lesson 1: Cutting a Shapes Picture: group decisions, images from shapes, different responses in the group  
Lesson 2: About Bees: shape combinations, make a bee, copy shapes, draw body and wings – paper oil pastel  
Lesson 3: About Flowers: group work, bold and beautiful flowers, geometric shapes, variations of shapes – draw and paint  
Lesson 4: Making Bugs: combinations of shapes, variety of bugs, draw, modelling clay, add to flower mural – bees flowers and bugs

- 6** Lesson 1: Stepping into a Painting: interpreting paintings, visualizing sequences, recognition of various interpretations, creating a composition  
Lesson 2: Beginning a Mobile: visual discrimination, sequences of shapes, cylinders, discs  
Lesson 3: Painting a Mobile: patterns with line and shape, decorating, identifying God's patterns, inventing patterns  
Lesson 4: Making a Quilt: Inventing unique patterns with shapes and/or lines, contribute to a class quilt

- 7** Lesson 1: Building Noah's Ark: distinguishing features of a variety of animals, make paper animals, help to build and paint Noah's Ark  
Lesson 2: Creating a Scene: continue, create scenery around the Ark, practice problem solving for getting it to stand up trees etc.  
Lesson 3: Under the Sea: from photos of life under the water, create a 3-D representation of under the sea sponge painting and creatures  
Lesson 4: Make Me A Rainbow: use modelling clay to create a rainbow

## 2<sup>ND</sup> LEVEL – FLOWERS & BULRUSHES

**Product code:** 060034

- 1** Lesson 1 (Part A): Lines and Patterns; Lesson 1 (Part B): Line Designs Week 1: Miniature Student Booklet  
Lesson 2 (Part A): Repeating lines and shapes; Lesson 2 (Part B): Pattern making Week 2: Miniature Student Booklet  
Lesson 3 (Part A): Run, Jump and throw; Lesson 3 (Part B): My family Week 3: Miniature Student Booklet  
Lesson 4 (Part A): Finding patterns Week 4: Miniature Student Booklet
- 2** Lesson 1 (Part A): Remember the pattern; Lesson 1 (Part B): patterns on people Week 1: Miniature Student Booklet  
Lesson 2 (Part A): Brick patterns; Lesson 2 (Part B): Patterns on people (cont'd) Week 2: Miniature Student Booklet  
Lesson 3 (Part A): Handprints in ink; Lesson 3 (Part B): Run a line along Week 3: Miniature Student Booklet  
Lesson 4 (Part A): Printing with edges; Lesson 4 (Part B): Flowers and Bulrushes Week 4: Miniature Student Booklet

- 3** Lesson 1 (Part A): Eyes to see Week 1: Miniature Student Booklet  
Lesson 2 (Part A): Auntie's new baby Week 2: Miniature Student Booklet  
Lesson 3 (Part A): Dough people Week 3: Miniature Student Booklet  
Lesson 4 (Part A): Finishing up Week 4: Miniature Student Booklet

- 4** Lesson 1 (Part A): Contour drawing; Lesson 1 (Part B): Flower contour Week 1: Miniature Student Booklet  
Lesson 2 (Part A): Branches 7; Lesson 2 (Part B): Leafy branches Week 2: Miniature Student Booklet  
Lesson 3 (Part A): Posing Game; Lesson 3 (Part B): Leafy branches (cont'd) Week 3: Miniature Student Booklet  
Lesson 4 (Part A): Big box Week 4: Miniature Student Booklet

- 5** Week 1: Miniature Student Booklet  
Lesson 2 (Part A): Overlapping (cont'd) Week 2: Miniature Student Booklet  
Lesson 3 (Part A): Overlapping (cont'd) Week 3: Miniature Student Booklet  
Lesson 4 (Part A): Near and far; Lesson 4 (Part B): Group picture Week 4: Miniature Student Booklet

- 6** Lesson 1 (Part A): Describing texture; Lesson 1 (Part B): Texture rubbings Week 1: Miniature Student Booklet  
Lesson 2 (Part A): Texture samples Week 2: Miniature Student Booklet  
Lesson 3 (Part A): Texture doll Week 3: Miniature Student Booklet  
Lesson 4 (Part A): Texture doll (cont'd) Week 4: Miniature Student Booklet

**7** Lesson 1 (Part A): Texture doll (cont'd) Week 1: Miniature Student Booklet  
Lesson 2 (Part A): Texture doll (cont'd); Lesson 2 (Part B): Rosalind's new shoes Week 2: Miniature Student Booklet  
Lesson 3 (Part A): Coil pots Week 3: Miniature Student Booklet  
Lesson 4 (Part A): Coil pots (cont'd) Week 4: Miniature Student Booklet

## Seasonal Activities

Christmas (2 classes)

Lesson 1: Baby in a manger; Lesson 2: Baby in a manger

Mother's day (2 classes)

Lesson 1: Gifts that say "I love you"; Lesson 2: Gifts that say "I love you"

## 3<sup>RD</sup> LEVEL – PEACEFUL PASTELS

**Product code:** 060036

**1** Lesson 1 (Part A): We need trees; Lesson 1 (Part B): Acting out Week 1: Miniature Student Booklet  
Lesson 2 (Part A): Gesture sequences; Lesson 2 (Part B): Summer picture Week 2: Miniature Student Booklet  
Lesson 3 (Part A): A look at trees; Lesson 3 (Part B): Modelling trees Week 3: Miniature Student Booklet  
Lesson 4 (Part A): Leafy trees; Lesson 4 (Part B): Leaf rubbings Week 4: Miniature Student Booklet

**2** Lesson 1 (Part A): Things we do in fall; Lesson 1 (Part B): Fall activities Week 1: Miniature Student Booklet  
Lesson 2 (Part A): Beginning a mural Week 2: Miniature Student Booklet  
Lesson 3 (Part A): Distance in space 13 week Miniature Student Booklet Pages  
Lesson 4 (Part A): Distance in space (cont'd) Week 4: Miniature Student Booklet

**3** Lesson 1 (Part A): Looking into the distance Week 1: Miniature Student Booklet  
Lesson 2 (Part A): The picnic Week 2: Miniature Student Booklet  
Lesson 3 (Part A): The picnic (cont'd)  
Lesson 4 (Part A): Contour drawing; Lesson 4 (Part B): Paper mosaic Week 4: Miniature Student Booklet

**4** Lesson 1 (Part A): Art appreciation; Lesson 1 (Part B): Lines and focal points Week 1: Miniature Student Booklet  
Lesson 2 (Part A): Colour contrast Week 2: Miniature Student Booklet  
Lesson 3 (Part A): Art appreciation – (cont'd); Lesson 3 (Part B): Peaceful pastels Week 3: Miniature Student Booklet  
Lesson 4 (Part A): Berry-picking with Grandma Week 4: Miniature Student Booklet Pages

**5** Lesson 1 (Part A): Feelings; Lesson 1 (Part B): Papier mache puppets Week 1: Miniature Student Booklet  
Lesson 2 (Part A): Papier mache puppets (cont') Week 2: Miniature Student Booklet  
Lesson 3 (Part A): Expressions Week 3: Miniature Student Booklet  
Lesson 4 (Part A): Expressions – (cont'd) Week 4: Miniature Student Booklet

**6** Lesson 1 (Part A): More expressions; Lesson 1 (Part B): Single-frame cartoons Week 1: Miniature Student Booklet  
Lesson 2 (Part A): Comic strips; Lesson 2 (Part B): Planning a comic strip Week 2: Miniature Student Booklet  
Lesson 3 (Part A): Making a comic strip;  
Lesson 4 (Part A): Making a comic strip (cont'd) Week 4: Miniature Student Booklet

**7** Week 1: Miniature Student Booklet  
Lesson 2 (Part A): Loom weaving Week 2: Miniature Student Booklet  
Lesson 3 (Part A): Paper weaving Week 3: Miniature Student Booklet  
Lesson 4 (Part A): Stitchery Week 4: Miniature Student Booklet

## Seasonal Activities

Christmas (2 classes)

Lesson 1: Making a dough wreath

Lesson 2: Making a dough wreath

## 4<sup>TH</sup> LEVEL – BUTTERFLY WINGS

**Product code:** 060038

**1** Lesson 1 (Part A): Finding shapes; Lesson 1 (Part B): Weed and seed collage Week 1: Miniature Student Booklet  
Lesson 2 (Part A): Looking at patterns; Lesson 2 (Part B): Pattern collages Week 2: Miniature Student Booklet  
Lesson 3 (Part A): Paper plate collage Week 3: Miniature Student Booklet  
Lesson 4 (Part A): Printing patterns Week 4: Miniature Student Booklet

**2** Lesson 1 (Part A): Lost in the woods Week 1: Miniature Student Booklet  
Lesson 2 (Part A): Shapes relay Lesson 2 (Part B): Dress-up portraits Week 2: Miniature Student Booklet  
Lesson 3 (Part A): Self-Portrait Week 3: Miniature Student Booklet  
Lesson 4 (Part A): Self-portrait – (cont'd) Week 4: Miniature Student Booklet



**3** Lesson 1 (Part A): Making lines to music; Lesson 1 (Part B): Images from scribbles; Lesson 1 (Part C): Building a tall tale Week 1: Miniature Student Booklet  
Lesson 2 (Part A): Draw a word; Lesson 2 (Part B): Swoosh, dribble, and pop pics Week 2: Miniature Student Booklet  
Lesson 3 (Part A): Swoosh, dribble, pop pics (cont'd); Lesson 3 (Part B): Writing a tall tale Week 3: Miniature Student Booklet  
Lesson 4 (Part A): Images Week 4: Miniature Student Booklet

**4** Lesson 1 (Part A): Creating funny animals Week 1: Miniature Student Booklet  
Lesson 2 (Part A): Box sculpture animals Week 2: Miniature Student Booklet  
Lesson 3 (Part A): Box sculpture animals (cont'd) Week 3: Miniature Student Booklet  
Lesson 4 (Part A): Box sculpture animals (cont'd) Week 4: Miniature Student Booklet

**5** Lesson 1 (Part A): Box sculpture animals (cont'd); Lesson 1 (Part B): Stamp pad animals (optional) Week 1: Miniature Student Booklet  
Lesson 2 (Part A): Box sculpture parade Week 2: Miniature Student Booklet  
Lesson 3 (Part A): Drawing exercises; Lesson 3 (Part B): Making paint blots Week 3: Miniature Student Booklet  
Lesson 4 (Part A): Paint blot creatures Week 4: Miniature Student Booklet

**6** Lesson 1 (Part A): Drawing exercises; Lesson 1 (Part B): Flowers, bold and beautiful Week 1: Miniature Student Booklet  
Lesson 2 (Part A): Butterfly wings Week 2: Miniature Student Booklet  
Lesson 3 (Part A) Butterfly wings (cont'd) Week 3: Miniature Student Booklet  
Lesson 4 (Part A): Flowers, Butterflies and raindrops Week 4: Miniature Student Booklet

**7** Lesson 1 (Part A): A look at outer space; Lesson 1 (Part B): Story Rockwell touches down Week 1: Miniature Student Booklet  
Lesson 2 (Part A) Fish and Birds Week 2: Miniature Student Booklet  
Lesson 3 (Part A): Fish and Birds (cont'd) Week 3: Miniature Student Booklet  
Lesson 4 (Part A): Drawing Week 4: Miniature Student Booklet

## Seasonal Activities

Christmas: Candy Houses; Valentine's Day: Sand sculptures; Easter: Stained Glass windows; Mothers Days: Mothers Days card and soap

## CHOOSE ART – SERIES II 5<sup>TH</sup> LEVEL – WHERE EAGLES SOAR

**Product code:** 060040

**1** Lesson 1: The Big Race  
Lesson 2: Creating a Scene  
Lesson 3: Adjusting the Focus  
Lesson 4: The Final Composition

**2** Lesson 1: The Final Composition (cont'd)  
Lesson 2: The Final Composition (cont'd)  
Lesson 3: Walking Mural  
Lesson 4: Evaluating Compositions

**3** Lesson 1: Exploring Poster Making  
Lesson 1: Exploring Poster Making  
Lesson 2: Planning a Poster  
Lesson 3: Poster Making  
Lesson 4: Poster Making (cont'd)

**4** Lesson 1: Action Figure Relief  
Lesson 2: The Sistine Chapel  
Lesson 3: Relief Portrait in Clay  
Lesson 4: Relief Portrait in Clay (cont'd)

**5** Lesson 1: A look at Leonardo  
Lesson 2: Inventions  
Lesson 3: Recreating The Last Supper  
Lesson 4: Recreating The Last Supper (cont'd)

**6** Lesson 1: A Lesson in Values  
Lesson 2: Painting with Pastel  
Lesson 3: Durer  
Lesson 4: Printmaking

**7** Lesson 1: Mountain Landscapes  
Lesson 2: Where Eagles Soar  
Lesson 3: Where Eagles Soar (cont'd)  
Lesson 4: Where Eagles Soar (cont'd)

## ART 73 – 84

**73** **Product code:** 060073  
An introduction to art and the tools needed: the pencil, charcoal, pen and ink, and paint

**74** **Product code:** 060074  
An introduction to design and shapes: triangles, squares, circles, and variations

**75** **Product code:** 060075  
A study of line variation and shading

**76** **Product code:** 060076  
A study of shading: for depth, for interiors, for nature scenes

**77** **Product code:** 060077  
A study of texture and perspective

**78** **Product code:** 060078  
A study of colour and its principles: the colour wheel, opposites, warm and cool colour, and landscapes

**79** **Product code:** 060079  
An introduction to figures, heads, and cartoons

**80** **Product code:** 060080  
A study of landscapes and interiors, perspective and depth

**81** **Product code:** 060081  
A study of creating well-balanced scenes, indoors and outdoors

# ELECTIVES

114

- 82**     **Product code:** 060082  
A study of the flannel board and how to use it well
- 83**     **Product code:** 060083  
An introduction to lettering, the pens, and the styles
- 84**     **Product code:** 060084  
A study of bulletin— board decoration, reverse painting, silhouettes on glass, and mosaics

## ART 97 – 108

- 97**     **Product code:** 060097  
An introduction to the tools of art: the pencil, pen and ink, and paints
- 98**     **Product code:** 060098  
A study of the principles of design: symbols, rhythm, shapes, and awareness
- 99**     **Product code:** 060099  
A study of observation, point of view, and perspectives
- 100**    **Product code:** 060100  
A study of light and shade
- 101**    **Product code:** 060101  
A study of variation in textures, forms, and moods
- 102**    **Product code:** 060102  
A study of colour: hue, value, intensity, and colour proportions
- 103**    **Product code:** 060103  
A study of drawing figures, both still and in motion
- 104**    **Product code:** 060104  
A study of drawing clothes and draperies and how to properly frame a picture
- 105**    **Product code:** 060105  
A study of landscapes and building

- 106**    **Product code:** 060106  
A study of chalk talks: materials, setup, ways to make it effective, and making a program
- 107**    **Product code:** 060107  
A study of lettering
- 108**    **Product code:** 060108  
A study of layouts, spacing, and other techniques designed to help the student to put all the learned materials together

## FRENCH 97 – 108

- 97**     **Product code:** 027097  
An introduction to French: the alphabet, vowels, consonants, noun gender and number, and the definite article
- 98**     **Product code:** 027098  
A study of the indicative present, the verb *etre*, questions, and the partitive
- 99**     **Product code:** 027099  
A study of French numbers, telling time and age, the verb *avoir*, and negative and interrogative forms
- 100**    **Product code:** 027100  
A study of first group verbs and personal pronouns other than subjects: direct objects, indirect objects, reflexive, reciprocal and absolute
- 101**    **Product code:** 027101  
A study of descriptive adjectives and adverbs and comparisons

- 102**    **Product code:** 027102  
A study of the demonstrative adjective and pronoun, with cardinal and ordinal numbers and second group verbs
- 103**    **Product code:** 027103  
The study of possessive adjectives and pronouns and the present and past participle
- 104**    **Product code:** 027104  
A study of relative pronouns, interrogative pronouns and adjectives, exclamatory adjectives, and third group verbs
- 105**    **Product code:** 027105  
A study of indefinite adjectives and pronouns and the imperfect past and compound past of *etre* and *avoir*
- 106**    **Product code:** 027106  
A study of conjunctions and prepositions with the future of *etre* and *avoir*
- 107**    **Product code:** 027107  
A study of interjections and the imperfect past and compound past of the first, second and third group verbs
- 108**    **Product code:** 027108  
A study of sentences, clauses, and the simple future of first, second and third group verbs

## SPANISH 1 – 12

Supporting DVD's compulsory

- 1 **Product code:** 071171  
**Character trait:** Confident  
**Scripture:** Philippians 4:13  
Reasons for learning Spanish, Vowels and four different consonants, more alphabet consonants Greetings and farewells, ¿Cómo?; Formal and informal greetings; Names; Literal translations ¿Cómo?; Four vocabulary steps; Verbs, Subject pronouns, Nouns and definite articles, Spain in a Capsule
- 2 **Product code:** 071172  
**Character trait:** Virtuous  
**Scripture:** Philippians 4:8  
Restaurant situation, Punctuation differences; Numbers 0–10, –Ar verb endings, Adjectives, Sentences; Saying “No”; How to make questions, Interrogative words, ¿Quién?, ¿De Quién? Contractions; Conjunctions; Numbers 11–20, Mexico in a Capsule
- 3 **Product code:** 071173  
**Character trait:** Efficient  
**Scripture:** Ephesians 5:16  
Plaza phrases, Numbers 21–199, Mercado phrases Review –ar verbs; Learn irregular estar, dar, ir Regular –er verbs; Irregular ser, Ser vs. estar; Indefinite articles, ¿Dónde?, ¿De dónde?, ¿Adónde?, Diphthongs; Syllable stress review, Guatemala in a Capsule
- 4 **Product code:** 071174  
**Character trait:** Compassionate  
**Scripture:** 1 Peter 3:8  
¿Qué? vs. ¿Cuál?, –Ir verb endings, Irregular verbs dar, tener, ir, Direct object pronouns, Adjective position; Numbers 200–1,000, Prepositions; “a” after verbs such as aprender, enseñar, and comenzar; Irregular verb venire, Cognates (exact, direct, indirect, deceptive), El Salvador in a Capsule

- 5 **Product code:** 071175  
**Character trait:** Observant  
**Scripture:** 2 Timothy 4:5  
Possessive adjectives, Stem–changing verbs e → ie; Ordinal numbers 1–10, Men's clothes; Demonstrative pronouns and adjectives, Stem–changing verbs o(u) → ue; Math expressions, More prepositions; Pronouns after prepositions; Indirect object pronouns; Women's clothes, Stem–changing verbs e → i; Gustar; Shortening of adjectives, Honduras in a Capsule
- 6 **Product code:** 071176  
**Character trait:** Cooperative  
**Scripture:** Psalm 133:1  
Days of week; Months of year; How to say dates – Go verbs; –Zco verbs; Saber vs. conocer, Present progressive form; Family tree, Relatives; Surnames, Inclusive plurals; Age; 1,000–10,000,000, Direct and indirect object pronouns together; Para vs. por, Nicaragua in a Capsule
- 7 **Product code:** 071177  
**Character trait:** Committed  
**Scripture:** Psalm 37:5  
Seasons of the year; Weather; Telling temperature Health expressions; Parts of the human body Affirmative and negative words; Double negatives Comparison of adjectives; Irregular and superlative forms of adjectives; Adjectives used as nouns, Hospital expressions; Telling time, Costa Rica in a Capsule
- 8 **Product code:** 071178  
**Character trait:** Punctual  
**Scripture:** Ecclesiastes 3:1  
Adjective review, Reflexive pronouns (before + after a verb); Personal care, Forming adverbs (adjective + –mente); 2 adverbs; Together; special adverb form; Adverb + de = compound preposition, Spanish names: (outside, inside) house, Spanish in a conventional school, Learning Centre, home school, Spanish names of furniture and accessories in a house, Panama in a capsule

- 9 **Product code:** 071179  
**Character trait:** Appreciative  
**Scripture:** 1 Thessalonians 5:18  
Synonyms, Antonyms; Expressions with tener; Feminine nouns with masculine articles, Library vocabulary; Spanish names of domestic animals, Preterite: Immediate, regular –ar verbs, reflexive – ar verbs, Names of farm and aquatic animals, Spelling changes in the preterite of regular –ar verbs; Groups: –car, –gar, –zar, Spanish names of zoo animals, Cuba in a Capsule
- 10 **Product code:** 071180  
**Character trait:** Joyful  
**Scripture:** Ephesians 5:19  
Review preterite endings of regular –ar verbs; Learn preterite of regular –er and –ir verbs and reflexive –er and –ir verbs, Spanish names of some musical instruments; Wisdom principle, Preterite of regular –er verbs with spelling, changes (creer, leer); Preterite of irregular verbs with regular endings (conocer, salir); Preterite of irregular verbs with regular endings and spelling changes (caer, oír) Preterite of irregular verbs with similar regular endings (dar, ver, ser, ir); Preterite of irregular verbs with combined endings (estar, hacer), Spanish beach vocabulary; Expressions with hacer, Preterite of stem–changing verbs; Summary of preterite tense, Dominican Republic in a Capsule
- 11 **Product code:** 071181  
**Character trait:** Diligent  
**Scripture:** Colossians 3:23  
Review present and preterite of hacer; Learn “Hace . . . que” (present and preterite) Affirmative tú commands (with and without object pronouns) Affirmative tú commands (2 object pronouns); Irregular forms, Affirmative usted(es) command(s)—irregular forms; With and without pronouns Affirmative nosotros commands (vamos a . . . ); Review formal and informal commands. Puerto Rico in a Capsule

**12** **Product code:** 071182  
**Scripture:** John 3:16  
 Witnessing, Grammar review, Latin America Culture in a Capsule

## GREEK I 121 – 132

**121** **Product code:** 070121  
 Write the Greek alphabet; vowels; diphthongs; recognize, write and translate frequently used Greek verbs; rules for accenting Greek verbs; recognize, write, recall and translate present active and passive indicative verb endings

**122** **Product code:** 070122  
 Recognition, writing and translation of frequently used nouns and frequently used verbs of the New Testament; nouns of the second declension; verb conjugation in imperfect, active and passive indicative tenses

**123** **Product code:** 070123  
 Nouns in the first declension; case endings of the first declension; rules of noun accent, adjectives in the first and second declension; deponent verbs; personal and relative pronouns; conjugation and translation in present and perfect indicative tense

**124** **Product code:** 070124  
 Nouns in the third declension; case endings; translation of verbs, adverbs, prepositions and conjunctions; conjugation of verbs; translation of present, active and passive infinitive ending

**125** **Product code:** 070125  
 Greek nouns, verbs and adjectives; declining nouns of the third declension; future, active, middle and passive indicative verbs

**126** **Product code:** 070126  
 Declining irregular adjectives, nouns, adjectives, verbs, adverbs, conjunctions and prepositions, aorist active and middle indicative verbs, second aorist active and middle indicative verbs and other tenses

**127** **Product code:** 070127  
 Interrogative and indefinite pronouns; reflexive and reciprocal pronouns; participles; future and aorist of liquid verbs

**128** **Product code:** 070128  
 Adjectives; imperative mood; regular verbs – vocabulary, conjugations, declensions and tenses

**129** **Product code:** 070129  
 Review of all concepts – alphabet, vowels and diphthongs; vocabulary; declensions; conjugations; accent; principal parts of irregular verbs; translation

**130** **Product code:** 070130  
 Further review of vocabulary, declensions, conjugations, and points of syntax; translation

**131** **Product code:** 070131  
 Translation of words, nouns, adjectives, verbs, adverbs, conjunctions, and prepositions; declining nouns; conjugation of verbs in tenses; identify tense, voice, mood, person and number; recognize and write the principal parts of verbs; translation using significant rules of syntax

**132** **Product code:** 070132  
 Interrogative, indefinite, reflexive and reciprocal pronouns; adjectives; participles; future and aorist of liquid verbs; imperative mood; regular and irregular verbs; translation exercise

## GREEK II 11 – 20

**11** **Product code:** 081411  
 A review of accidence and syntax. Rules of orthography, breathing marks, and the first and second declension nouns

**12** **Product code:** 081412  
 A study by means of translation exercised and notes. Emphasis is on verb conjugation and rules of accent

**13** **Product code:** 081413  
 A study by means of translation exercised and notes. The verb eime, deponent, verbs and third declension nouns

**14** **Product code:** 081414  
 A study by means of translation exercised and notes. Irregular verbs and nouns

**15** **Product code:** 081415  
 A study by means of translation exercised and notes. Infinitives, participles and third declension nouns

**16** **Product code:** 081416  
 A study by means of translation exercised and notes. Contract verbs and principle parts

**17** **Product code:** 081417  
 A study by means of translation exercised and notes. Verb conjugation, articles and participles

**18** **Product code:** 081418  
 A study by means of translation exercised and notes. Liquid verbs and verb moods

**19** **Product code:** 081419  
 A study by means of translation exercised and notes. The mi verbs and imperative mood

**20** **Product code:** 081410  
 A study by means of translation exercised and notes. Suffixes, the aorist tense and irregular verbs

## ROSETTA STONE LANGUAGES

Rosetta Stone provides up to five levels of instruction in select languages, beginning with a foundation of listening comprehension, speaking, reading and writing.

The Languages curriculum is designed to provide students with a rich, interactive and engaging language-learning experience. The course allows students to progress at their own pace.

Each unit focuses on a different functional topic which builds on previous topics, language functions and vocabulary. Students develop language learning skills through immersion (learning the language through the use of the target language only – grammar translation method). Students apply their knowledge and understanding to respond to spoken and written texts in the target language in lifelike situations. While learning the language students should gain a greater understanding of the cultures of the people who speak the language.

Administrative Tools allow tracking of student progress, completed exercises, assessment of achievement, and the time taken for completion of individual activities. Administrators can select lesson plans and generate progress reports, documenting student achievement for college and job applications.

[www.scee.edu.au/other/rosetta-stone-language-learning/](http://www.scee.edu.au/other/rosetta-stone-language-learning/)

The actual course contents for each level of each language can be found at:

<http://support.rosettastone.com/en-US/k-12/articles/Rosetta-Stone-Course-Contents/1/>

**5 Levels:** Chinese (Mandarin); English (US); English (UK); French; German; Italian; Russian; Spanish (Latin American); Spanish (Spain)

**3 Levels:** Arabic; Dutch; Tagalog; Greek; Hebrew; Hindi; Irish; Japanese; Korean; Latin; Persian (Farsi); Polish; Portuguese (Brazilian); Swedish; Turkish; Vietnamese

**1 Level:** Dari; Indonesian; Pashto; Swahili; Urdu

## ROSETTA STONE COURSE OUTLINE LEVEL 1

**Unit 1 Introduction to the Language**  
Greeting and Farewell  
Everyday Items  
Clothes  
Colours and Sizes

**Unit 2 Greetings and Introductions**  
Family  
Around the House  
Making Acquaintances  
Clothing

**Unit 3 Work & School**  
Locations and Times of Day  
Senses and Body Parts  
Languages  
Daily Routines

**Unit 4 Shopping**  
Landmarks and Directions  
Currency, Cost and Preferences  
Materials and Merchandise  
Comparing and Contrasting

## LEVEL 2

**Unit 1 Travel**  
Destinations  
Directions and Location Time,  
Arrivals and Departures  
Weather Today and Tomorrow

**Unit 2 Past and Future**  
Correspondence  
Meaning and Understanding  
Careers  
Formal and Informal Situations

**Unit 3 Friends and Social Life**  
Giving and Following Instructions  
Planning  
Celebrations and Culture  
Invitations and Apologies

**Unit 4 Dining and Vacation**  
Dining In and Dining Out  
Landmarks and the Arts  
Emotions  
Vacation Activities

## LEVEL 3

**Unit 1 Home and Health**  
Spatial Relations  
Household Chores  
Sports and Exercise  
Injuries and Health

**Unit 2 Life and World**  
Needs and Possibilities  
Life Events  
Geography and Climate  
Description and Possession

**Unit 3 Everyday Things**  
Belief and Opinion  
Taking Things Along  
Measurement and Fractions  
In the Kitchen

**Unit 4 Places and Events**  
Politics and Media  
Languages and Business  
Learning and Memory  
Celebrating Holidays

## LEVEL 4

### Unit 1 Tourism and Recreation

Cultural Tourism  
Outdoor Recreation  
At an Art Museum  
Fine Dining

### Unit 2 Professions and Hobbies

Jobs and Hobbies  
Office Communication  
Exploration and Research  
Sending and Receiving

### Unit 3 At Home and Around Town

Moving House  
Household Repairs  
Children and Play  
Cars and Driving

### Unit 4 Style and Personal Wellness

Clothing Care  
Getting Ready  
Health and Healing  
Groceries and Cooking

## LEVEL 5

### Unit 1 Business and Industry

Types of industry, farms, factories, materials and machinery  
People, places, equipment, seasons, costs, prices and returns  
Farms, planting, watering, produce, floods, droughts, safety, seasons, adapting to circumstances  
Schedules, repairs and returns, reserving and cancelling, recommendations, transportation

### Unit 2 Arts and Academics

Stories and songs, emotions, progress, kinds of story  
Citizenship and nationality, culture and language, representations, war and peace, legalities, politics, psychology, teaching and learning  
Science laboratories, school, cells, stars, chemicals, astronomy, mathematics; studies, tasks; Tools  
Becoming, possible and impossible, cheating, studying, passing, failing, discovering  
Films – comedy, science fiction, romance, biography, representation

### Unit 3 Emergency Situations

Medical incidents and responses – ambulances, accidents, wounds, paramedic, breathing, bleeding, choking, screaming, helping, colliding, allergies, pregnancy, fortunate and unfortunate  
Medical terms, injection, pill, bone, heart brain stitches, doctor, patient, nurse, injury, accident, x-ray  
Natural disasters and responses – tornado, blizzard, hurricane, rainbow, fire extinguisher, earthquake, helicopter, damage, normal and unusual, volunteer, donation  
Thieves, policing, embassies and translations, languages; passports, pilot and flight attendant, customs and officers, first class and economy, baggage

### Unit 4 Family and Community

Relationships, cooking, visiting, helping, teaching, generations, weddings, activities with cousins, playing, learning, inside/outside, twins, siblings, marital status, imagination, truth, lies, the past.  
Simple and complex statements, solving problems and answering questions; projects, working, depending on, if this/then; feelings – confusion, nerves; mistakes  
Groups; descriptions, however, programmes; clear and unclear; enjoyment; usual and unusual – always, often, rare; spending time, dropped, spilt  
Pollution and recycling; coal and solar power; occupation and interests; literature, arts, music; neighbourhood, models of reality, made of parts

## MUSIC 1 – 6

### TWO CDs Required;

**Product code:** 083094

Music appreciation

**Product code:** 083095

Music Self-Test, Pace test

1

**Product code:** 083097

### Introduction to Musical Instruments

**Objectives:** To know the five basic groups of musical instruments; To identify each instrument in the string, woodwind, brass, percussion, and keyboard families; To understand the meaning of being musical; To learn how to select an instrument; To recognize the importance of practicing your instrument; To discern the right use of playing musical instruments

- 2**      **Product code:** 083098  
**Properties of Tone**  
**Objectives:** To understand why music is important to us; To know the purpose of music; To recognize the four properties of tone; To distinguish between even and uneven sound vibrations; To state the definitions of pitch, duration, and intensity; To label the notes and octaves of a piano keyboard; To identify the different types of pianos; To understand the sound mechanism of a piano; To identify the different kinds of notes and rests; To relate the durational value of one note to another; To recognize and understand the different dynamic markings in music; To explain sound quality; To understand the functions of the human voice; To distinguish sound quality in musical instruments
- 3**      **Product code:** 083099  
**Hymnology and Notation**  
**Objectives:** To know the definition of a psalm, hymn, and spiritual song; To appreciate the backgrounds of some of our great hymns and hymn writers; To recognize the differences between the three type of clefs; To know the name of each line and space in a staff; To identify and notate a chromatic scale and a major scale; To identify and notate triads in root position; To identify and notate all treble clef and bass clef key signatures
- 4**      **Product code:** 083100  
**Minor Keys, Rhythm, and Introduction to Song Leading**  
**Objectives:** To identify relative, natural, harmonic and melodic minor scales and keys; To know the definition of rhythm, beat, and meter; To identify primary and secondary accents; To learn to lead music using several conducting patterns; To plan a song service

- 5**      **Product code:** 083101  
**Introduction to the Singing Voice and Music Styles**  
**Objectives:** To understand how to control the four major causes of nervousness; To learn four ways to build poise; To stand and sit correctly when singing; To understand the correct way to breathe; To name the three bodily resonators; To know the function of bodily resonators; To understand how to form and sing vowels; To state and explain the four categories of consonants; To know how to evaluate the text and tune for any song; To know the stories behind some of our great hymns
- 6**      **Product code:** 083102  
**Developing an Appreciation for Music**  
**Objectives:** To describe the characteristic music styles of different periods; To know something about the lives and music styles of several famous composers; To associate the titles of some famous compositions with their composers; To recognize, by listening, the themes of several well-known musical selections

## LIFE AFTER SCHOOL

**Product code:** LAS  
The Life After School – Preparing Your CV unit walks the student through the process of preparing for life after school by creating their own summary documents of learning and work experience. Embedded in each section and task is a Biblical worldview. Students are asked to think about how their personal worldview impacts their working life and what the Bible says about work. Students have the opportunity to prepare their CV, resume/s, letters of reference and cover letter/s through the completion of the tasks in this unit.

## TYPING 97 – 108

Disclaimer – this is an older course which has valuable learning for students.

- 97**      **Product code:** 087097  
An introduction to the typewriter: how to sit, how to hold the hands, where the fingers go, and an introduction to the various parts of the machine, including nine keys.
- 98**      **Product code:** 087098  
An introduction to twelve more keys and many spacing practice drills.
- 99**      **Product code:** 087099  
An introduction to ten more keys, with practice drills.
- 100**      **Product code:** 087100  
An introduction to symbol keys, tabulator, backspace key.
- 101**      **Product code:** 087101  
A lesson on setting margins, centring, list word division rules, special characters and how to make them.
- 102**      **Product code:** 087102  
A lesson on basic rules for spacing, quotation marks, underscoring, using abbreviations: to type post cards, poems.
- 103**      **Product code:** 087103  
Word division, proofreading, correct format for typing outlines, book reports, and short reports.
- 104**      **Product code:** 087104  
A lesson on using correct form when typing footnotes, bibliographies, outlines: typing text of a research paper, type a title page.
- 105**      **Product code:** 087105  
More lessons on centring, word division.

## ***ELECTIVES***

**120**

- 106**     **Product code:** 087106  
Business letters, full-blocked, semi-blocked, and NOMA simplified business letters: interoffice memorandums, envelopes.
- 107**     **Product code:** 087107  
Correcting an error: identify parts of a table, set up and type tables and forms.
- 108**     **Product code:** 087108  
Typing a church bulletin correctly; church directory; program; budget; statement of faith and church covenant.

### **AUTO MECHANICS 109 – 114**

Disclaimer – this is an older course which has valuable learning for students.

- 109**     **Product code:** 022109 (Set)  
The systems in the automobile; the engine  
Engines; fuel and exhaust; ignition and electrical;  
crankcase lubrication; cooling system; power  
transmission; steering; brakes; frame and  
suspension Internal combustion engines; basic  
gasoline engine; four-stroke engine; cylinders;  
pistons; piston rings; piston pins; crankshaft; main  
bearings; connecting rod bearings; camshafts;  
valves – clearance and lifters, wear and lubrication;  
experimental engines; gas turbines; rotating  
combustion engine
- 110**     The fuel and exhaust systems Fuel pump; vacuum  
booster pump; carburettor; air filter; intake manifold;  
exhaust manifold; muffler; fuel injection
- 111**     Ignition and electrical systems Battery; starter;  
generator; alternator; regulator; ignition circuits;  
coil; distributor; ignition system; spark plugs; spark  
timing; electrical accessories
- 112**     Crankcase lubrication Oil reservoir and pump;  
crankcase ventilation systems; oil feed systems;  
pressure relief valve; oil filter; crankcase oil cooler

- 113**     Power transmission system Clutch; clutch  
lubrication; transmissions; overdrive; fluid couplings  
and torque converters; automatic transmissions;  
transaxle drive systems; propeller shaft and  
universal joints; flexible drive shaft; rear axle  
assembly; drive pinions and ring gears; differential;  
drive axles and rear wheels
- 114**     The steering, braking and frame and suspension  
systems Front wheel mounting; front wheel camber;  
toe in and caster; steering mechanism; power  
steering Components of the braking system;  
hydraulic brakes; drum brakes; disc brakes; power  
booster brakes; parking brakes Frame; suspension  
systems; leaf springs; coil springs; independent  
front wheel suspension; independent rear wheel  
suspension; shock absorbers; torsion bars; air  
suspension



## TEACHING RESOURCES

### ABC'S WITH ACE AND CHRISTI REVIEW

**Product code:** 000190

The purpose of the Review PACE is to have the student recognize and recall each letter and sound; To review the proper formation of the written letters, and to phonetically sound out words.

It is for general review after completing the programme, a post holiday review and basic phonics reinforcement for older students.

It includes stories, songs and pictures; and has listening, speaking, reading and writing components. It requires an ABCs with Ace and Christi Review Manual

There are twelve lessons:

- 1 Ape, antelope, armadillo
- 2 Mule, sunfish, fox
- 3 Rabbit, emu, elephant
- 4 Buffalo, nightingale, gerbil
- 5 Goldfish, tiger, peacock
- 6 Ibex, inchworm, duck
- 7 Hippopotamus, okapi, ostrich
- 8 Lizard, kangaroo, cockatoo
- 9 Civet, jaguar, walrus
- 10 Unicorn, umbrella bird, vole
- 11 Quail, ox, butterfly
- 12 Yak, zebra

### READMASTER PLUS

**Product code:** 931515

Readmaster Plus Four distinct software programmes on one CD. Combining four software packages previously only available as separate products (ie Readmaster, Math Builder, Typemaster and Word Builder).

With Readmaster, A.C.E.'s computerised reading programme, students in all levels (1–12) can improve their reading rate and comprehension.

Typemaster (levels 1–6) teaches computer keyboard skills. The touch typing programme comprises six sections, each containing twelve complete tutorial lessons.

Math Builder is a Mathematic Flash Card Programme. Math Builder is designed to provide drill and practice in basic math concepts.

Word Builder Vocabulary Software (Levels 2–8). Word Builder is designed to improve student vocabulary skills. The student evaluates proper spellings and meanings and learns to avoid common misspellings. Minimum instruction time is necessary.

### SPEAKING ENGLISH WITH ACE AND CHRISTI

**Product code:** 060224

This course is 60 lessons for the preschool child for whom English is a second language; to acquaint and sufficiently prepare them for learning to read the English language. It includes conversational English skills with both aural and oral components at the ability level of the 5–8 year old child. Lessons incorporate commands, conversation, numbers and special concepts in a logical learning sequence through various activities.

The course comes with a manual of step by step instructions, daily schedule suggestions and detailed lessons, including picture card patterns.

Students work from 12 PACEs of pictures which are the set of activities for vocabulary and conversation reinforcement, and evaluation of student comprehension. Also provided are recordings of the songs used in the lessons.

### VIDEOPHONICS 1 – 8

**Product code (DVD):** 960281

- 1 Listen to and say sound of M Recognize M sound in pictures, words and sentences; Recognize shape and write Mm
- 2 Listen to and say sound of long A; Recognize the long A sound in pictures, words and sentences; Recognize shape and write Aa; Blend long A sound with learned sound

- 3 Listen to and say sound of S; Recognize S sound in pictures, words, and sentences; Recognize shape and write Ss; Blend S sound with learned sounds, identify outlines letters as silent letters, read words using learned sounds
- 4 Identify learned letter shapes and sounds; Write Mm, Aa, Ss, Practice blending learned sounds; Practice reading words
- 5 Listen to and say sound of F; Recognise F sound in pictures, words, and sentences; Recognise shape and write Ff; Blend F sound with learned sounds; Read words using learned sounds
- 6 Listen to and say sound of short A; Recognise shape and write Aa; Blend short A sound with learned sounds; Read words using learned letter sounds
- 7 Listen to and say sound of R; Recognise shape and write Rr; Blend R sound with learned sounds; Read words using letter sounds
- 8 Associate upper and lower case learned letters; Write Ff, Aa, Rr; Write Ff, Aa, or Rr under appropriate pictures; Practice blending learned sounds; Read words using learned sounds

### VIDEOPHONICS 9 – 16

**Product code (DVD):** 960282

- 9 Listen to and say sound of B; Recognise B sound in pictures, words, and sentences; Recognise shape and write Bb; Blend B sound with learned sounds; Read words using learned sounds; Introduce sight words; Listen to, look at, and say sight words
- 10 Listen to and say sound of dotted A; Recognise dotted A sound in pictures, words, and sentences; Recognise shape and write Aa; Blend dotted A sound with learned sounds; Read words and sight words

**11** Listen to and say sound of N; Recognise N sound in pictures, words, and sentences; Recognise shape and write Nn; Blend N sound with learned sounds; Read words and sight words; Associate word with picture

**12** Distinguish letter shapes; Write Bb, Aa, and Nn; Write Bb, Aa, or Nn under appropriate pictures; Practice blending learned sounds; Read words and sight words

**13** Listen to and say the sound of long E; Recognise long E sound in pictures, words and sentences; Recognise shape and write Ee; Blend long E sound with learned sounds; Read words and sight words

**14** Listen to and say the sound of short G; Recognise sound of short G in pictures, words, and sentences; Recognise shape and write Gg; Blend short G sound with learned sounds; Read words and sight words

**15** Listen to and say the sound of NG blend; Recognise sound of NG blend in pictures, words, and sentences; Recognise shape of NG blend; Blend NG blend with learned sounds; Read words and sight words

**16** Write Ee and Gg; Practice blending learned sounds; Read words, sight words, and sentences; Choose long E short G, or NG blend to complete words

## VIDEOPHONICS 17 – 21

**Product code (DVD):** 960283

**17** Listen to and say sound of T; Recognise T sound in pictures, words, and sentences; Recognise shape and write Tt; Blend T sound with learned sounds; Read words, sight words, and sentences

**18** Listen to and say sound of short E; Recognise short E sound in pictures, words, and sentences; Recognise shape and write Ee; Blend short E sound with learned sounds; Read words, sight words, and sentences

**19** Listen to and say sound of long G, recognise long G sound in pictures, words, and sentences; Recognise shape and write Gg; Blend long G sound with learned sounds; Read words, sight words, and sentences

**20** Listen to and say sound of long P, recognise long P sound in pictures, words, and sentences; Recognise shape and write Pp; Blend long P sound with learned sounds; Read words, sight words, and sentences

**21** Write Tt, Ee, Gg, and Pp; Read blends; Read words, sight words, and sentences; Associate word with picture; Choose correct letter to complete words

## VIDEOPHONICS 22 – 26

**Product code (DVD):** 960284

**22** Listen to and say the sound of long I; Recognise sound of long I in pictures, words, and sentences; Recognise shape and write Ii; Blend Long I sound with learned sounds; Read words and sight words, and sentences

**23** Listen to and say the sound of D; Recognise sound of D in pictures, words, and sentences; Recognise shape and write Dd; Blend long D sound with learned sounds; Read words and sight words, and sentences

**24** Listen to and say the sound of H; Recognise H sound in pictures, words, and sentences; Recognise shape and write Hh; Blend H sound with learned sounds; Read words and sight words, and sentences

**25** Listen to and say the sound of TH blend Recognise TH sound in pictures, words, and sentences; Recognise shape of the TH blend; Blend TH blend with learned sounds; Read words and sight words, and sentences; Complete words by adding TH blend

**26** Identify and match upper case letter to lower case; Write Ii, Dd, Hh; Read blend; Read words, sight words, and sentences; Associate word with picture; Choose correct letter to complete word

## VIDEOPHONICS 27 – 31

**Product code (DVD):** 960285

**27** Listen to and say the sound of short I; Recognise short I sound in pictures, words, and sentences; Recognise shape and write Ii; Blend short I sound with learned sounds; Read words and sight words, and sentences

**28** Listen to and say sound of long O; Recognise long O sound in pictures, words, and sentences; Recognise shape and write Oo; Blend long O sound with learned sounds; Read words, sight words, and sentences

**29** Listen to and say the sound of L; Recognise L sound in pictures, words, and sentences; Recognise shape and write Ll; Blend L sound with learned sounds; Read words and sight words, and sentences

**30** Listen to and say sound of SH blend, recognise SH blend sound in pictures, words, and sentences; Recognise shape of SH blend; Blend SH blend with other learned sounds; Read words, sight words, and sentences; Write SH blend to complete words

**31** Distinguish letter shapes; Write Ii, Oo, Ll, and SH to complete words; Read words, sight words, and sentences, blend learned sounds; Look at word and write word; Associate word with picture

## VIDEOPHONICS 32 – 36

**Product code (DVD):** 960286

- 32** Listen to and say sound of short O; recognise similarity between sound of short O and dotted A; Recognise short O sound in pictures, words, and sentences; Recognise shape and write Oo; Blend short O sound with learned sounds; Read words; sight words, and sentences; Write words
- 33** Listen to and say sound of K; Recognise shape and write Kk; Blend K sound with other learned sounds; Read words, sight words, and sentences; Write words
- 34** Listen to and say sound of short C; Recognise similarity between sound of K and short C; Recognise short C sound in pictures, words, and sentences; Write words; Choose correct word to complete sentences
- 35** Listen to and say sound of CH blend; Recognise CH sound in pictures, words, and sentences; Recognise shape of CH blend; Blend CH sound with learned sounds; Read words, sight words, and sentences; Write CH to complete words; Write words; Choose correct word to complete sentences
- 36** Recognise beginning sounds in pictures; Write Oo, Kk, Cc; Blend learned sounds; Read words, sight words, and sentences; Write words; Write missing letters to complete words; Identify picture by selecting correct word

## VIDEOPHONICS 37 – 40

**Product code (DVD):** 960287

- 37** Listen to and say the sound of long C; Recognise similarity between sound of S and long C; Recognise long C sound in pictures, words, and sentences; Recognise shape and write Cc; Blend long C sound with learned sounds; Read words, sight words, and sentences; Associate word with picture; Write words; Choose correct word to complete sentences
- 38** Listen to and say the sound of J; Recognise similarity between sound of J and long G; Recognise shape and write Jj; Blend J sound with learned sounds; Read words, sight words, and sentences; Associate word with picture; Write words; Choose correct word to complete sentences
- 39** Listen to and say the sound of W; Recognise W sound in pictures, words, and sentences; Recognise shape and write Ww; Blend W sound with learned sounds; Read words, sight words, and sentences; Associate word with picture; Write words; Choose correct word to complete sentences
- 40** Associate beginning sounds with picture. Write Cc, Jj and Ww; Blend learned sounds; Read words, sight words, and sentences, write words; Identify picture by selecting correct word; Write word to identify picture

## VIDEOPHONICS 41 – 44

**Product code (DVD):** 960288

- 41** Listen to and say sound of WH blend; Recognise shape of WH blend; Blend WH blend with learned sounds; Read words sight words, and sentences; Write words; Identify picture by selecting correct word; Choose correct word to complete sentences

- 42** Listen to and say sound of CK blend; Recognize similarity between sound of K, short C sound, and CK blend; Recognize shape of CK blend; Recognize CK sound in pictures, words and sentences; Write words; Complete word by writing CK; identify picture by selecting correct word; Choose correct word to complete sentences
- 43** Listen to and say sound of long U; Recognize long U sound in pictures, words and sentences; Recognize shape and write long Uu; Blend long U sound with learned sounds; Read words, sight words, and sentences; Write words; Identify picture by selecting correct word; Choose correct words to complete sentences
- 44** Associate ending sounds with pictures; Write wh, ck, or Uu under appropriate pictures; Practice blending learned sounds; Read words, sight words, and sentences; Select wh, ck or long U under appropriate pictures; Practice blending learned sounds; Read words, sight words, sentences; Select wh, ck, or long U to complete words; Identify picture by writing correct word

## VIDEOPHONICS 45 – 48

**Product code (DVD):** 960289

- 45** Listen to and say the sound of V; Recognize V sound in pictures, words, and sentences; Recognize shape and write Vv; Blend V sound with learned sounds; Read words, sight words, and sentences; Write words; Identify picture by selecting correct word; Read paragraph
- 46** Listen to and say the sound of Q; Recognize Q sound in pictures words and sentences; Recognize shape and write Qq; Blend Q sound with learned sounds; Read words, sight words and sentences; Write words; Identify picture by selecting correct word; Read story; Answer questions based on story

- 47 Listen to and say the sound of OU blend; Recognize OU blend sound in pictures, words and sentences; Blend OU with learned sounds; Read words, sight words, and sentences; Write words; Identify picture by selecting correct word; Read “menu”; Answer questions based on “menu”

- 48 Associate ending sounds with pictures; Blend learned sounds; Write Vv, Qq; Read words, sight words and sentences; Write Vv, Qq or OU to complete words; Identify picture by selecting correct word; Write words to identify pictures

## VIDEOPHONICS 49 – 52

**Product code (DVD):** 960290

- 49 Listen to and say the short sound of U; Recognize short U sound in pictures, words and sentences; Recognize shape and write Uu; Blend short U sound with learned sounds; Read words, sight words, and sentences; Write words; Choose correct word and write to complete sentences; Read paragraph and “check”; Answer questions related to “check” writing
- 50 Listen to and say the long sound of Y; Recognize and between long I sound and long Y; Recognize long Y sound in pictures, words and sentences; Recognize shape and write Yy; Blend long Y with learned sounds; Read words, sight words, sentences and “newspaper article”
- 51 Listen to and say the sound of X; Recognize X sound in pictures, words and sentences; Recognize shape and write X; Blend X sound with learned sounds; Read words, sight words, and “credit card application”; Write words; Choose correct word and write to complete sentence; Complete “credit card application”
- 52 Write beginning sound to complete word; Write Uu, Yy, Xx; Blend learned sounds; Read words and sight words; Write Uu, Yy or Xx to complete words; Identify picture by selecting correct word; Write word to identify picture

## VIDEOPHONICS 53 – 56

**Product code (DVD):** 960291

- 53 Listen to and say the sound of OW blend; Recognize similarity between OU blend and OW blend; Recognize OW blend sound in pictures, words and sentences; Recognize shape of OW blend; Blend OW blend with learned sounds; Read words, sight words and poem; Write words; Write OW blend to complete word; Choose and write correct word to complete sentence
- 54 Listen to and say the sound of short Y; Recognize short Y sound in pictures, words, and sentences; Recognize shape and write Yy; Blend short Y with learned sounds; Read words, sight words, paragraph and “insurance form”; Write words; Choose correct word and write to complete sentence; Complete “insurance form” based on material read
- 55 Read upper case letters of alphabet; Listen to and say sound of Z; Recognize Z sound in pictures, words and sentences; Recognize shape and write Zz; Blend Z sound with learned sounds; Read words sight words, and paragraph; Write words; Write upper case letters of the alphabet; Choose correct word to complete sentence; Answer questions based on information in paragraph
- 56 Write ending sound to complete word; Reach blends; Read words and sight words; Write OW, Yy, or Zz to complete words; Write lower case letters of the alphabet; Identify picture by selecting correct word; Write word to identify picture

## VIDEOPHONICS 57 – 60

**Product code (DVD):** 960292

- 57 Listen to and say sound of long OO blend; Recognize long OO blend sound in pictures, words and sentences; Recognize shape of long OO blend; Blend long OO blend sound with other learned sounds; Read words, sight words, sentences and “road signs”; Write words; Write long OO blend to complete word; Write words; Write long OO blend to complete word; Choose and write correct word to complete sentence; Write and read upper case letters of alphabet
- 58 Listen to and say sound of short OO blend; Recognize short OO blend sound in pictures, words, and sentences; Recognize shape of short OO blend; Blend short OO blend sound with learned sounds; Read words, sight words, sentences and “application form”; Write words; Write and read lower case letters of the alphabet; Write short OO blend to complete words; Read and select sight word to complete sentence; Choose and write correct word to complete sentence; Complete “application form”
- 59 Listen to and say sound of dotted Y; Recognize similarity between long E sound and dotted Y; Recognize dotted Y in pictures, words, and sentences; Recognize shape and write Yy; Blend dotted Y with learned sounds; Read words, sight words, and Bible verses; Write words; Write upper and lower case letters of alphabet; Read and select sight word to complete sentence; Choose and write correct word to complete sentence; Fill the blanks
- 60 Write beginning and ending sounds to complete word; Practice blending learned sounds; Read words, sight words, sentences and “quotes”; Write OO or dotted Y to complete words; Write and read upper and lower case letters of alphabet; Read and select sight word to complete sentence; Write word to identify picture

## ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE

This is a ten DVD course designed for the non-English speaking student, with an adult maturity level of thinking. Self-paced, self-instructional non-threatening and individualized, the course allows each student to master the material and learn to understand, speak and write English. It is designed to be completed in 3 hours/day over 10 weeks. 64 lessons introduce a 1200 word vocabulary with new vocabulary and phonetic sounds introduced and demonstrated throughout. The student uses the English as Your Second Language Workbook in conjunction with the DVD lessons.

### DVD 1 Product code: 960261

#### Foundations for Reading English

Word combinations; numbers 1–5; objective pronouns; numbers 5–10; directions; counting; right/wrong; yes/no; phonetic sounds: d, ð

### DVD 2 Product code: 960262

#### Sound blending to make words

Word combinations; adjectives; phonetic sounds n, h; parts of the body, possessive pronouns; time/math concepts; contrasts – verbs “to be”; man/woman, boy/girl; pronouns; numbers 20 and higher; read/write; contrasts – prepositions; phonetic sounds: ð, t

### DVD 3 Product code: 960263

#### Speech in longer sentences, writing vocabulary words

House/rooms/furniture – yes/no; action verbs; sound contrasts, phonetic sound p; facial features – senses; phonetic sounds: b, ð; present progressive tense – temperatures; sound contrasts – phonetic sounds: k, m

### DVD 4 Product code: 960264

#### The extended family and food in a restaurant setting

Family – possessives – verb “give”; phonetic sounds: ð, ʒ; family – pronouns; sound contrasts – phonetic sounds: r, s; yes/no – verb “like” – restaurant – ordering; phonetic sounds – ng, th; breakfast food – verb “to have” – vocabulary drill

### DVD 5 Product code: 960265

#### Reading sentences and answering written questions

Meals – on/off – vocabulary drill; phonetic sounds: w, ũ – sound contrasts; sight words; opposites – where ie – this/that – directions – how many/all/many/some/few/none – vocabulary drill; phonetic sounds: č, wh – sound contrasts – sight words; names/titles – verb “know” – “that” clauses – vocabulary drill; phonetic sounds: j, q – sound contrasts, sight words; greetings; map/globe/directions – as/but/each

### DVD 6 Product code: 960266

#### Colours, patterns clothing and language learning settings

Colours – opposites – pronouns; phonetic sounds: à, c; sight word – sound contrasts; transportation – city/people – verbs, traffic symbols – directions; phonetic sounds: ʒ, z – sight words – sound contrasts; men’s clothing – opposites – patterns – verbs; phonetic sounds: ch – sound contrasts; women’s clothing – comparative degree – patterns – sight words; phonemic review – punctuation

### DVD 7 Product code: 960267

#### Sounds and concepts to enable the student to read paragraphs

Clothes, third person singular – opposites; phonetic sounds: sh, x – sight words – sound contrasts; prepositions – relative pronouns – opposites; phonetic sounds ã – spelling patterns – sight words – sound contrasts; indefinite determiners – time – prepositions; phonetic sounds: l – sound contrasts; reading comprehension; weather – stages of life

### DVD 8 Product code: 960268

#### Transportation and jobs

Contractions – transportation; phonetic sounds: ð – sound contrasts – sight words – reading comprehension; occupations – verbs; phonetic sounds: v, ʒ – sound contrasts – sight words; work/jobs – weekdays – future tense; phonetic sounds: y, ð; sight words – reading comprehension; calendar – past tense

### DVD 9 Product code: 960269

#### Seasons, opposites

Phonetic sounds: f, – sound contrasts – sight words – irregular past verbs; seasons – opposites; phonetic sounds: ð – sound contrasts – sight words – more irregular past verbs; phonetic sounds: ũ, y – sound contrasts – sight words – why/because; phonetic sounds: ðð, ow, ou – sound contrasts – sight words – story comprehension; phonetic sounds: ðo – sound contrasts – sight words – word comprehension; alphabetical order – more opposites – vocabulary words

### DVD 10 Product code: 960270

#### Review

Nine review lessons to draw together the preceding units of work. Emphasis on vocabulary reinforcement and verbal English language practice exercises.









